This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

F 2 COL

3000022 15D

A DICTIONARY

OF THE FIRST, OR

OLDEST WORDS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

FROM THE

SEMI-SAXON PERIOD OF A.D. 1250 TO 1300.

CONSISTING OF

An Alphabetical Inventory of

EVERY WORD FOUND IN THE PRINTED ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE 13TH CENTURY.

BY THE LATE

HERBERT COLERIDGE,

SECRETARY TO THE PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

LONDON:

JOHN CAMDEN HOTTEN, PICCADILLY.

MDCCCLXII.

PREFACE.

THE present publication may be considered as the foundation-stone of the Historical and Literary portion of the Philological Society's proposed English Dictionary. Its appearance in a separate form has been necessitated by the nature of the scheme, on which that work is being constructed. Without entering into details, which will be found in the Society's published Prospectus,* it will be sufficient for the present purpose to mention, that the raw material of the Dictionary, the words and authorities, are being brought together by a number of independent collectors, for whom it is consequently necessary to provide some common standard of comparison, whereby each may ascertain what he is to extract, and what to reject, from the author, or work, he has undertaken. This standard for works of earlier date than 1526 is furnished by the following pages, which contain an alphabetical inventory of every word found in the printed English literature of the 13th century. As, however, a mere index verborum would but inadequately fulfil its object, a certain amount of explanatory and etymological matter has been added, which it is hoped may render the work more generally interesting and useful than could otherwise have been the case. It is only proper to add that English literature, as distinguished from Semi-Saxon, is assumed to commence about the middle of the 13th century.

All words are arranged under their modern forms, where such exist, but the older forms, except where utterly unimportant, are always noticed. The more remarkable of these older forms are also entered in the Glossary in their alphabetical order, with cross references to that under which the word is discussed. Thus under 'Hymn' and 'Isle' will be found the forms 'ympne' and 'ydle;' but 'ympne' and 'ydle' appear also in their proper places in the

* London, Trübner and Co., Paternoster Row, price 6d.

Glossary. Obsolete words are of course entered as they are spelt in the passage whence they are taken, a rule which applies as much to different forms of the same word, as to different words. As to the etymological matter, nothing further as a general rule has been attempted than to indicate the nearest cognate, or cognates, of the particular word; but it has not been thought necessary, or desirable, to load the Glossary with illustrations of this nature in very simple cases. I have to thank Hensleigh Wedgwood, Esq., for many kind and valuable suggestions in this part of my work.

My best thanks are also due to the Rev. J. Eastwood, the Rev. W. H. Herford, to my colleague Mr F. J. Furnivall, and to Messrs M'Ewan and Harrison, for their valuable assistance in the formation of separate indexes to several of the works comprised in this Glossary. Their respective shares in the work are pointed out in the List of Books and Editions, which will be found in page v.

And I cannot terminate this brief preface without expressing my deep sense of the obligations I am under to Sir F. Madden, not merely for the help of his invaluable editions of Laȝamon and Havelok, without which this work would have been far less complete than it now is, but also for much kind personal advice and assistance, which probably few, if any, living philologists beside himself would have been competent to bestow. It only remains for me to add that, although no pains have been spared to render the book as complete as possible, I cannot but expect that some omissions and errors will be discovered, more especially as the largest and most laborious portion of the work was carried on during a long period of ill health. I shall feel very grateful to those who discover any addenda, if they will kindly communicate them to me for insertion hereafter in the Dictionary itself.

HERBERT COLERIDGE.

10, Chester Place, Regent's Park,
June 13th, 1859.

LIST OF BOOKS AND EDITIONS

REFERRED TO.

*** All the following pieces are cited by the number of the verse, except where the contrary is expressly mentioned.

Havelok the Dane. Edited by Sir F. Madden, for the Roxburgh Club. (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

Geste of Kyng Horn. Edited by M. Michel, for the Bannatyne Club. (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

(N.B. The text of this poem in the second vol. of Ritson's Metrical Romances is taken from a later MS., and differs considerably from the Bannatyne text.)

Kyng Alysaunder. In Weber's Metrical Romances, vol. I. (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

The Land of Cokaygne. In Hickes's Thesaurus, vol. I. p. 231. (By Mr Furnivall.)

The Life of St Margaret (cited by stanzas), *Metrical Version of the Athanasian Creed,* } in Hickes's Thesaurus, vol. I. pp. 224, 233. (By Mr Furnivall.)

The Owl and Nightingale. Edited by Mr Wright for the Percy Society. (By Mr Furnivall and Mr H. Coleridge.)

Fragment on Popular Science, from the Early English Metrical Lives of Saints, in Mr Wright's 'Popular Treatises on Science.' (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

Specimens of Lyric Poetry, temp. Edw. I. Edited by Mr Wright, for the Percy Society. (By Mr M'Ewan.)

Various Pieces in the Reliquiæ Antiquæ (cited by volume and page). (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

Political Songs, temp. Hen. III. and Edw. I. Edited by Mr Wright, for the Camden Society. (By the Rev. W. H. Herford.)

Ritson's Ancient Songs, Class I. Most of these songs, however, are contained in the Specimens of Lyric Poetry, temp. Ed. I., and are quoted from that collection. (By Mr Harrison.)

Religious Songs, printed at the end of the Percy Society's edition of the Owl and Nightingale. (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

Dialogue between the Soul and Body. In the Appendix to Mapes's Poems, edited by Mr Wright, for the Camden Society, p. 334. (By the Rev. J. Eastwood.)

The Early English Psalter. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson, for the Surtees' Society. Cited by the psalm and verse. (By Mr H. Coleridge.)

Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle. Ed. Hearne (2nd ed., 1810). Cited by the page. (By Mr. H. Coleridge.)

The Legend of St Brandan. Edited by Mr Wright, for the Percy Society. (By the Rev. J. Eastwood.)

The Life and Martyrdom of Thomas Beket. Edited by Mr Black, for the Percy Society. (By the Rev. J. Eastwood.)

(Owing to the gross inaccuracy of the marginal numbering in the printed edition of this poem, it has been found necessary to go over the whole afresh, and to cite according to the amended reckoning. The following data will assist the reader:—The first error occurs in page 64, where the line numbered 1280 should be 1282. The second occurs in page 100, where ten lines are dropped, and 1961 is printed for 1973, the true number. The third will be found in page 110, where 2049 is made to succeed 2139, and after this, of course, the confusion is hopeless. The exact number of lines in the poem is 2515, while the printed numbers give only 2398. Readers are therefore requested to renumber their copies from page 64 onwards, before attempting to verify the references in the Glossary.)

The following pieces will be printed in the second part of the Philological Society's Transactions for 1858, and are therefore included in the Glossary. I am indebted to the kindness of my friend and colleague, Mr Furnivall, for the loan of his transcripts.

A Moral Ode. MS. Egerton, 613. Cited by stanzas.

(Hickes printed Extracts from this Ode, in his Thesaurus, vol. I. p. 222, from one of the Digby MSS.; but his text is somewhat different from that of the Egerton MS., and omits nine stanzas contained in the latter.)

A Sermon (cited by stanzas), *Signa Ante Judicium,* *A Fragment on the Seven Sins,* *The Ten Commandments,* *Christ on the Cross,* *A Poem on Miracles,* containing a Tale of an Oxford Student, *The Fall and Passion,*	MS. Harl. 913.
The Legends of *St Dunstan,* *St Katherine,* *St Andrew,* *St Lucy,* *St Swithin,* *St Edward,* *Pilate,* *Judas Iscariot,*	from MS. Harl. 2277.

A few references will also be found to the Manuel des Pecches of Robert Brunne, now being edited by Mr Furnivall, for the Roxburgh Club, but the

proof-sheets came into my hands too late to allow of anything like a complete analysis of the language of the poem.

OTHER WORKS REFERRED TO IN THE GLOSSARY.

Burguy's Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl. 3 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1856. The third volume contains an excellent Glossary.

Cotgrave's French and English Dictionary, by Howell. 1650.

Egilsson's Lexicon Poeticum Antiquæ Linguæ Septemtrionalis. Hafniæ, 1854—1859. One part is still wanting to complete the work.

Halliwell's Provincial and Archaic Dictionary. 2 vols. 8vo. 1855.

Kilian's Lexicon Teutonicum. Ed. Hasselt. 2 vols. 4to. 1777.

Laȝamon's Brut. Ed. Sir F. Madden. 3 vols. 8vo. 1847. (Cited by volume and page.)

The Ormulum. Ed. White. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852.

The Philological Society's Transactions, from 1842—1856. 9 vols. 8vo.

Roquefort's Glossaire de la Langue Romane. 2 vols. 8vo. 1808.

A Volume of Vocabularies, forming vol. I. of a Library of National Antiquities. Edited by Wright. 1857. (Privately printed.)

Warton's History of English Poetry. 3 vols. 8vo. Ed. 1840.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

MADE USE OF IN THE GLOSSARY.

Alys.	Kyng Alysaunder.
AS.	Anglo-Saxon.
B.	The Life of Beket.
β	The Legend of St Brandan.
comp.	comparative.
Cok.	The Land of Cokaygne.
Cotgr.	Cotgrave.
Dut.	Dutch.
Fall and P.	The Poem on the Fall and Passion.
Fr. Sci.	The Fragment on Popular Science in the Lives of Saints.
Fr.	French.
Hall.	Halliwell.
HD.	Havelok the Dane.
Kil.	Kilian.
Laȝ.	Laȝamon.
L. P.	Specimens of Lyric Poetry, ed. Wright.
lit.	literally.
Marg.	The Life of St Margaret
M. G.	Mæso-Gothic.
M. Ode.	The Moral Ode.
N. and Q.	Notes and Queries.
O. and N.	Owl and Nightingale.
ON.	Old Norse.
O. H. G.	Old High German.
Orm.	Ormulum.
part.	participle.
Pol. S.	Political Songs.
pret.	præterite.
Ps.	Psalm.
Rel. S.	Religious Songs.
RG.	Robert of Gloucester.
Ritson's AS.	Ritson's Ancient Songs.
Roq.	Roquefort.
S. S.	Semi-Saxon.
sb.	substantive.
sup.	superlative.
v. a.	verb active.
v. n.	verb neuter.
W.	Welsh.
Warton, H. E. P.	Warton's History of English Poetry.

GLOSSARIAL INDEX.

A, *indef. art.* RG. 367
— =on. O. and N. 20
— =he. Alys. 7809
— =and. HD. 359
— =one. Ps. liv. 14
Aback, *adv.* RG. 131
Abash, *v. a.* Alys. 224
Abate, *v. a.*= put an end to, make to cease. RG. 54. Fr. abattre
—*v. n.*=cease from doing a thing. RG. 447
Abay, *v. a.*=drive to bay. Alys. 3882
Abbess, *sb.* RG. 370
Abbey, *sb.* RG. 369
Abbot, *sb.* RG. 376, 447
Abece,=ABC. RG. 266
Abed, *adv.* RG. 547
Abelde, *v. n.*=become bold. Alys. 2442
Abenche,=on a bench. St. Kath. 91
Abide, *v. n.*= remain, tarry. RG. 382. AS. bidan
—*v. a.*=wait for, hence receive. RG. 265, and 302, pret. 'abade.' Ps. xxxix. 2
Abie, *v. a.*=pay for, pay the penalty for. [abigge] 1624. B. pret. 'abouȝte.' 58 B. 'abid.' O. and N. 1775. AS. a-bicgan. See Phil. Soc. Proc. vol. v. p. 33
Abite, *v. a.*=bite. Alys. 7096
Ablende, *v. a.*=make blind. RG. 208
Aboht, *part.*= bought. Wright's L. P. p. 103
About, *adv.*= round about (of locality). RG. 369; 'ȝeode aboute' 76 B.
———'about to,' with a verb, as a future part. 1593 B.
——— = nearly. RG. 247
———*prep.*= around, circum. RG. 467; [obout]. Ps. lxxvii. 28
——— = near (of time), 'aboute noon.' Wright's L. P. p. 34
Above, *adv.* 266 B.
———*prep.* O. and N. 1492
Abow, *v. a.* = make to bend. RG. 46. pret. 'abuyde.' RG. 476
———*v. n.*=bow, 3s pres. 'abueth.' RG. 193. part. 'abouynde.' RG. 302
Abowes, *sb.* = patron saints. RG. 475. Fr. avoués
Abraid, *v. a.* = open. O. and N. 1042. AS. abredan
Abroad, *adv.* RG. 542
Abrode, *adv.*=breeding, lit. 'on brood.' O. and N. 518. Fragm. on Seven Sins, v. 34
Abusse, *v. a.*=ambush, conceal. 1382 B.
Abuten, *prep.*=without (sine). M. Ode, st. 43
Ac, *conj.*=and, but. RG. 367
Acast, *part.*=disappointed. Pol. S. 149
Accord, *v. a.*=reconcile. RG. 388
———*v. n.*=agree. RG. 388
———*sb.*=agreement. RG. 388, 447
Account, *v. n.* = render an account or reckoning. Pilate 86
——*sb.*=reckoning. 164 B. Sermon, st. 24
Accurse, *v. a.* RG. 296, 474
Accuse, *v. a.* RG. 523. part. 'acoysing,' =accusing or accusation. Alys. 3973
Acele, *va.*=seal. RG. 510. See Asele
Ache, *sb.* = smallage or water-parsley. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Fr. ache
Ache, *v. n.* RG. 240 pret. 'ok.' RG. 208
Acoled,=cooled. O. and N. 215
Acomber, *v. a.* =encumber. Alys. 8025
Acopede,=accused. See Aculp
Acore, *v. a.*= make sorry, grieve. RG. 75. part. 'acorye,'=chastened, punished. RG. 390
Acost, *adv.*=at the side. Alys. 2443, 3547
Acquaint, *v. a.* RG. 15, 465
Acquit, *v. a.* RG. 565
Acton, *sb.*=a leathern jacket worn under the armour. Alys. 2153. Fr. acoton. See Burguy s. v.

Acue, *adv.*=on his rump. Fr. au cul. Marg. 67
Aculp, *v. a.* = accuse. RG. 544. pret. 'acopede.' 773 B.
Adaunt, *v. a.* RG. 61, 372
Aday, *adv.*=by day. O. and N. 219
———=of the day, 'aȝen eve aday,' 'on the evening of the day.' RG. 289
Adder, *sb.* Alys. 5262
Addle, *adj.*=rotten. O. and N. 133
Adiȝte, *v.a.*=adapt, prepare. O. and N. 326
Admiral, *sb.* [amyrayl.] RG. 409. [admirald.] K. Horn 95
Admonishment, *sb.* [amonestement]. Alys. 6974
Adown, *prep.* [adun]. O. and N. 1452
———*adv.* RG. 376.
Adownward, *adv.* RG. 362. Fragm. Sci. 321
Adraw, *v. a.* = draw (as a sword). RG. 361, pret. 'adrou.'=drew. RG. 400
Adread, *v. n.*=fear, be in dread. O. and N. 1264
———*adj.*=in fear. Rel. S. iv. 2. part. 'adrad.' 44 B.
Adrench, *v.a.*=to drown, pret. 'adrentte.' RG. 384
———*v. n.*=be drowned, pret. 'adrent.' RG. 401. part. 'adrencte.' RG. 437. 'adronke.' RG. 430
Adriȝe, *v. a.*=endure. K. Horn, 1068. AS. a-dreogan
Adun, *v. a.*=stun. O. and N. 337
Adun, *adv.*=adown, *q. v.*
Advance, *v. a.* = set forward, promote. RG. 503; to *advance* a girl in marriage. RG. 431
Advancement, *sb.* Alys. 2570
Advent, *sb.* = the season of Advent. 1849 B.
Advice, *sb.* 101 B.
Advowson, *sb.* [vowson]. RG. 471
Adwole, *adv.*=in error. O. and N. 177. AS. dwelian, dwola
Ae, *adv.* for 'aȝe,'=against. 1456 B.
Afaitment, *sb.*=address, skill. Alys. 661
Afare, *part.*=gone away. St Kath. 176
Afaytye, *v. a.*=manage, reduce to subjection. RG. 177
———3 s pret. 'afighteth.' Alys. 6583. Fr. afaiter
Afar, *adv.* 1226 B.
Afaunce, = affiance? Weber. Gl. ad Alys. 732
Afear, *v. a.*=frighten. RG. 504, 22
Afeard, *adj.* RG. 388
Afell, *v. a.*=fell, cut down. Alys. 5240
Afeng, *v. a.*=take up, receive. pret. afong. RG. 368

Aferd, *part.*=affaired, *i.e.* charged with an affair to be executed. Alys. 1813
Affair, *sb.* Alys. 410
Affie, *v. a.*=give confidence to a person. Alys. 4753
Affirm, *v. a.* Alys. 7356
Afighteth. See Afaytye
Afiled,=defiled. Alys. 1064
Afind, *v. a.*=find. O. and N. 527
Afingred, *part.*=hungered. 416 β. Cf. 'fyrst' for 'thirst,' 'frefownd' for 'greyhound;' and see Wright's Vocab. pp. 250, 259, note
Afire, *adv.* RG. 380, 541, 546
Afoled, *part.*=befooled, made a fool of. O. and N. 206
Afoot, *adv.* RG. 378
Aforce, *v. a.*=force, compel. RG. 121. Alys. 789
Aforeward, *adv.* = foremost, foreward. 492 B.; first of all. RG. 567
Aforth, *adv.*=forwards. O. and N. 822
Afretie, *v. a.*=devour. Pol. S. 237, 240. AS. fretan
Afte, *sb.*=folly? Pol. S. 210
After, *prep.*=in expectation of, 'after betere wynde hii moste þere at stonde.' RG. 367
———=of time, 'after Mydsomer.' RG. 407
———=like. Alys. 5418
———=in; 'after eche strete.' M. Ode, st. 117
———='behind,' of place. RG. 398
Afterblismed, = pregnant. Ps. lxxvii. 70. AS. blósma=a bud
Afterward, *adv.*=in the after part (of a book). RG. 6
———= next in order, afterwards. Wright's L. P. p. 24
Aftertale, *sb.*=postscript. 627 B.
Afterwending, *sb.* = following. Alys. 7280
Again, *adv.*=iterum, a second time. RG. 36
———=back again [aȝé]. 147 B.
Againbuy, *v. a.*=redeem, pret. 'agaynboghte.' Ps. lxxiii. 2
Againbuying, *sb.* = redemption. Ps. xlviii. 9
Againcall, *v. a.* Ps. ci. 25
Againlook, *v. a.*=look back upon. Ps. xxxiv. 3
Againres, *sb.* = meeting. Ps. lviii. 6. [ogain raas]. Ps. xviii. 7
Againsaw, *sb.* = contradiction. Ps. lxxx. 8
Againsaying, *sb.* = contradiction. Ps. cv. 32

Against, *prep.* = contra. [aȝe]. 54 B. [aȝen]. RG. 367. [ogaines]. Ps. lxxxii. 4
———=opposite to, of place, [aȝeyn]. RG. 6
———= by the time that. Wright's L. P. p. 23
———=in comparison with. [aȝeynes]. Wright's L. P. p. 68
Againstand, *v. n.* Ps. lxxv. 8
Againturn, *v. n.*=return. Ps. lxxvii. 39
Againward, *adv.* Ps. lxxvii. 57
Againwend, *v. n.*=retreat, part. 'aȝenwendand.' Ps. lxxvii. 9
Agast, *v. a.*=frighten. RG. 387
———*adj.*=frightened. RG. 402. Alys. 3912. MG. us-gaisjan.
Age, *sb.*=sæculum. RG. 9
Agesse, *vb.*=calculate on, expect. K. Horn, 1219
Agin, *v. n.*=begin. O. and N. 1287
Ago, *v. n.*=go. O. and N. 1451. part. 'agonne.'=proceeded. RG. 561
Ago,=gone, neglected. Pol. S. 197
Agrame, *v. a.*=make angry. Alys. 3309
Agrief, *adv.* Alys. 3785
Agrill, *v. a.*=annoy. [a-grulle]. O. and N. 1108. AS. grillan
Agrise, *v. a.* = terrify. RG. 463. pret. 'agros.' RG. 549. part. 'agrise,'= frightened. RG. 539. 'To agrise him,'= become furious. K. Horn, 895. AS. agrýsan
Aground, or 'alaground,'=on the ground. RG. 378
Ahen, *adj.*=own. O. and N. 1284. AS. ágen
Aheve, *v. a.*=lit. lift up; hence, bring up, educate. Marg. 5. AS. a-hefan
Ahte, *sb.*=property, goods. Wright's L. P. p. 46. AS. æht
Ahwene, *v. a.*=vex, trouble. O. and N. 1562. AS. a-hwænan
Ainoȝe, *adv.*=anew. RG. 397
Air, *sb.* 697 β
——=airs, pride, vaunting. RG. 51, 397
Aither,=either. 434 β
Aiware—Aihwar,=everywhere. O. and N. 216. Moral Ode, st. 42, ed. Hickes, but the Egerton MS. reads the verse "eiðer he mai him finde"
Akelde, *vb. a,* pret.=cooled. The other reading is 'acoled,' q. v. RG. 442
Aken, *v. a.*=reconnoitre. Alys. 3468
Aknee, *adv.* = on the knees. 993 B. [aknawe]. Alys. 3540
Alaboute, *adv.* 2258 B. Many other compounds of 'all' are thus written as one word, where they are now generally disjoined, thus—'alaground.' RG. 378
Alamed, *part.*=lamed. O. and N. 1602
Alas! *interj.* RG. 443
Alast, *adv.*=at last. Pol. S. 216
Alb, *sb.*=clothing, lit. a white robe. RG. 347. AS. albe
Albidene, *adv.*=by and by. HD. 730. Wright's L. P. p. 61
Albysi, *adv.*=about, scarcely. RG. 81. The V. L. gives 'unnethe'
Alday, *adv.* = all the day. RG. 197
———=continually. RG. 92
Aldeman, *sb.*=elder. Ps. civ. 22
Aldest,=oldest. RG. 232
Alderelde, *sb.* = extreme old age. Ps. lxx. 18
Ale, *sb.* HD. 14
Alegge, *v. a.*=to lay down, put down. 1928 B. part. 'aleyd.'=quelled, subdued. Wright's L. P. p. 105
———(of laws)=to annul. RG. 422. part. 'aleyd.' RG. 144
=='to confute.' O. and N. 394. AS. a-lecgan
Alesen, *v. a.*=loose. Marg. 24
Alight, *v. a.*=descend, alight. 1897 B. RG. 468. part. 'alight.' RG. 433. AS. a-lihtan
Alighting, *sb.* RG. 430
Alisaundre, *sb.*= the herb alexander, or horse-parsley. Wright's L. P. p. 26. See the Prompt. Parv. s. v.
Alive, *adv.* 67 B. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝamon, p. 442
Alike, *adj.* [iliche]. 1894 B.
———*adv.* 714 β
Alinlaz. See Anlace
All, *adj.* RG. 373,=the whole
———RG. 371,=every one of a number gen. s. 'alles,' used adverbially,=very, entirely. RG. 17; 73 B. gen. pl. 'alre,' 1332 B. 'aller,' RG. 135
All, *adv.* RG. 367, et passim
Allerfurst,=first of all. Alys. 1569
Allermost, *adv.* RG. 44
Alliance, *sb.* RG. 89, 295; [enlyance]. RG. 12
Allong,=during the whole of; 'al longe day.' 403 B. 'allonge niȝt.' 595 β
Allout, *adv.*=entirely. 1940 B.
Ally, *v. a.* RG. 65
Allyng, *adv.*=entirely. RG. 48. AS. eallunga
Almatour, *sb.*=almoner. Alys. 3042
Almesse, *sb.*=alms. RG. 330
Almightand,=almighty. Creed. 33
Almighty, *adj.* 1041 B.
Almost, *adv.* RG. 389. Ps. cxviii. 87
Almsdeed, *sb.* Rel. S. iv. 39
Almsful, *adj.* 1676. B.

Almshede, *sb.* RG. 498
Alnil,=and only? Pol. S. 201
Alond, *adv.*=on the land. RG. 389
Alone, *adj.* 59 B.
Along, *adv.*=straight on, 'to go along.' Alys. 3410
———=lengthwise [o lonke]. Pol. S. 156
Alothe, *v. n.*=become loathsome. O. and N. 1275
Alour, *sb.* = corridor. Alys. 7210. *pl.* 'alurs.' RG. 192. Fr. aller
Alout, *v. n.*=bow. RG. 476
Alre, *gen. pl.* of 'all,' forms numerous compounds with adjj. in the superlative degree,—thus 'alre-hecst,'=highest of all. O. and N. 687; 'alre-mest,' ib. 684; 'alre-necst,' ib. 685; 'alre-wrste,' ib. 121; &c. &c.
Als,=as. HD. 306,=as if. HD. 508
Alsauf, *adv.*=without fail. RG. 391
Also,=besides. RG. 369
——=as. RG. 561. HD. 1872
——=as if. HD. 468
Alswa, *adv.*=also, in like manner. O. and N. 237
———=as if. O. and N. 146
Altar, *sb.* 2215 B.
Altherbest,=best of all. HD. 182
Alto, *adv.* 99 B.
Alumere, *adj.*=bright. Wright's L. P. p. 68
Alȝare, *adv.*=already. 917 B.
Am,=them. Ps. v. 12
Am, *vb.*=1s pret. of 'be.' 337 RG.
Amad, *part.*=amaied or dismayed. Alys. 1749. K. Horn. 586
———=mad. Pol. S. 156
Amaistre, *v. a.*= reduce to subjection. Pilate 60
Amanse, *v. a.* =curse. RG. 474. AS. amánsumian, lit. to disjoin, hence to excommunicate
Amar, *v. a.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Amarstle, *v. a.*=to stuff full? Wright's L. P. p. 111. AS. amæstan
Ambesas, *sb.* = two aces, the lowest throw on the dice. Hence 'to caste an ambesas,'= to have bad luck, to fail in a thing. 492 β. 450 B. See Roq. *s. v.* Ambezas
Amblant, *part.*=ambling, Alys. 3462
Ambush, *sb.* RG. 51
——— *v. a.* [abusse] 1382 B.
Amen, *interj.* Wright's L. P. p. 51
Amend, *v. a.* RG. 449, 391
Amending, *sb.* = amendment. Alys. 7502
Amendment, *sb.* RG. 404, 472
Amere, *adv.* = bitterly, wrathfully. Alys. 4427. Fr. ameir, Lat. amarus

Amet, *sb.*=emmet, ant. RG. 296; 'amete hulle'=an anthill. RG. 296
Amethyst, *sb.* Cok. 91
Ameye, *sb.*=a mistress. Alys. 520. Fr.amie
Amid, *prep.* =in the midst of. 1139 B.
———=with, 90 B. for 'mid.'
Amidward, *adv.* Alys. 690
Amiral. See Admiral.
Amiss, *adj.* = wrong. RG. 451
Amiture, *sb.*=friendship. Alys. 3975
Amone, *v. a.* = remember. Sign. 147. AS. gemunan
Among, *prep.*=inter. 6 B.
——— *adv.* = at intervals, O. and N. 6
Amorrow, [amorwe] *adv.* = on the morrow. 49 B.
Amount, *v. n.* RG. 497='vor it ne ssolde *amounti* noȝt,'= because it would amount to or avail nought. So the prep. is omitted in Alys. 6020
'That *amounted* fyve hundred thousand Knyghtis to armes, so Y fynde'
Amour, *sb.*=lover. Alys. 951
——— = love. Alys. 4573
Amty,=empty, RG. 17
Amye, *sb.*=friend. Alys. 1834. Fr. ami.
An, *indef. art.* = before a cons. RG. 537, 'an stounde.' So also RG. 261
—=and. *q. v.*
—= on, 'an urthe' 174 B. 'an honde' =on hand. 71 B. This last phrase seems to have dropped the meaning of 'soon,' 'now,' which it bears in Semi-Saxon. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝamon, vol. iii. p. 474. 'an hei'=on high. RG. 537. 'an hoker' = with scorn. 710 B. 'an aunter' = on adventure, i. e. in peril. RG. 311, an oniwar= at unawares
— =one, in acc. 'anne.' RG. 223.
An, *v. a.*=grant, allow, consent. O. and N. 1738. AS. unnan
Analing, = annihilating? Alys. 2166. Sic. Weber in Gloss. Hall *s. v.* suggests 'avaling' as the true reading = pulling down from their horses, which is probably correct
Anarrow, *v. a.* = confine, cramp up; hence, dishearten? Alys. 3346
Ancestor, *sb.* 428 B.
Anchor, *sb.* HD. 521
Ancre, *sb.* = nun. RG. 380
And, *conj.* RG. 368; [an]. O. and N. 31. RG. 264
Aneli, *adj.* = lonely. Ps. xxiv. 16
Anente, *prep.*=opposite to, over against. Fragm. Sci. 241
Anethered, *part.* = lowered, conquered. RG. 217
Angel, *sb.* RG. 254, 255, 441

Angrom, *sb.* = anguish. Ps. cxviii. 143. AS. ange
Anguish, *sb.* RG. 172, 442
Anguishous, *adj.* = full of anguish, RG. 157, 222
Anhang, *v. a.* = hang up, 3 s. pres. 'an-hoð',' O. and N. 1644. pret. 'an-hung.' RG. 509. AS. an-hôn
Anhit, *v. a.* = hit, strike. RG. 185
Anight, *adv.* = during the night. 681 B.
Anilepi, *adj.* = one, single. HD. 2107. AS. æn-lipig'. Cf. 'lepi ane.' Ps. xiii. 1; lii. 2, 4
Anise, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 26
Annoy, *v. a.* RG. 420, 487; part. annuid. RG. 550
——— *sb.* [anuy]. 1618 B.
Anness, *sb.*=solitude. Ps. ci. 7; [anes]. Ps. liv. 8
Anlace, [alinlaz] = a long knife worn at the girdle. HD. 2554
Anleth, *sb.* = countenance. Ps. xxvi. 9. AS. andwlita
Anon, *adv.* RG. 373.
Anoniwar, *adv.* =at unawares. RG. 511
Anonrightes, *adv.*=immediately. Alys. 824
Another, *adj.* RG. 379, 444
Anoven, *adv.* = above. K. Horn, 638
Anoward, *adv.* upon. RG. 419
Anstond, *v. a.* = stand. RG. 267
Answer, *vb. a.* RG. 431
——— *sb.* RG. 500
Anthem, [anteyn] *sb.* St Dunstan, 185
Antre, *sb.*=adventure. RG. 35
———*v. a.*=risk. Alys. 4265
Any, *adj.*='any thing.' 410 B.
——=any one [eny]. RG. 376
Apair, *v. a.*=impair. St. Kath. 152
Apayed,=pleased. RG. 117, 1642 B. Fr. apaier, paier
Ape, *sb.* Alys. 4344
Apertly, *adv.*=openly. RG. 375
Apeyre, *v. a.*=impair. RG. 279
Apliȝt, *adv.*=immediately, at once. RG. 511
———=faithfully? Pol. S. 218
Apoison, *v. a.*=to poison. RG. 122
Apostle, *sb.* RG. 70
Appeal, *sb.* 602 B.
Apple, *sb.* RG. 283
Aprikie, *v. a.*=prick. RG. 553
April, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 27
Aquell, *v. a.*=quell or kill. Pol. S. 192. AS. a-cwellan
Aquench, *v. a.* Rel. S. i. 10. part. 'a-queynt'=quenched. Frag. Sci. 162. AS. acwencan
Ar, *sb.*=oar. HD. 1776. AS. ár
Ar, *adv.*=ere, before than. O. and N. 862. compar. 'erur.' O. and N. 1736. AS. ǽr, ǽror
Arape, *adv.*=in haste. Alys. 4239. Fr. araper. Lat. arripere.
Arbalast, *sb.* RG. 377, 536
Arbalaster, *sb.* Alys. 2613
Arch, *sb.* RG. 415
Archbishop, *sb.* RG. 367
Archbishopric, *sb.* RG. 417
Archdeacon, *sb.* RG. 468
Archer, *sb.* RG. 199
Architemple, = chief church. RG. 74
Are, *adj.*=former. HD. 27
Are, *vb.* [aren]. Wright's L. P. p. 34. See Be
Arear, *v. a.*=raise up; hence 'build,' of a church. 320 B.; to 'stir up,' as war. RG. 436; or dust. Alys. 4077
Areason, *v. a.*=talk to. Alys. 6751
Areche, *v. a.*=explain. K. Horn, 1258. AS. arecan
Areche, *v. n.*=extend, reach onwards to a thing. Rel. Ant. i. 110; reach, St Andrew, 92. AS. arǽcan
Aredde, *v. a.*=rid of. O. and N. 1569
Arehwe, *sb.*=fear. O. and N. 1714
Arenk, *adv.*=in a rank or row. 273 β
Areu, *sb.*=fear. O. and N. 1496. See Areȝ
Arewe, *adv.*=in a row. RG. 252
Arewe, *v. a.*=to rue. Pol. S. 188
Areȝ, *adj.*=afraid. O. and N. 407. AS. earh
Areȝthe, *sb.*=fear. O. and N. 404
Argé, *adj.*=slow. M. Ode, st. 10. AS. earh
Aright, *adv.* O. and N. 400
Arise, *v. n.* RG. 369, 379. 3 s. pret. 'aros.' RG. 560. 'arist.' Alys. 5760
Ark, *sb.* Ps. cxxxi. 8
Arm, *adj.* [areme]=poor, miserable. O. and N. 1160. AS. earm
Arm, *sb.*=a limb. 2136 B.
Arm, *v. a.* RG. 63, 511. part. 'y-armed.' RG. 386
Armour, *sb.* RG. 397
Arms, *sb.* 2087 B.
Arn, *v. n.*=run, pret. 'arnde.' RG. 397. 'orn,' 2158 B. See Urne
Arnement, *sb.*=ink? Alys. 6418. Lat. atramentum. Fr. attrament. Cotgr. This is Weber's conjecture, who refers to the Sevyn Sages, v. 2776, 'as blak as ani arnement,' in confirmation. And see Rel. Ant. i. p. 302
Arning,=destroying. Alys. 2165. Fr. arner=to enfeeble. Cotgr.
Aroom, *adv.* = aside, out of the way. Alys. 1637

Arost, *part.*=roasted. Pol. S. 151
Around, [aroun] *adv.*=in circumference. Alys. 6603
Arrive, *v. n.* RG. 371
Arrow, *sb.* RG. 394, 398
Arson, *sb.*=saddle. Alys. 4251. It is properly the bow of the saddle, from Fr. ars=arc, or bow
Arst,=erst, first. RG. 389, 393
Art, *vb.* O. and N. 642
Art, *sb.* [ars]. Alys. 74, 737
Arwe, *adj.*=arrant. Alys. 3340
Aryhed,=laboured. Ps. cxviii. 27. AS. erian, pres. erige
As,=ut. RG. 368
— =where. RG. 555. St. Andrew, 16
Asad, *adj.*=sad. Pol. S. 212
Ascape, *v. n.*=escape. Pol. S. 190
———*v. a.*=avoid. Alys. 3775
Aschewele, *v. a.* = frighten. O. and N. 1611. A 'shewel,' or 'shawel,' was a scarecrow. See O. and N. 1646
Aschend, *v. a.*=injure. 1356 B.
Ascoff, *adv.*=scoffingly. Alys. 874
Aseen, *part.*=seen. Alys. 847
Asele, *v. a.* = seal. RG. 510. [acele.] RG. 496
Asely,=to absolve. RG. 360. See 'assoil'
Asenk, *v. a.* = drown, make to sink, pret. 'asentte.' RG. 416; 'asencte.' ib. 489. Laȝamon, iii. 19, has 'aseingde.' AS. sencan
Aseven, *adv.*=in 7 parts. RG. 405
Ashes, *sb.* [aske]. RG. 536. [axen]. Pol. S. 203
Ash-wednesday. RG. 542
Ashunche, *v. a.*=shun, detest. Wright's L. P. p. 38. AS. ascunian
Asiwe, *v. a.*=follow. Alys. 2494
Ask, *v. a.* RG. 89. pret. 'ascode.' RG. 550. 'askede'
Aske,=ashes, *q. v.*
Asking, *sb.*=prayer. Ps. xix. 7
Aslawe, *part.*=slain. RG. 317
Asleep, *adv.* RG. 417, 547
Asoke, *vb. a.*=forsook. K. Horn. 69
Asluppe, *vb.*=slip away from. Wright's L. P. p. 38
Asperant, *adj.*=bold. Alys. 4871
Aspide, *sb.*=asp. Ps. xc. 13
Aspill, *v. a.*=spill. 356 B.
Aspy, *v. a.* part. 'aspie,' = aspied. RG. 553
———*v. n.* RG. 549
———*sb.*=spy. RG. 557
Ass, *sb.* RG. 404
Assail, *v. a.* [asayly]. RG. 394; part. 'asayled.' RG. 387
Assault, *v. a.* [asayly]. RG. 177
Assault, *sb.* [asayt]. RG. 380. [asaut]. RG. 409
Assay, *v. a.* = essay, try. RG. 34. [a-syghe]. Alys. 3879
Assemble, *v. a.* Pol. S. 188
Assent, *v. n.* RG. 96
———*sb.* Alys. 1480
Asshreynt, *part.* = caught, deceived. Alys. 4819. AS. ascrencan
Assign, *v. a.* RG. 502. 347 B.
Assize, *sb.*=judicial inquest. RG. 429
———*sb.* = commodities, goods. Alys. 7074
Assoign, *vb. a.*=excuse, hence as a legal term 'to put in a plea for delay and non-appearance.' RG. 539. Fr. essoiner
———*sb.*=a plea for non-appearance at a trial. [asoyne, a sothne]. RG. 539
Assoil, *v. a.*=absolve. RG. 464, 501
Assoiling, *sb.* RG. 501
Assuage, *v. a.* 1454 B.
Assumption, *sb.* (Feast of the). RG. 570
Astand, *v. n.*=stand still, delay. [astonde] 1920 B. 3 pl. pret. 'astunte' RG. 546. 'astynte' RG. 128
Asteynte, *part.*=attainted. Alys. 880
Astiune, *sb.*=a precious stone. Cok. 88. Probably the 'astios' of Plin. H. N. xxxvii. 48
Astoned,=astonished. RG. 396
Astore, *v. a.*=store (a place). RG. 375, 385, 395
———*adv.*=plentifully. Alys. 2110, 5002
Astrangle, *v. a.*=to strangle. RG 342
Astrengthy, *v. a.*=strengthen. RG. 342
Astride, *adv.* Alys. 4445
Astromyen, *sb.*=astronomer. Alys. 136
Astronomy, *sb.* Alys. 137
Astye, *v. n.* = move, or stir. RG. 317 AS. astigan
Asunde. See Aswunde
Aswink, *v. a.* = swink for, earn by labour. 1665 B.
Aswunde, *part.*=worn out, decayed. O. and N. 1478. 'asunde.' O. and N. 534. AS. aswindan
At, *adv.*=but. RG. 256, 372
—with inf.=to. Ps. lxxvi. 16; lxxii. 23. ON. at
—*prep.*=of time, 'at Alle Halwyn tide.' RG. 416
—=of place, 'at Westmynstre.' 227 B.
Atake, *part.*=taken. 1963 B.
Atblenche, *v. a.* = shrink from, escape. Rel. S. v. 8
Atbroide, *part.* = seduced? O. and N. 1378. AS. æt-bredan
Ate. See Eat.
Atell, *v. a.*=reckon up. RG. 171

Ateliche, *adj.*=hateful, foul. O. and N. 1123. AS. átelic
Atfall, *v. n.*=fall. Rel. S. vii. 24
Atfly, *v. n.*=fly away. O. and N. 37
Atgo, *v. n.*=go away. Wright's L. P. pp. 48, 74
Athel, *sb.*=nobleman? Wright's L. P. p. 33. AS. æþel
——*adj.*=noble. O. and N. 632
Atheling, *sb.*=nobleman. Rel. S. vi. 11. AS. æþeling
Athold, *v. a.*=retain. RG. 124; restrain. O. and N. 392
——*v. n.*=hold still, remain faithful to. 2 s. pres. 'athalst.' RG. 193
Athrang, *adv.*=in a throng. Alys. 3409
Athree, *adv.* = in 3 parts. RG. 437
Atour, *adv.*=round about. Alys. 4511
Atprenche, *v. a.* = deceive. O. and N. 249, 812. ON. pretta, to deceive
Atraht, for 'at-raft.'=reaved or snatched away. Wright's L. P. p. 37
Atrute, *v. a.*=make a noise or disturbance. RG. 428. O. and N. 1166. See Route
Atscape, *v. a.* = escape. Wright's L. P. p. 75
Atschet, *vb. a.* = burst? O. and N. 44. AS. sceðan
Atschote, *vb. a. part.*=shot, destroyed by a shot. O. and N. 1621. AS. sceotan
Atsit, *v. a.*=withstand, oppose. RG. 174
Atstand, *v. a.*=withstand. RG. 44
——*v. n.*=stand, remain. 2375 B. pret. 'atstode.' RG. 355
Attan,=at the, for 'at than.' 81 B.
Atte,=at the. RG. 285
Attercop, *sb.*=spider. O. and N. 600. Lit. 'poison-cup.' AS. attor-coppa
Attire, *v. a.* RG. 547
——*sb.* Alys. 173
Attorn, *v. n.*=return. RG. 419, 539
Atwende, *v. a.* = put away, remove. O. and N. 1425
Atwit, *v. a.*=twit. RG. 33. pret. 'atwiste,' ibid. AS. edwitan
Atwo, *adv.* RG. 375
Atyl, *sb.*=array, dress. RG. 51. Fr. teile, toile
——*v. a.*=array. RG. 191, 525
Aunt, *sb.* RG. 571. Fr. ante, tante. Lat. amita
Autors, *sb.*=ancestors. Alys. 4519
Avail, *v. a.*=bring down, lower. O. and N. 1683. Fr. avaler
Avail, *v. n.*=help, be of avail. Body and S. 188. Fr. valoir
Avenant, *adj.*=graceful. Alys. 6333. Fr. avenant
Avetrol, *sb.*=bastard. Alys. 2693. Fr. avoistre
Aveysé, *adj.*=wary. Alys. 5261
Avile, *v. a.*=render vile, with 'to.' RG. 495
Aviroun, *adv.*=round about. Alys. 2672. Fr. environ
Avise, *v. a.*=advise, inform. RG. 547
Avision, *sb.*=warning. RG. 255
——=vision. 1101 B.
Avoi, *adv.*=away. 2061 B.
Avoirdupois. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Avoth,=takes in, hear, from 'a-fón.' O. and N. 841
Avoué, *sb.*=protector. Alys. 3160. See 'Abowes'
Avowerie, *sb.*=help, patronage. Pol. S. 189
Await, *v. a.*=wait for. Pilate 17
——=attend upon, observe. RG. 49
Awake, *v. n.* = pret. 'awok.' RG. 15. Alys. 356
Awaking, *sb.* RG. 557
Awaped,=amazed, angered. Alys. 899. AS. wafian
Aware, *adj.*=[iwar]. O. and N. 147
Awarie, *v. a.*=curse. Marg. 18. part. 'awariede.' Rel. S. v. 137. AS. awarian
Awarp, *v. a.* = cast away, render worthless. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 210. AS. awerpan
Away, *adv.* RG. 398
Awaybear, *v. a.* Ps. xlv. 10
Awayput, *v. a.* Ps. lxxxviii. 39; lxxxvii. 15
Awayward, *adv.* RG. 151
Awaywerp, *v. a.*=reject. Ps. lxxvii. 60
Awe, *sb.* [agh]. Ps. lxxxviii. 31
Awe, *v. a.* = own, possess. HD. 1291. AS. ágan
Awede, *v. n.*=go mad. O. and N. 1382. pret. 'awedde.' RG. 162. part. 'awed,' =mad. 1488 B. AS. awédan
Awend, *v. n.*=go. part. 'awend,' 1240 B. AS. awendan
Awene, *v. a.* = make to think or prompt? O. and N. 1256. part. 'awene.' O. and N. 239. AS. wenan
Awful, [aghful]. Ps. xlvi. 3
Awfully, [aghfulli]. *adv.* Ps. cxxxviii. 14
Awfulness, [aghfulness.] *sb.* Ps. cxliv. 6
Awhile, *adv.* 1243 B.
Awille, *adv.*=pleasingly, ex voto. O. and N. 1720
Awl, *sb.*=RG. 48. [owel]. O. and N. 80. AS. æl
Awlate, *v. a.* = disgust. RG. 485. AS. wlætian
Awonder, *v. a.*=cause to wonder. Alys. 1408, 5513

Awreke, *v. a.* = avenge. RG. 391. pret. 'awrete.' ib. 135
Awrothe, *v. n.* = become wroth, or evil. O. and N. 1276
Awuste, *v. a.* pret.=knew. M. Ode, 9
Axe, *sb.* RG. 490, 540
Ay, *sb.*=egg. Alys. 568. pl. 'ayren,' Alys. 4719. See Ey
Ayschelle, *sb.* = egg-shell. Alys. 577
Aye, *adv.*=ever. 884 B.
Ayke, *v. a.*=increase. Ps. civ. 24. AS. écan
Aysil, *sb.*=vinegar. Ps. lxviii. 22. AS. eisile. Germ. essig
Azure, *adj.* Ritson's AS. viii. 37
Aȝt, *adj.* = noble. RG. 377, 183, 459. AS. æht
Aȝte, *vb.*=ought. RG. 357

B.

Bac, *sb.*=a crown. Wright's L. P. p. 70. AS. beág
Back, *sb.* HD. 556
Backbite, *v. a.* Pol. S. 157. pret. 'backbate.' Ps. xxxvii. 21
Backbiter, *sb.* Rel. S. vii. 25
Bad, *adj.* RG. 108
Badly, *adv.* RG. 566
Baft, *sb.*=the hinder part. Ps. lxxvii. 66. AS. bæfta
Bag, *sb.* Pol. S. 150
Bagful, *sb.* St Swithin, 57
Bailiff, *sb.* RG. 473, 499. n. pl. 'baylis' RG. 129
Baillie, *sb.*=office, or duty. 202, 355 B.
——=authority. Alys. 7532
Bait, *v. a.* (a bear). HD. 1840. ON. beita
Baker, *sb.* Rel. S. vii. 35
Balance, *sb.*=doubt. RG. 200
Bald, *adj.* [ballede]. RG. 377, 429
Baldelicker,=bolder. St Swithin, 69
Baldric, *sb.*=[baudry]. Alys. 4698. Fr. baldret. Lat. balteus
Bale, *sb.*=woe. HD. 327. AS. bealu
Baleful, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 53
Bali,=belly. *q. v.*
Ball, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 89
——=head. Alys. 6481. Compare our modern slang 'nob'
Balm, *sb.* [baum]. Wright's L. P. p. 35
Baloynge,=smoothness? Wright's L. P. p. 35. See Prompt. Parv. s. v. Balhew
Ban, *sb.*=message. RG. 188
——=troop, army. O. and N. 390
——*v. a.*=levy, or raise an army. O. and N. 1666
Band, *sb.*=chain, bond. [bende]. RG. 379

Bandon, *sb.* = dominion, authority. Wright's L. P. p. 27. pl. bandons,= orders, commands. Alys. 3180
Baneur, *sb.*=ensign-bearer. RG. 361
Bank, *sb.* (of a river). Alys. 3495
Banker, *sb.*=cloth or covering for a bench. Ritson's AS. viii. 69. Fr. banquier. See Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* and Way's note there
Banner, *sb.* RG. 541, 542, 402
Banneret, *sb.*=a little banner. Alys. 5236
——=knight-banneret. RG. 551
Baptize, *v. a.* RG. 86
Baptizing, *sb.* RG. 86
Bar, *sb.* HD. 1794
Barbary, *sb.*=foreign lands. Ps. cxiii. 1
Barbet, *sb.*=a hood, or muffler. Pol. S. 154
Barbican, *sb.* Alys. 1591. Fr. barbacan. *Vid.* Roq. s. v.; and see Phil. Soc. Proc. vol. iii. p. 156
Bare, *sb.*=tree. O. and N. 56. ON. Barr
Bare, *adj.*=naked. RG. 514
——=mere, single. M. Ode, 70
——=destitute, impoverished. RG. 511, 388
Barefoot, *adj.* RG. 434
Baret, *sb.*=quarrel. O. and N. 408. HD. 1932. ON. baratta
Barge, *sb.* Alys. 852
Bark, *v. n.* Alys. 1935
Barking, *sb.* Alys. 4966
Barm, *sb.* = yeast. Rel. S. vii. 30. AS. bearme
Barm,=bosom. K. Horn. 728. AS. bearm
Barman, *sb.*=kitchen-porter. HD. 868. See 'bermannen,' in Gloss. to Laȝ.
Barmhatres,=breast-cloths. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. AS. bearm, hæter
Barn, *sb.* RG. 496
Baron, *sb.* RG. 369, 511
Baronage, *sb.* [barnage]. HD. 2947
Barony, *sb.*=estate of a baron. RG. 479
——=order of barons. RG. 535
Barrel, *sb.* Alys. 28
Barrow, *sb.*=wheel cart. 899 B.
Baru, *sb.*=a gelt boar. RG. 207
Basilisk, *sb.*=a kind of serpent. Ps. xc. 13
Basin, *sb.*=helmet. Pol. S. 189. Alys. 2333. Fr. bacinet
Basnet, *sb.*=a light helmet. Alys. 2234
Bast,=bastard. RG. 431, 516. Always preceded by 'a'
Bastard, *adj.* RG. 412
Baston, *sb.* =a kind of verse. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Bat, *sb.*=club. Alys. 78
Batchelor, *sb.* RG. 453

Batchelry, *sb.*=order of batchelors, the youth. RG. 76
——— = prowess. RG. 192
Bate, *v. a.*=make to abate, put an end to. Body and Soul, 167
Bath, *sb.* RG. 7
Bathe, *v. a.* Alys. 2708
——— *v. n.* Rel. S. v. 210
Battailing, *sb.*=fighting. Alys. 100
Battailer, [batelur], *sb.*=warrior. Alys. 1433
Battle, *sb.* RG. 369, 514
Baudekyn, *sb.*=a stuff made of silk and gold, so called from Bagdad, Ital. Baldacco, where it was made. Alys. 202
Bawmed,=embalmed. Alys. 4670
Bay, *v. a.* = listen to, render fortunate. Wright's L. P. p. 27. Fr. bayer. Vid. Roq.
——— *v. a.*=to bait (a boar), pret. 'bede.' Wright's L. P. p. 27
——— *sb.* = baiting, 'bay of bor.' Alys. 4376
Bay,=boy. Alys. 4376
Be, *v. n.* 402 B. [beo], 403 B. [beon], 404 B. [bon], O. and N. 262. [ben], Wright's L. P. p. 24. [buen], ib. p. 25
—*pres. ind.* 1 s. 'am.' O. and N. 276
2 s. 'art.' O. and N. 561. 'is.' Ps. l. 6
3 s. 'is.' O. and N. 570. 'esse.' Ps. xci. 16. 'bes.' Ps. cxlvi. 10; cxxvii. 2
1 pl. 'buen.' Wright's L. P. p. 25
3 pl. 'aren.' Wright's L. P. pp. 34, 22; 'both.' O. and N. 568. 'beth.' RG 368. 'beoth.' 411 B.
—*pres. subj.* 2 s. 'bo.' O. and N. 566
3 s. 'bo.' O. and N. 1376. 'beo.' O. and N. 1531
3 pl. 'be.' RG. 369. 'bo.' O. and N. 567
—*pret. ind.* 1 s. 'wes.' Wright's L. P. p. 97
3 s. 'wes.' Wright's L. P. p. 25. 'was.' RG. 374
3 pl. 'were.' Rel. S. v. 178
—*pret. subj.* 2 s. 'were.' O. and N. 1312
3 s. 'were.' O. and N. 1299
3 pl. 'were.' RG. 374
—*imper. sing.* 'be.' Wright's L. P. p. 97
—*part.* 'ibeo.' 434 B.
Beadle, *sb.* HD. 266. [budel.] Wright's L.P. p. 22. pl. 'bedeles.' 987 B. AS. bydel
Beam, *sb.* RG. 288
Bean, *sb.* RG. 497
Bear, *sb.* (the animal). HD. 573
Bear, *v. n.*=incline towards. 362 B.
Bear, *v. a.*=carry. RG. 375. pret. 'bar.' 224 B.
——— = pay, render. RG. 378
——— = produce (as fruit). RG. 352
——— = bring forth a child, part. 'i-bore.' RG. 516. O. and N. 716
Beard, *sb.* 611 β
Bearing, *sb.*=birth. Alys. 636
Beast, *sb.* RG. 375, 376
Beat, *v. a.* HD. 2763. RG. 453. 3 pl. pret. 'beoten.' St Andr. 69: part. 'bete' = beaten, of gold. Wright's L. P. p. 35
Beauty, *sb.* [bealté]. Wright's L. P. p. 53
Beaver, *sb.* M. Ode, 182
Bebled,=covered with blood. Alys. 3843
Beck, *sb.*=brook. Ritson's AS. viii. 63 AS. becc. Germ. bach
Beck, *v. n.*=beckon. Ps. xxxiv. 19
Beckon, [bocken] *v. n.* Pol. S. 149. AS. bécnan
Beclip, *v. a.*=embrace. RG. 469. Alys. 7416. AS. beclyppan
Becoll, *v. a.*=blacken. pret. 'becolmede.' K. Horn, 1096. AS. cól
Become, *v. n.* = come into existence. RG. 15
——— =suit a person, with 'to.' RG. 36
Bed, *sb.* RG. 377
——— = bedfellow. O. and N. 1498
Bed, *v. a.* HD. 1237
Bedag, *v. a.* = bedew with mud; part. 'bydagged.' Alys. 5485. ON. dögg. Sw. dagg.=dew. Not connected with 'dagged'=cut into slips; vandyked, as applied to clothing, which comes from AS. dág
Bede, *v. a.*=pray. RG. 547. 2 s. pres. 'byst.' RG. 337. 3 s. 'bit.' O. and N. 571. 3 pl. pret. 'baden.' Ps. cv. 19
——— = offer. Ps. lxxi. 10
——— *sb* =prayer. RG. 571
Bedgang, *sb.*=going to bed. Ps. liv. 3
Bedsister, *sb.*=concubine. RG. 27
Bedyner, *sb.*=servant, officer. Wright's L. P. p. 49. Germ. bedienen
Bee, *sb.* Ps. cxvii. 12
Beech, *sb.* Alys. 5242. [breche]. O. and N. 14? Compare for the insertion or omission of the *r*, AS. 'spræcan,' Engl. 'speak,' 'gin' and 'grin' or 'grinew,' 'groom' and AS. 'guma'
Beef, *sb.* Alys. 5248
Beer, *sb.* [bor]. O. and N. 1009
Befal, *v. n.* pret. 'bivel.' RG. 556
Before, *prep.*—of place. RG. 443
——— *adv.*—of time. RG. 443. [biforen]. Wright's L. P. p. 24
——— =foreward, onward. O. and N. 774

Beget, *v. a.*=obtain. O. and N. 726. RG. 516
——=procreate. RG. 516. part. 'byȝyte.' RG. 388
Begetting, *sb.* Alys. 6866
Beggar, *sb.* Body and Soul, 139
Begin, *v. n.* RG. 380
Beginning, *sb.* RG. 384
——— = (of a country.) RG. 399
Begon, *part.*=adorned, or covered with. Ritson's AS. viii. 35. Cf. 'woebegone'
Begrown, *part.* [bi-growe]. O. and N. 27
Beguile, *v. a.* K. Horn, 328
Beh. See Bow, *vb.*
Behalve, *v. a.* = divide into two parts. HD. 1834
Behead, *v. a.* Pol. S. 213
Behest, *sb.* RG. 231
Behind, *prep.* O. and N. 594
——— *adv.* RG. 395
Behind, *sb.*=rump. O. and N. 596
Behold, *v. a.*=hold in the hand. O. and N. 1323
——— *v. n.*=look up. RG. 395; have regard. Ps. v. 3
——— *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 86
Behoof, *sb.* RG. 348. [byefþe], ib. 354
Behote, *sb.*=vow. Ps. cxv. 14
Behave, *v. n.*=RG. 177. Ps. cxiv. 18
Beigh, *sb.*=ring. Alys. 1572. AS. beág
Beigh, *v. a.*=bow, bend. Alys. 4373
Being, *sb.*=condition. Alys. 223
Beknow, *v. a.*=make known. Alys. 7472
——— =know thoroughly. Rel. S. i. 31
Belde, *v. a.*=protect? Wright's L. P. p. 24
Belie, *v. a.* O. and N. 837
Belay, *v. a.* = besiege. RG. 519
Belief, *sb.* = religious faith. RG. 73
Believe, *v. n.* RG. 229
Belive, or **Blive,**=quickly. RG. 50. SS. 'bilife.' Cf. Dan. 'oplive,'=to quicken, enliven, and the two senses of our Eng. 'quick'
Bell, *sb.* RG. 509, 541
Belly, *sb.* [bali]. Rel. S. v. 83
Bellows, *sb.* [bulies]. 467 β
Belock, *v. a.*=lock up. 3 s. pres. 'bi-luth.' O. and N. 1555. pret. 'bi-leck.' O. and N. 1079. part. 'bi-loken.' Rel. S. vii. 68
Beme, *sb.*=trumpet. Wright's L. P. p. 25. AS. béme
Bemoan, *v. a.* [bimene]. RG. 490
Bemoaning, *sb.* [bymening]=complaint. Alys. 534
Bemothered,=confused, perplexed. Pol. S. 158. Cf. Engl. prov. to 'mither'= to bother, perplex (the *i* is pronounced long). Probably connected with AS. méde=weary; Dutch. moeden

Bench, *sb.* Body and Soul, 153. [bink]. Ritson's AS. viii. 69
Bend, *v. a.* RG. 377, 536
Bende, *sb.*=bond. RG. 379
Bene, *sb.*=prayer. Wright's L. P. p. 58. AS. bén
Beneath, *prep.* O. and N. 910
——— *adv.* RG. 258, 491
——— [bi nither] = beyond, without. HD. 2025
Benim, *v. a.*=take away. RG. 375, 405, 443
Benison, *sb.* HD. 1723
Bequeath, *v. a.* RG. 301
Bequest, *sb.* [byquide]. RG. 384
Berain, *v. n.* K. Horn, 11
Berand, *sb.* = singing, sounding. Ps. xxvi. 6. See Bere
Bere, *sb.*=sound, voice. Alys. 550. O. and N. 923. [ibere]. O. and N. 222. SS. ibere. Laȝ. iii. 25
Bereave, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 101
Berfreyes, *sb.* =towers used in sieges, belfries. Alys. 2777
Berihed,=saved. Creed 63. Ps. xxvii. 9. AS. berigea, beorgan
Beryhing, *sb.*=protection. Ps. xxvii. 8
Berip, *v. a.*=strip (fruit off a tree). Ps. lxxix. 13
Bern, *sb.*=child. Wright's L.P. pp. 23, 58
Berne, *v. a.*=injure? K. Horn, 710
Berun, *part.*=overflowed (with tears). K. Horn, 670
Berwen, *v. a.*=defend, protect. HD. 697 2022. AS. beorgan.
Beryl, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Beryng, *sb.* = bosom. Alys. 484. ON. bringa
Beryng, *sb.* = burying. *q. v.*
Besee, *v. a.*=provide for, see to. RG. 393, 505. Ps. v. 2; treat, 3 pl. pret. 'bysayen.' Alys. 4605
Beseech, *v. a.* RG. 480. 3 s. pres. 'bi-sehth.' O. and N. 1437
Beseeching, *sb.* Ps. cxviii. 159. Wright's L. P. p. 95
Beseem, *v. a.*=make to appear seemly or probable, in part. O. and N. 840
Besekandlik,=able to be besought, propitious. Ps. cxxxiv. 14
Beset, *v. a.* RG. 387
Beshine, *v. n.* K. Horn, 12
——— *v. a.* Fragm. Sci. 18
Beshit, *v. a.*—part. 'bishiten.' Alys. 5485
Beshrew, *v. a.* = curse. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Beside, *prep.* of place, 'a toun biside Wircetre.' RG. 558
——— *adv.* of place, 'ther biside.' RG. 558

Beside, = in addition to. RG. 92
Besiege, *v. a.* RG. 387
Besmut, *v. a.*=defile. Ps. liv. 21
Bespeak, *v. a.*= speak against a thing. RG. 524, 550. AS. be-spræcan
——— =agree upon a thing. O. and N. 1736
Besprinkle, *v. a.* RG. 128
Best, *adj.* RG. 370, 504
Bestead, *part.* [bistad] = happened. Wright's L. P. p. 41
Bestir, *v. a.* Alys. 3079
Bestrew, *v. a.*—part. 'bistrete.' RG. 561
Bestride, *v. a.* HD. 2060. Alys. 706
Beswike, *v. a.* = deceive. Wright's L. P. p. 45. AS. be-swícan
Bet, *adj.*=better. RG. 375, 546
Bet, *v. a.*=lay a wager. part. 'y-bate.' Pol.
Bet of berne,=probably 'in labour with child.' Marg. 53, 71. AS. beátan?
Betake, *v. a.*=take. RG. 526
——— = give in charge to a person, i.e. cause another to take. RG. 201, 354; so 'was bitake four erles,'=was given in charge 'to four earls.' RG. 523; see p. 301. Hence = commend to a person, RG. 475; 'hand over to another,' HD. 203. AS. be-tæcan
Betaught, [bi-tahte] = taught. Rel. S. v. 124
Bete, *v. a.* lit. = 'make better;' hence, 'heal,' 'save.' Marg. 68
——=' recompense,' 'make amends for.' RG. 369. AS. bétan
Bete, *part.*=beaten. Vid. Beat
Beten, [y-beten] = overlaid, covered, as with silk, gold, &c. Alys. 1034, 1518
Beth, Beoth, &c. See Be
Bethink, *v. a.*='to bethink oneself' of a thing. RG. 368, 458
Betide, *v. n.*=happen. RG. 418, 14
Betime, *adv.* K. Horn, 995
Betoken, *v. a.* RG. 152
Betokening, *sb.* RG. 560
Betray, *v. a.* RG. 135
Better, *adj.* RG. 367, 422
——— *v. n.* = get the better. Ps. xii. 5
Betterness, *sb.* Ps. li. 5
Between, *prep.* RG. 371, 543
Betwixt, *prep.* [bi-tuxen]. O. and N. 1745
Beverage, *sb.*=drink. RG. 26
——— = reward, consequence. RG. 299
Bewail, *v a.* Alys. 4395
Beware, *v. n.* RG. 547
Beweep, *v. a.* O. and N. 972
Bewind, *v. a.*=entwine. part. 'bewound.' Christ on the Cross, 3
Bewray, *v. a.*=betray [by-wrye]. Alys. 4377. pret. 'bi-wro.' O. and N. 673. AS. wrégan.
Beyen,=are? Wright's L. P. p. 32
Beyond, *prep.* RG. 368, 420
Beyre,=of both, gen. pl. RG. 388, 398
Bezant, *sb.*=a piece of money. RG. 409. From Byzantium, or Constantinople, where they were originally used
Bible, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 174
Bicast, *v. a.*=cast over, cover. 92 β
Bicatch, *v. a.*=deceive, ensnare. Alys. 258. K. Horn, 318
Bicharred, *part.* = deceived. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211; M. Ode, 160. AS. becýrran
Bicherme, *v. a.*=chirp about or around. O. and N. 279. AS. cyrm
Bick, *v. n.*=fight. Alys. 2337
Bicker, *v. n.* = quarrel. RG. 540. Fr. becquer. W. bicra = to fight
Bicker, *sb.*=a quarrel, contention, battle. RG. 538, 543
Biclipe, Biclupe, *v. a.*=accuse. 365 B.
——— = appeal. RG. 473
Biclose, *v. a.*=enclose. RG. 558, 218
Bid, *v. a.* = ask. RG. 77. 3 pl. pret. 'badden.' Alys. 5823. See 'bede'
——— = command. RG. 29. pret. 'bad.' 683 B. part. 'y-bede.' RG. 383. AS. biddan
Bid, *v. a.*=offer. pret. 'bode.' RG. 379. 'beod'? O. and N. 1435. AS. beódan
Bid, *sb.*=asking, demand. Pol. S. 149
Bidding, *sb.*=demand, request. Pol. S. 150
Bide, *v. n.*=remain. Pol. S. 204
Bidene, *adv.*=presently. Ps. l. 4; ciii. 30
Bidelve, *v. a.*=bury. Rel. Ant. i. 116
Bidone, *part.*='bidun in grave.' Body and Soul, 97
Bier, *sb.* 128 B.
Bieren, *sb.* = a man. Ps. cxxvi. 5; cxxxix. 2. AS. beorn
Biflette, *v. n.*=flow past. K. Horn, 1457
Bifluen, *v. a.* = flee from. M. Ode, 77
Big, *v. a.* = build. Ps. xxvii. 5. AS. byggen. ON. byggja
Bigabbed, *part.* = deceived. Lit. 'talked over.' RG. 458. AS. gabban
Bigate, *sb.*=booty. Alys. 2138
Biggand, *sb.*=a builder. Ps. cxvii. 22
Biglide, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 87
Bigrede, *v. a.*=lament. Alys. 5175. AS. grædan.
——— = call to. O. and N. 279
Bihaite, *v. a.*=behold? O. and N. 1320. AS. behawian. Or, possibly,=observe, regard. AS. hedan. Germ. behüten. See Gloss. Rem. on Laz. iii. 457

Bihalves, *adv.* = aside. St Kath. 13
Bihede, *v. a.*=regard. O. and N. 635
Bihemmen, *v. a.*=cover, cloak. O. and N. 672
Bihepe, *part.*=heaped up. O. and N. 360
Bihete, *v. a.* = promise. pret. 'bihet.' RG. 381. 'byheyghte.' Alys. 3926
Bihoting, *sb.* = promise. Alys. 4000
Bike, *sb.*=cassia. Ps. xliv. 9. Literally 'pitch.' ON. bik
Bilace, *part.*=beset. Alys. 3357
Bilaue. See Bileve
Bilaucte. See Bilou
Bilede, *v. a.*=lead about. Pol. S. 155. O. and N. 68
Bilegge, *v. a.* = assert, allege. O. and N. 672
Bileve, *v. a.*=leave. RG. 421
——— *v. n.*=remain. RG. 372, 374. [bilaue]. Alys. 3541
Biliked, *part.* = rendered likely or probable. O. and N. 840
Bilime, *v. a.*=to mutilate. RG. 471, 560
Bilimp, *v. n.* = happen. M. Ode, st. 59 AS. belimpan
Bill, *sb.* (of a bird). O. and N. 79
——=hatchet. Pol. S. 151
Bilou, *pret.*=laughed at. RG. 328. [bylaucte]. K. Horn, 681. [by lowe]. RG. 299. [by low3]. RG. 64
Bimong, *prep.* = among. Wright's L. P. p. 35
Bind, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 45. part. 'ibounde.' RG. 487
Binder, *sb.* HD. 2050
Binding, *sb.*=chain. Ps. cxxiv. 5
Bink, *sb.* See Bench
Bipahte, *pret.*=deceived. Rel. S. v. 128. AS. be-pæcan
Birade, *v. a.*=counsel. Alys. 3732
Birch, *sb.*=the tree. Alys. 5242
Bird, *sb.* RG. 177
Birde, *sb.*=lady. HD. 2760. A metathesis of 'bride'
Birst,=bruised. Body and Soul, 86. AS. berstan.
Birth, *sb.* = nation. Ps. lxxviii. 10
Birthman, *sb.*=man of good birth. HD, 2101
Birthtime, *sb.* [burtyme]. RG. 9, 443
Birue, *v. a.* = rue, repent. Fragm. Sci. 325
Bis, *sb.* = purple. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Fr. bis. Lat. byssus
Bisay, *v. a.*=recommend, say. RG. 422
Bisayen, = treated. See Besee.
Bischriche, *v. a.*=shriek at. O. and N. 67
Biscunien, *v. a.* = shun. M. Ode, 77

Bise, *sb.*=north wind. HD. 724. OHG. bísa
Bisend, *v. a.*=send after. RG. 491
Bishop, *sb.* RG. 376
Bishopric. RG. 414, 417
Bismere, *sb.*=blasphemy. Body and Soul, 110. [busemere]. RG. 12, 379. AS. bismér
Bisne, *adj.*=blind. O. and N. 78. AS. bisen
Bisoht,=sought out, got ready for. Pol. S. 220
Bisokne, *sb.*=beseeching. RG. 495
Bispel, *sb.*=proverb. O. and N. 127. AS. bispel
Bistad, *sb.*=a dwelling. Wright's L. P. p. 38
Bistand, *v. a.*=stand by a person; hence, to press or urge them. O. and N. 1436
Bistolen, *part.* = stolen, crept onwards. M. Ode, 9
Bisyhed, = the state of being busy. Alys. 3
Bit, *sb.*=a morsel. RG. 207
Bit, *sb.* = bottle. Ps. lxxvii. 13. [bite]. Body and Soul, 34. AS. bitte
Bitch, *sb.* Alys. 5394
Bite, *v. a.* Alys. 5435
Bite, *sb.* Alys. 5436
Bite, *v. a.*=drink. HD. 1731. Cf. bohem. 'piti,' potus; 'pitka,' potatio, &c. Gr. πίνω
Bitell, *v. a.*=excuse. O. and N. 263
Biti3t,=arrayed. O and N. 1011. AS. biþæht. See Gloss. to Laȝ. s. v.
Bito3e,=employed. O. and N. 702. AS. biteon. See Gloss. to Laȝ. s. v.
Bitter, *adj.* Wright's L .P. p. 87
Biturn, *v. a.*=turn. RG. 210
Bituxen. See Betwixt.
Biwene, *v. a.* = discover, recognize. O. and N. 1507
Biwente, *vb.*—'hire bi-wente.'=turned her about. K. Horn, 329. In pass. 'þai bewent'= let them be turned back. Ps. vi. 11. AS. wendan
Biwere, *v. a.*=protect. O. and N. 1124. AS. bewerian
Biweved,= covered. RG. 338.
——— = woven? Alys. 1085
Biwin, *v. a.*=win. RG. 75, 420
Biwit, *adv.*=out of one's wits. RG. 528
Biwite, *v. a.* = defend. Rel. S. v. 252. AS. bewitan
——— = know? Alys. 5203
Biwrye, *v. a.*=cover. Alys. 6453. AS. wreon.
Black, *adj.* RG. 433, 522
Blacken, *v. n.*=become angry. HD. 2165

Blame, *v. a.* RG. 163
——— *sb.* RG. 272, 432
Blandishing, *sb.* = blandishments. St Kath. 164
Blanis? Alys. 6292
Blanket, *sb.* 1167 B. Fr. blanchet
Blast, *v. n.*=blow, puff. Alys. 5349
Blast, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 190. Ps. cxlviii. 8
Blaze, *sb.* 1254 HD. AS. blǽse, blýsan
Blear, *v. n.* = become bleareyed. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Bleat, *v. n.* Ps. lxiv. 14
Bled, blete, *sb.*=foliage. O. and N. 1040, 57. AS. blæd
Bleed, *v. n.* RG. 560
Bleike, *adj.*=pale. HD. 470. AS. blác. ON. bleikr
Blench, *sb.* = a trick? O. and N. 378. ON. blekkja
Blench, *v. n.* = avoid (a thing). O. and N. 170
——— = flinch from [blinche]. 2184 B.
——— = deceive. Ritson's AS. viii. 23
——— =give way? (of a ship). K.Horn, 1461. Another form of 'flinch.' AS. blinnan
Bleo, *sb.* = hue, complexion. O. and N. 152. Wright's L. P. p. 35. AS. bleo
Bless, *v. a.* RG. 406
Blessing, *sb.* RG. 421
Blete, *adj.*=bleak? O. and N. 616
Blete, *sb.* See Bled
Blike, *v. n.*=shine. Wright's L. P. p. 52 AS. blícan
Blinch. See Blench
Blind, *adj.* RG. 376, 407
——— *v. n.* = become blind. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Blink, *sb.* 'to make blinks,'=deride a person. HD. 307. See Blench, sb.
Blin, *v. n.*=cease. RG. 566. pret.'blenyte.' RG. 338. AS. blinnan
Bliss, *sb.* RG. 469
Blissful, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 52
Blissfully, *adv.* Ps. xcvi. 1
Blithe, *adj.* RG. 15
Blithely, *adv.* 89 *β*.
Blitheful. Ps. cxi. 5
Blive, *adv.* = quickly. RG. 544. See Belive
Blode, *adj.* = pale, dried up. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 210. Germ. blöde
Blood, *sb.* RG. 388, 416
Bloody, *adj.* RG. 304, 311
Bloom, *sb.* HD. 63
Bloom, *v. n.* Ps. xxvii. 7
Blote, *adj.* = dried. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Bloute, *v. n.* = swell out? HD. 1910. ON. blautr. Eng. bloat
Blow, *v. a.*=as 'blow the fire.' HD. 385. Alys. 5630
——— *v. n.* pret. 'blew.' 524 *β*
Blow, *vb. n.* part. 'blowe,'= blown, in blossom. O. and N. 1634
Blowing, *sb.* 467 *β*
Blue, *adj.* [blo]. Wright's L. P. p. 86
Bo,=be. O. and N. 166, et passim. See Be
Bo, = both. *q. v.*
Boar, *sb.* RG. 133
Board, *sb.*=table. 122 *β*.; plank. Alys. 6415
Boast, *sb.* RG. 258. pomp. St Swithin, 43
Boast, *v. n.* Alys. 2597
Boasty, *adj.*=boastful. Fragm. Sci. 283
Bobance, *sb.* = boasting. Pol. S. 189. Fr. bobance
Bochevampe, (sic in MS.). = botched vamps or fronts of shoes. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Bode, *sb.*=commandment. Ps. cxviii. 134, 128, et passim
Bode, *v. a.*=foretell. O. and N. 530
Boded? Pol. S. 152
Boding, *sb.* RG. 416, 428
Bodeword, *sb.*=message. Ps. ii. 6
Body, *sb.* RG. 395, 547
Boffing,=swelling or puffing. RG. 414. Fr. buffer, to puff the cheeks
Boistous, *adj.*=coarse, rude. Alys. 5660. [boustes]. Fragm. Sci. 273
Bold, *sb.*=a building. RG. 44. AS. bold
Bold, *v. a.*=embolden. Alys. 2468. [bald]. Ritson's AS. viii. 128
——— *adj.* RG. 383. 'bolder.' RG. 465
Boldhede,=boldness. O. and N. 514
Boldly, *adv.* RG. 500, 19
Boleax, *sb.* = large axe. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. ON. bolöxi
Bolken, *v. n.*=belch. Ps. cxliii. 13
Bollen, = swollen. Body and Soul, 31. 'ibolȝe.' O. and N. 145
Bolster, *sb.* Rel. S. v. 90
Bolt, *sb.* 'ȝoure bolt is sone ischote.' St Kath. 54
Bonde, *sb.*=bondman. Pol. S. 150
Bondman. RG. 370. HD. 32
Bone, *sb.*=os. RG. 446
Bone, *sb.*=prayer. RG. 14. AS. bén. SS. bone
Boned, [y-boned] = having bones. RG. 414
Bonére, *adj.*=debonair, graceful. Alys. 6732
Bonny, *adj.* Alys. 3903
Book, *sb.* RG. 374, 420
Boot, *sb.*=use, avail. Body and Soul, 92
———=remedy, means (bote). RG. 277, 408. Pilate, 139

Booth, *sb.* Alys. 3457
Booze, *sb.* [bous]=drink. Wright's L. P. p. 111. Dutch, buysen
Booze, *v. n.* = drink. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Bord, *sb.*=border. Alys. 1270
Borough, *sb.* [boru]. RG. 72
Borow, *v. a.*=defend. Wright's L. P. pp. 24, 25. part. 'iborje,' O. and N. 881
Borow, *sb.*=surety. RG. 472, 497
Borrow, *v. a.* RG. 393
Borstax, *sb.*=pick-axe. Pol. S. 151
Bosk, *sb.*=wood. RG. 547. Fr. bos, bosche
Boss, *sb.*=an ornament of dress. Pol. S. 154. Fr. bosse
Bote, *sb.* See Boot
Botemay, *sb.*=bitumen. Alys. 4763
Botfork, *sb.*=a crooked stick. Wright's L. P. p. 110
Both, *adj.* RG. 376, 445. 'both two.' Body and Soul, 120. [bo]. Wright's L. P. p. 58
Both,=are. See Be
In O. and N. 630, 633, the meaning of 'both' is uncertain; perhaps a mistake for 'doth'
Botheler, *sb.*=peasant, shepherd. Body and Soul, 144; from 'booth'?
Boting, *sb.* = recompense. Alys. 5711
Bough, *sb.* [bowe]. RG. 283. [boye], O. and N. 15
Bouk, *sb.*=body. Alys. 3946. [buc], O. and N. 1130. AS. búce. Germ. bauch
Bouked, *adj.*=protuberant. Alys. 6265
Boulder, *sb.*=a large stone. HD. 1790
Boun, *adj.*=ready. Wright's L. P. p. 100. Ritson's AS. viii. 149. ON. búinn.
Bound, *sb.*=boundary. Alys. 5593
Bouning,=making ready. Wright's L. P. p. 25
Bout, *sb.* = apparently some female ornament for the face. Pol. S. 154
Bow, *sb.* RG. 377, 541
Bow, *v. a.*=bend. pret. 'buyede.' RG. 475. 'beh.' Wright's L. P. p. 54. 'bed,' 2127 B.
—— *v. n.*=bow or bend. Wright's L. P. p. 70. AS. búgan.
Bowels, *sb.* Pol. S. 213. Alys. 4668.
For the etymology of this word, see Phil. Soc. Trans. for 1856, p. 36
Bower, *sb.* HD. 2072. Wright's L. P. p. 114. AS. búr.
Bowermaiden, *sb.* = Rel. Ant, ii. p. 175
Bowiar, *sb.*=bow-maker. RG. 541
Bowl, *sb.* K. Horn, 1155
Bowman, *sb.* RG. 378
Bowshot, *sb.* Alys. 3491
Box, *sb.* RG. 456
Boy, *sb.* Pol. S. 237
Boy,=man. HD. 1899
Brag, *adj.*=boastful, bold. Wright's L. P. p. 24
Braid, *vb.* The following analysis of this difficult verb is taken from Egilson's Lex. Poet. Septent. s. v. bregða. All the senses here given are found in the O. Norse, while the AS. 'bredan' apparently is only used in those marked with an asterisk.
* I. *act.* to weave, part. 'broiden.' O. and N. 645
II. *act.* to move a thing from its place. Hence,
a. to draw out, as a sword. HD. 1825. part. 'ybrad' = drawn, caught. Wright's L. P. p. 39
β. to brandish, as a sword or spear. Alys. 7373
γ. to pull down. RG. 22. [breide], Alys. 5856
* *δ.* to seize, or perhaps tear. Rel. S. v. 200. [brede]
III. *neut.* to change, as—
a. to awake out of sleep. HD. 1282
β. of any violent motion of body, as to leap. Body and Soul, 46
Braid, *sb.*=
1. a quick motion, from III. *β.*; hence, 'at a breid'=in an instant. Body and Soul, 182. ON. bragð.
2. a violent struggle or wrench. RG. 22
Brain, *sb.* RG. 49, 446
Branch, *sb.* RG. 152
Brand, *sb.*=a burning mass. Body and Soul, 208
——= torch. Alys. 5295. [brond]. AS. brand
——=fire. Alys. 1856. [wilde bround]
Brased, *adj.* = of brass. Ps. cvi. 16
Brass, *sb.* RG. 2, 251
Bray, *sb.*=noise. Alys. 2175
Breach, *sb.* [bruch]. Wright's L. P. p. 30
Bread, *sb.* RG. 238
Breadth, *sb.* [brede]. RG. 385
Break, *v. a.* 47 B. part. 'i-broke' 1005 B.
—— *v. n.* pret. 'brake.' 2154 B.
—— = to break out (of flesh). 2421 B.
Breaking, *sb.*=breach, gap. Ps. cv. 23
Breast, *sb.* RG. 419
Breath, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 203
Breathe, *v. n.* Fragm. Sci. 202
Breche,=beech? q. v.
Breech, *sb.*=rump. RG. 322
—— = breeches. 260 B.
Breed, *v. a.* (of a bird). 2 s. pres. 'breist.' O. and N. 1631. RG. 177. part. 'ibred' =brought up, educated. O. and N. 1722. Body and Soul, 81

Breed, *v. n.*=spring forth. Wright's L. P. p. 45
Breist,=breedest. See Breed
Breme, *adj.*=glorious,renowned. Wright's L. P. pp. 52, 32. AS. breme
——— = eager, lustful. O. and N. 202
Brenne, *sb.*=burning HD. 1239
Breth, *sb.*=wrath. Ps. ii. 5; vi. 2. ON. brædi=anger
Breven, *v. a.*=write down. Pol. S. 156.
Brew, *v. a.* [browe]. RG. 26
Brewer, *sb.* Rel. S. vii. 35
Brewster, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Breȝe, *sb.* See Brow.
Breze, *sb.* = gadfly. Ps. civ. 34. AS. brimse
Briar, *sb.* RG. 331
Bridal, *sb.* Alys. 1071. K. Horn, 1064
Bride, *sb.* HD. 2131
Bridegroom, *sb.* [bridegome]. Ps. xviii. 6
Bride, *sb.*=bridle. Alys. 7626
Bridge, *sb.* RG. 399
Bridle, *sb.* RG. 396
Bright, *adj.* HD. 2131. Wright's L. P. p. 33
Brim, *sb.*=brink. 476 *β*
Brimstone, *sb.* Body and Soul, 219
Bring, *v. a.* RG. 379. pret. 'brought.' RG. 369. part. 'ybroȝt,' 'ibrouȝt.' RG. 376, 491
Brinie, *sb.*=cuirass. HD. 1775. Fr. brugne, brugnie. The root is 'brun' from 'brinnan,' to burn or shine; Cf. OHG. brunna
Brink, *sb.* Alys. 3491. K. Horn, 147
Brise, *v. a.*=bruise. HD. 1835
Bristle, *sb.* Alys. 6621
Bristled, *adj.*=having bristles. Alys. 5722
Britheling,=worthless, a rascal. Rel. S. vi. 11. Cf. O. Eng. 'brothell'
Brittene,=cut in pieces? HD. 2700. Cf. 'brittned,' in Gloss. to Ormulum. AS. bryttian
Broach, *sb.* (an ornament). RG. 489. Alys. 6842
Broad, *adj.* RG. 1. [brede], O. and N. 963
——— *v. a.*=make broad. part. 'ibroded.' O. and N. 1310
Broerh, *adj.* = brittle? Wright's L. P. p. 23
Brood, *sb.* RG. 70
Broodful, *adj.* Ps. cxliii. 13
Brook, *sb.* RG. 80
Broom, *sb.* (genista). Alys. 2492
Brost, *sb.* O. and N. 976, a mistake for 'prost,' i.e. 'priest.' The Jesus Coll. MS. reads 'preost'
Broth, *sb.* RG. 528
Brother, *sb.* RG. 371, 478
Brouke, *v. a.*=use, enjoy. HD. 311 AS. brúcan. Germ. brauchen
Brow, *sb* Wright's L P. p. 28. [breȝe]. Ib. p. 34
Brown, *adj.* RG. 429
——— *v. n.*=become brown. Alys. 3293
Brun, *sb.*=a brown jar. K. Horn, 1134
Brune, *sb.*=a burning. O. and N. 1153
Brust, *adj.*=rough, brusque. Pol. S. 151
Brut, *adj.*=rough? RG. 536
——— = bright. Body and Soul, 57
Bruthen, *adj.*=fierce, fiercely boiling, 'a bruthen led.' Rel. S. v. 242 Connected with 'breth,' and AS. brédan, to warm
Bu, *sb.*=buffalo. Alys. 5957
Bu, *vb.* See Buy
Buck, *sb.* Ritson's AS. iii. 8
——— = he-goat. Ps. xlix. 13
Buckle, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 35
Buckler, *sb.* Alys 1190
Budel, *sb.*=messenger. O. and N. 1167. Wright's L. P. p. 22. AS. bydel
Bugging, *sb.* = a building, or lodging. Pol. S. 151. AS. byggan. ON. byggja
Bugle, *sb.*=buffalo. Alys. 5112
Buglehorn, *sb.* Alys. 5282
Build, *v. a.* RG. 439
Bulge, *sb.* = a lump, hump. Body and Soul, 185
Bulies,=bellows, q. v.
Bull, *sb.* (animal). RG. 116
Bull, (Pope's bull). RG. 473, 494
Bullock, *sb.* Ritson's AS. iii. 8
Bunting, *sb.* (the bird). Wright's L. P. p. 40
Burde, *sb.*=beard. Alys. 1164
Burdon, *sb.*=a pilgrim's staff. K. Horn, 1093. Fr. bourdon
Burel, *sb.*=sackcloth. Alys. 5475. Pol. S. 221. Fr. bure, burel. See Roq.
Burgess, *sb.* RG. 540, 541
Burial, *sb.* See Buryel
Burn, *v. a.* pret. 'barnde.' RG. 380, 511. 'brende.' RG. 536. part. pres. 'berninde.' RG. 534
Burn, *sb.*=rivulet. O. and N. 916. AS. byrnan, to burn. Cf. Lat. torrens, from torreo
Burst, *v. n.* pret. 'barst.' RG. 437
Burst, *sb.* = injury. Wright's L. P. p. 24. AS. byrst
Burthen, *sb.* HD. 807
Bury, *v. a.* RG. 123. part. 'y-bured.' RG. 382. AS. byrgan
Burying, *sb.* RG. 382. [beryng]. Alys. 4624
Buryels, *sb.*=a tomb, grave. RG. 204. AS. byrgels
Busemere,=blasphemy. See Bismere

Busily, *adv.* Ps. cxlii. 7
Busk, *v. a.*=array. Pol. S. 239
Busy, *adj.* Alys. 3906
But, *adv.* 43 B.
But, *prep.*=except [bote]. RG. 382. [butent]. Rel. S. ii. 25
—— = without [bute]. O. and N. 184. AS. bútan
But, *sb.*=a put, i.e. cast or throw. HD. 1040
But, *part.*=contended. HD. 1916. Fr. bouter
Butcher, *sb.* Pol. S. 192
Bute, *prep.* See But
Butler, *sb.* RG. 187, 438
Butte, *sb.* = a fish, probably a turbot. HD. 759. The Prompt. Parv. translates it by 'pecten;' the Pictorial Vocab., published by Mr Wright, p. 254, has 'hic turbo'='a but.' See N. and Q. 2d S. vi. 382. Sw. butta
Butter, *sb.* HD. 643
Button, *sb.* Pol. S. 239
——— *v. n.* = break out. St Swithin, 151. Fr. boutonner. Cotgr.
Buxomness, *sb.* = obedience. RG. 234, 318. AS. búhsomnes, from 'bugan,' to bow
Buy, *v. a.* [biggen]. Moral Ode, st. 33. [buggen]. O. and N. 1366. pret. 'bouȝte.' RG. 379, 496. 'bu,' imper. RG. 390
—— = to exact atonement for. K. Horn, 912
—— = redeem. Ps. xxv. 11
Buyer, *sb.*=redeemer. Ps. xviii. 15
Buzzard, *sb.* Alys. 3049
By, *prep.* = beside (of place). 1213 B. 'Nolde God that ich bi thé sete'
— = according to. 169 B. 'bi his rede.'
— = during (of time). 649 B. 'bi myn ancestors daye.' 2498 B. 'bi a Tuesdai'
— = against. 871 B. 'bi the Bischop of L. thulke word he sede.' Cf. 1 Cor. iv. 4
— = concerning, of. O. and N. 46
By. For verbs compounded with 'By,' see under 'Bi'
Bycase, *adv.*=by chance. RG. 490
Byefþe. See Behoof
Byquide. See Bequest
Byȝyte. See Beget

C.

Cable, *sb.* RG. 148
Cacherel, *sb.*=catch poll. Pol. S. 151
Cage, *sb.* Alys. 5011
Caitiff, *sb.* Body and Soul, 229
Cake, *sb.* Cok. 55
Cales, *sb.* = a kind of serpent. Alys. 7094
Calf, *sb.* (the animal). Alys. 6351
Call, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 59
Call, *sb.*=cap worn on the head. Pol. S. 158. Fr. cale
Caluȝ, *adj.*=bald. Alys. 5950. AS. calo, caluw
Camel, *sb.* Alys. 854
Can, *vb.*=am able [con]. Wright's L. P. p. 82. [cunne]. 2 s. pres. 'cost.' Wright's L. P. p. 91. O. and N. 47. pret. 'cowþe.' RG. 29
—— = know [con]. RG. 443. [cunne]. O. and N. 48. 2 s. pres. 'canst.' O. and N. 560
Candle, *sb.* RG. 290, 561
Candlemas, *sb.* St Dunstan, 3
Canel, *sb.*=cinnamon. Wright's L. P. p. 27. Fr canelle. Lat. canna
Cankerfret, *adj.* RG. 299
Canon, *sb.* RG. 510
Capel, *sb.*=horse, nag. Cok. 32. Lat. caballus
Capelclawer, *sb.*=horse-scrubber. Pol. S. 239
Capital, *sb.* (of a column). Cok. 67
Carbuncle, *sb.* Alys. 5252. HD. 2145
Cardinal, *sb.* 1280 B.
Care, *sb.* RG. 457
Care, *v.n.*=be anxious. RG. 71. Wright's L. P. p. 54
Careful, *adj.*=full of care. 639 B.
Carie, *sb.*=carat. Alys. 6695
Carke, *v. n.*=pine away. Wright's L. P. p. 54
Carol, *sb.* RG. 53
Carol, *v. n.* Alys. 196, 1045
Caronye, *sb.*=carcass. RG. 265
Carp, *v. n.*=complain. Pol. S. 149
Carpenter, *sb.* RG. 537
Carrion, *sb.* (caraing). Pol. S. 203
Cart, *sb.* RG. 189
Cartload, *sb.* HD. 895
Cartstave, *sb.* RG. 99
Carve, *v. a.* RG. 560.=cut, flay. part. 'corven.' Wright's L. P. p. 35. 'curven.' HD. 189
Case, *sb.*=chance, event. RG. 528
—— = condition. Alys. 4428
Cast, *v. a.* RG. 511, 375
Castle, *sb.* RG. 371, 510; pl. 'kasteles'= tents. Ps. lxxvii. 28
Cat, *sb.* Alys. 5275
Catathleba (καταβλεπας), = a noxious monster, mentioned in Alys. 6564. See Pliny, H. N. viii. 32

Catch, *v. a.* RG. 28. pret. 'caught.' RG. 375. part. 'cacchynge.' RG. 265
Cathedral, *adj.* RG. 282
Caudle, *sb.* RG. 561
Cauldron, *sb.* 158 β
Caution, *sb.*=surety. RG. 506
——— = quarter in battle. Alys. 2811
Cavenard, *sb.*=villain. HD. 2389. The form 'caynard' is found in Wright's L. P. p. 110. Fr. caignard. Cotgr.
Cayre, *v. a.* = turn. part. 'ycayred.' Wright's L. P. p. 37. AS. cerran. Germ. kehren
Caynard. See Cavenard
Cayser, *sb.* = emperor. HD. 1317. Wright's L. P. p. 32
Cayvar, *adj.*=hollow? Alys. 6062
Cedar, *sb.* Ps. ciii. 16
Cel, *sb.*=seal. RG. 77
Celadoyne, *sb.* See Celandine
Celandine, *sb.* = the flower. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Lat. chelidonium. It is the 'ranunculus ficaria' of botanists
Cell, *sb.* RG. 233
Cellar, *sb.* 287 B.
Cement, *sb.* Alys. 6177
Censer, *sb.* Marg. 75
Cerge, *sb.*=a taper. HD. 594. ON. kérti. Germ. kerze
Cert, *adv.* = certainly. Alys. 5803
Certain, *adj.* = fixed, ascertained. RG. 378, 552
Certés, *adv.* 898 B.
Cestred,=lodged, concealed. Ps. lxxiii. 20; cxxxviii. 12. AS. ceaster
Chaffare, *sb.* = merchandise. RG. 539. AS. ceápian
Chair, *sb.* RG. 321
Chaisel, *sb.*=a woman's upper garment. Alys. 279. 'espéce de vêtement.' Roq. *s. v.* SS. cheisil. Fr. cheinsil, *v.* Roq. *s. v.* chainse, and Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 502
Chalandre, *sb.*=goldfinch. Cok. 95
Chalcedony, *sb.* Cok. 92
Chalen, *sb.*=chill, cold. Alys. 4834
Chalice, *sb.* RG. 489. HD. 187
Chalktrap, *sb.*=pit or snare. Alys. 6070
Challenge, *v. a.* RG. 279, 451
Chamber, *sb.* 452 B.
Chamberlain. RG. 390, 490
Champion, *sb.* HD. 1015
Chance, *sb.*=condition, fortune. RG. 465
——— = chance [cheance]. RG. 210
Chancellor, *sb.* RG. 540, 468
Chancellory, *sb.* = office of chancellor. 452 B.
Chane, *vb. pret.*=cleft. Alys. 2228. AS. cínan. perf. cán. The 'ch' appears in 'tochan,' the pret. of 'tocínan,' in Laȝamon, ii. 468. Weber wrongly derives the word from Fr. choir, and makes it mean 'fell'
Change, *sb.* RG. 493
Change, *vb. a.* RG. 548
Chantment, *sb.*=enchantment. RG. 28, 149
Chapel, *sb.* RG. 472, 473
Chapitle, *sb.* = chapter of a cathedral. RG. 473
Chaplain, *sb.* 961 B.
Chapman, *sb.* RG. 539
Chapter, *sb.* (of a cathedral). 601 B.
Char, *sb.* = turn, movement. Body and Soul, 79. Hence 'ȝeynchar' = repentance. Wright's L. P. p. 46. SS. charren. AS. cérran, cérre. Germ. kehren
Charge, *v. a.* = load. RG. 13. part. 'icharged.' Pol. S. 195
——— *sb.* = load, weight. RG. 416
——— = expense. RG. 189
Charity, *sb.* Pol. S. 202. 'par charité.' 1811 B.
Charm, *sb.* = spell. Alys. 81
Charming, *sb.* = spell. Alys. 404
Charreye, *sb.* = car. Alys. 5097
Charter, *sb.* RG. 477, 498
Chase, *sb.* = hunting. RG. 6
Chaste, *adj.* 154 B.; [cheste]. Alys. 7050. 'chaster.' RG. 191
Chaste, *v. a.* = chastise. RG. 134
Chastise, *v. a.* RG. 420
Chasuble, *sb.* = a priest's robe. 953 B. Fr. casule. Ital. casupola
Chasur, *sb.* = horse for hunting. Signa ante Jud. 110. Fr. chaceor
Chaterestre, *sb.* = a female chatterer. O. and N. 655
Chattels, *sb.* [chateus]. RG. 471, 569. Another form of 'cattle'
Chattering, *sb.* O. and N. 744
Chaumpebataile, *sb.* = battle-field. Alys. 5553
Chavling, *sb.* = jawing. O. and N. 284, 296
Chawl, *sb.* = jaw. Body and Soul, 189. Pol. S. 154. AS. ceafl. SS. chevele. pl. chæfles
Chawl, *v. n.*=to chide, jaw. Pol. S. 240
Cheap, *sb.* = haggling? Wright's L. P. p. 39
Cheap, *v. a.* = buy. Pol. S. 159. AS. ceápian
Cheaping, *sb.* = market. Pol. S. 151
Cheek, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 34
Cheer, *sb.* = comfort. 473 B.
——— = countenance. RG. 332

Cheese, *sb.* HD. 643
Chelde, *sb.* = chill, cold. Alys. 5501
Cheole, *sb.* = hair. M. Ode, 182. Fr. chevol
Chepe, Cheping. See Cheap, Cheaping
Chequer, *sb.* = chess. RG. 192; or perhaps 'the chessboard'
Cherde, *vb. pret.* = turned, came. O. and N. 1656. AS. cyrran, cérran
Chere, *adj.*=high? 'the chere men of the land.' RG. 166.
Cheson, *sb.* = occasion. Alys. 3930
Chess, *sb.* Alys. 2096
Chest, *sb.* = coffin. RG. 50
Cheste, *sb.* = strife. Alys. 29. AS. ceást
Chete, = a chewet, or pie. Wright's L. P. p. 31
Cheui, an error for 'cheve.' RG. 94
Cheve, *v. n.* = succeed in a thing. 856 B. Fr. chevir
Chide, *v. a.* 2 s. pres. 'chist.' O. and N. 1329. AS. cídan
——— *v. n.* RG. 390
——— = dispute. O. and N. 287
Chief, *sb.* = chieftain. 1003 B.
Chief, *adj.* = 'to hold in chief,' a law term, applied to those tenants who held their fiefs direct from the king; 'tenants in capite.' RG. 472
——— = principal. St Swithin, 22
Chieftain, *sb.* [cheventeyn]. RG. 386, 400
Chilce, *sb.* = childishness? M. Ode, 4. Formed from 'child,' as 'milce' from 'mild'
Child, *sb.* RG. 392, 441; [chil]. O. and N. 1438
Child, *v. n.* = bring forth a child. Alys. 604
Childbed, *sb.* RG. 379
Childering, *sb.* = bringing forth a child. Rel. S. ii. 7
Chill, *sb.* RG. 7
Chimbe, *sb.* = cymbal. Ps. cl. 5
Chime, *sb.* (of bells). Alys. 1852. Dan. kime
Chin, *sb.* 522 β
Chinche, *adj.* = niggardly. HD. 1763. Fr. chice = avarice
Chirchegong, = churchgoing. RG. 380. Cf. 'idelgong'
Chirm, *sb.* = chirping and screaming of birds. O. and N. 305. AS. cyrm
Chirurgeon, *sb.* RG. 566
Chivalry, *sb.* = prowess. RG. 413
Chivauché, *sb.* = an expedition, a body of men. Ritson's AS. viii. 141. Fr. chevauchée, from cheval.
Choice, *sb.* RG. 111
Chokering, *sb.* = a low chattering. O. and N. 504

Cholle, = shall. RG. 379, in the compound form 'ycholle'
Choose, *v. a.* RG. 400. pret. 'ches.' Marg. 2. part. 'chis.' Alys. 3294. 'ichose.' RG. 472
——— *v. n.* = have a choice. RG. 384
Christ, *sb.* = anointed person. Ps. civ. 15
Christen, *v. a.* part. 'icristened.' St Kath. 136
Christendom, *sb.* = sacraments belonging to Christianity. RG. 496
Christian, *adj.* 7 B.
Christmas, *sb.* 1932 B
Chrysolite, *sb.* Alys. 5682
Churl, *sb.* HD. 682. AS. ceorl
Church, *sb.* RG. 369, 381
Churchyard, *sb.* 2234 B.
Ciclaton, *sb.* = a rich stuff from India. Alys. 1964. Fr. ciglaton. Lat. cyclas
Cinqueports, *sb.* = the five havens of Dover, Sandwich, Romney, Hyde, Hastings. RG. 515
Citation, *sb.* = a summoning into court. RG. 473
City, *sb.* RG. 380; used adjectively as 'a city town.' Alys. 7543
Clack, *v. n.* = make a noise. O. and N. 81. AS. cloccan
Clad, *part.* = clothed. HD. 1354. AS. gecladed
Claht, = adhered, cleaved? Wright's L. P. p. 37
Clap, *v. a.* = strike. HD. 1821
Clarré, *sb.* = a kind of wine (claret?). HD. 1728
Clasp, *sb.* Pol. S. 222
Clastre, *v. n.* = to clatter. Pol. S. 157
Claw, *sb.* Body and Soul, 186. pl. 'clen,' Marg. 46. 'clees,' Ps. lxviii. 32. AS. clea
Clawed, *adj.* = having claws. Alys. 4969
Clay, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 85
Clay, *adj.* Rel. S. v. 73
Clean, *adj.* RG. 374
Cleanly, *adv.* RG. 434
Cleanness, *sb.* RG. 411, 434
Cleanse, *v. a.* [clansi]. O. and N. 610. Ps. l. 4. part. 'ycleansed.' RG. 43.
Cleansing, *sb.* Ps. lxxxviii. 45
Clear, *adj.* 1097 B.
Clearly, *adv.* 442 β
Cleave, *v. a.* = split. HD. 917. pret. 'clewyd' = cleft. Alys. 3790. 3 pl. 'clowen,' ib. 2765. AS. clúfan
——— *v. n.* = adhere to. HD. 1300. AS. clífan
Clench, *v. a.* = pinch, wither up. O. and N. 1204; the modern 'cling.' Compare Shakspere's 'Till famine *cling* thee.' Macb. v. 5 AS. clingan

Clench, *v. a.* = strike (as a harp). K. Horn, 1532
Clenyen. See Cling
Clergy, *sb.* = order of clergymen. RG. 563, 420
Clerk, *sb.* RG. 471, 472, 496
——— *adj.* = learned. St Kath. 4
Cleten? K. Horn, 1433; probably a mistake for 'clenten' = clung
Cleve, *sb.* = cottage. HD. 557; a room, chamber. Ps. iv. 5. AS. cleafa. ON. klefi
Cliff, *sb.* Ps. cxiii. 8
Climb, *v. n.* RG. 410, 527. pret. 'clam.' RG. 333
Cling, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 85. Alys. 2903; [clenyen]. Wright's L. P. p. 37
Cling, *v. n.* = wither. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211. Pilate, 215. AS. clingan
Clinglich, = cleanly? Cok. 15
Clink, *v. a.* = make to sound. Pol. S. 189
Clip, *v. a.* = embrace. RG. 14. [cluppede] 288 B. [clupte]. AS. clyppan
Clipie, *v. a.* = call. 472 B.; [clipen]. 1182 B.; [clupe]. RG. 410. pret. 'clepude.' RG. 10. part. 'yclepud.' RG. 10. AS. clypian
Clivers, *sb.* = claws, talons. O. and N. 78. AS. clîfrian, to scratch
Clod, Clot, *sb.* (of earth). Rel. S. v. 73; [clut]. O. and N. 1165
Clog, *sb.* = a sort of female ornament. Pol. S. 154
Cloister, *sb.* 2089 B
Close, *v. a.* = enclose. HD. 1310
——— = shut. RG. 566
Close, *sb.* RG. 7
Cloth, *sb.* RG. 7, 389 (523 β). = clothing. Cok. 29
'Clothes,' pl. = garments. RG. 566. HD. 586
Clothe, *v. a.* RG. 557
Clothing, *sb.* = garment. Ps. ci. 27
Cloud, *sb.* HD. 207. 1415 B.
Clout, *sb.* Alys. 4459
Clowe, *sb.* = clew, small ball. O. and N. 178. AS. clíwe
Club, *sb.* HD. 1927
Clude, *sb.* = rock, hill. O. and N. 999. AS. clúd
Clupe, *sb.* See Clipie
Clutch, *sb.* = claw. Body and Soul, 183
——— *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. p 211
Coal, *sb.* Ps. xvii. 9
Coalblack, *adj.* O. and N. 75
Coat, *sb.* HD. 1141
Cocle, *sb.* = war. Ps. cxliii. 1. See Cock. *vb.*
Cock, *sb.* (animal). 1090 B.
Cock, *sb.* = cockboat? HD. 873
Cock, *v. n.* = cut? Pol. S. 153; or contend? Cf. Cocle, ubi sup. AS. cocor, a sword
Cod, *sb.* = codpiece, or scrotum? O. and N. 1122
Coffer, *sb.* 1925 B.
Cog, *sb.* ? O. and N. 86
Coinoun, *sb.* = robber. Alys. 1718. [konioun]. Ib. 7748
Cokedrill, *sb.* See Crocodile
Cold, *adj.* RG. 1. Wright's L. P. p. 24
——— = cruel. RG. 131
Cold, *sb.* HD. 416
Colfer, *sb.* = dove. RG. 190. AS. culfre
Collar, *sb.* = neck. RG. 223
Collation, *sb.* = feast. Cok. 143
Colle, *sb.* = collar. Pol. S. 157
Colmie, *adj.* for 'collie.' = black, coaly. K. Horn, 1114
Colour, *sb.* = hue. RG. 24
——— = pretext. RG. 313
Colt, *sb.* Alys. 684. AS. colt
Columbine, *sb.* (the flower). Wright's L. P. p. 26. The 'aquilegia vulgaris' of botanists
Comb, *sb.* [kambe]. = honeycomb. Ps. xviii. 11
Come, *v. n.* pret. 'come.' RG. 367. part. 'icumen.' Ritson's AS. iv. 1
——— = become, suit. Leg. of St Cuthbert cited in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 14, n.
Come, *sb.* = coming. Creed of St Athan. 79
Comely, *adj.* Alys. 6055
Comet, *sb.* RG. 416, 548
Comfort, *v. a.* RG. 139
Coming, *sb.* Alys. 5541
Commandment, *sb.* 2022 B.
Common, *adj.* 'common right.' RG. 500. 'the common bell.' RG. 541
Common, *sb.* = the commons, plebs. Pol. S. 188
——— = 'commons,' i.e. food. RG. 528
Commonalty, *sb.* 1302 B.
Commonly, *adv.* = all in common, universally. Fall and P. 46
Commune, *v. n.* RG. 571
Companage, *sb.* = sustenance. Pol. S. 240
Companion, *sb.* RG 552
Company, *sb.* = band of men. RG. 544, 370
Compass, *v. a.* = seek after a thing by design. Pol. S. 202. part. 'ycompassed.' RG. 109
Compassment, *sb.* Alys. 1345
Compline, *sb.* = the last service in the day. 2090 B. Fr. complie
Con, *v. a.* = know. pret. 'couthe.' RG. 559; 'kuthe.' O. and N. 663; part. 'cud.' Wright's L. P. p. 27.

Con, *v. a.* = acknowledge. [kan]. HD. 160. 'to kan thank'
Conceive, *v. n.* = bear oneself, behave. Alys. 2204
Concubine, *sb.* RG. 27
Conduct, *sb.* = guidance. RG. 40
Coney, *sb.* [cunig]. M. Ode, 182
Conferment, *sb.* = confirmation. RG. 349
Confessor, *sb.* 2341 B.
Confirm, *v. a.* RG. 440, 446
Confirming, *sb.* RG. 277
Conger, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 174
Conjure, *v. a.* = adjure a person to do a thing. 2330 B.
Conjurison, *sb.* = sorcery. Alys. 81
Conscience, *sb.* 426 β
Consent, *v. n.* RG. 526
Consistory, *sb.* [constory]. Pol. S. 159
Consonant, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 174
Constable, *sb.* RG. 538
Contek, *sb.* = strife. RG. 470, 509. Fr. contencer
——— *v. n.* = to strive. RG. 259
Contecker, *sb.* = a striver. 196 B.
Convent, *sb.* RG. 433
——— = the body of people in the convent. 225 B.
Cook, *sb.* HD. 903
Coot, *sb.* [cote]. Body and Soul, 201
Cop, *sb.* = head. Pol. S. 70. Rel. Ant. i. 144. AS. copp.
Cope, *sb.* RG. 566. HD. 429
Copener, *sb.* = paramour. O. and N. 1340. AS. copenere
Coral, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Cord, *sb.* St Andrew, 66
Corn, *sb.* RG. 13, 372
Cornel, *sb.* = embrasure. Alys. 7210
Corour, *sb.* = courser. Alys. 2475
Corporas, *sb.* = a cloth on which the elements were laid at the Eucharist. HD. 188
Corpse, *sb.* RG. 145
Corrin, *sb.* = a churn, or vessel? Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175. AS. cyrin
Cost, *sb.* = expenditure. RG. 297; expense. RG. 183
——— *vb. a.* pret. 'costenede.' RG. 390
Cost, = couldest or canst. See Can
Costage, *sb.* = a sum of money deposited by way of surety. RG. 391
Cot, *sb.* = cottage. Pol. S. 152
Coufle, *sb.* = a basket. RG. 265. AS. cowel, cawl
Could, *vb.* See Can
Coulter, *sb.* = ploughshare. Pol. S. 152. Lat. culter
Council, *sb.* RG. 495
Councillor, *sb.* RG. 417
Counsel, *sb.* RG. 412, 371
Counsel, *v. n.* = take counsel, consider. RG. 91
——— *v. a.* = give counsel. Wright's L. P. p. 95
Counseller, *sb.* Alys. 7118
Count, *sb.* = account. Pol. S. 152
Countenance, *sb.* = appearance, demeanour. 187 B.
——— = courage. Pol. S. 216
Counter, *sb.* = reckoner. RG. 538
Countess, *sb.* RG. 370, 510
Country. RG. 368, 510
County, [countene] *sb.* Pol. S. 157
Coupe, *v. n.* = buy or aby? HD. 1800. ON. kaupa
Courageous, *adj.* RG. 453
Courant, = running. Alys. 3461
Couren. See Cower
Courser, *sb.* = steed. Alys. 4056
Court, *sb.* = courtyard. RG. 525
——— = of a king. 165 B.
——— = of law. RG. 471
——— = courtesy — to 'pay court.' 204 B.
Courteous, *adj.* RG. 385, 525
Courtesy, *sb.* RG. 189, 516
Couth, *adj.* = known. RG. 514, 455. AS. cuð
Couthe, *v. a.* = make known. O. and N. 90. pret. 'ykud.' RG. 57. AS. cýðan
Couwe, *v. n.* = cower? Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Cove, *adv.* = quickly. O. and N. 379. AS. cóf
Covel, *sb.* = coat. HD. 547. AS. cufle = cowl
Covenant, *sb.* RG. 179
Cover, *v. a.* = recover. RG. 49
——— = take care of [coverye]. Alys. 7533
Coverture, *sb.* = bedclothes. K. Horn, 716
Covet, *v. a.* RG. 306
Covetise, *sb.* RG. 46
Covetous, *adj.* Fragm. on Seven Sins, 23
Cow, *sb.* Alys. 6333. pl. 'kye.' Ps. lxvii. 31
Coward, *adj.* RG. 455. Fr. coard
——— *v. a.* = dishearten, make fearful. Alys. 3344
——— *sb.* Alys. 2053
Cower, *v. n.* Alys. 2053. 'couren,' = cowering. Pol. S. 157
Cowl, *sb.* 2246 B. AS. cufle
Crab, *sb.* Alys. 4943
Crack, *v. a.* = break in two. HD. 568
——— = discourse, 'reisons craken.' Alys. 6991. Cf. our Engl. 'to crack jokes'
Crack, *v. n.* = snap short. Alys. 4436

Cradle, *sb.* RG. 107
Craft, *sb.* = art. O. and N. 757; skill. Wright's L. P. p. 35
Craftfully, *adv.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Craftilich, *adj.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Cram, *v. a.* Pol. S. 238
Cramp, *v. a.* [crempe] = interrupt, stop. O. and N. 1786
Crane, *sb.* HD. 1726
Crave, *v. a.* HD. 633. part. 'cravand.' Ps. cxviii. 121
Craver, *sb.* Ps. lxxi. 4
Craving, *sb.* = desire. Ps. cxviii. 134
Creator, *sb.* Fall and P. 51
Creature, *sb.* 2255 B
Creed, *sb.* Pol. S. 204
Creek, *sb.* [krike] = creek of the sea. HD. 708. AS. crecca
Creep, *v. n.* RG. 296; part. 'crepand.' Ps. lxviii. 35
Crice, *sb.* = rima podicis. HD. 2450
Crices, in the phrase 'Nai crices.' St Andrew, 31. This is evidently an interjection, and may possibly be the same as our vulgar 'crikey'
Crisp, *adj.* Fragm. Sci. 282
Crocodile, *sb.* [cokedrill]. Alys. 5720
Croke, *v. n.* = bend double. Rel. Ant. ii p. 211
Croll, *adj.* = curly. Alys. 1999. Dut. krol
Crook, *v. a.* = distort. Marg. 53
Crook, *sb.* = wile. Wright's L. P. p. 105. Alys. 4819
Crooked, *adj.* Alys. 7099. Fragm. Sci. 326. part. 'icroked.' O. and N. 1674
Crop, *sb.* = belly. Pol. S. 208. AS. cropp
——— = produce of a plant. Wright's L. P. p. 100
Cross, *sb.* [croys]. RG. 392
Cross, *v. a.* = mark with the cross [croice]. RG. 480
Crosslet, *sb.* = piece of armour [croislizte]. K. Horn, 1353
Croude, *v. a.* = press down, keep back. Alys. 609. AS. crydan
Croud, *part.* = crowded, oppressed? HD. 2338
Croupe, *sb.* = crupper. Alys. 2447
Crouthe, *sb.* = fiddle. Wright's L. P. p. 53
Crow, *sb.* = the bird. RG. 490
Crow, *sb.* = cockcrow. 1090 B.
Crow, *v. n.* Pol. S. 238. O. and N. 336
Crown, *sb.* RG. 376
Crown, = top of the head. HD. 568
Crown, *v. a.* RG. 383. part. 'ycrouned.' ibid.
Crowning, *sb.* RG. 367. HD. 2948
Crownment, *sb.* RG. 433
Croyserie, Creyserie, *sb.* = crusade. RG. 346, 502
Crude, *v. n.* = creak? K. Horn, 1333
Cruel, *adj.* RG. 417
Cruets, *sb.* 313 β. Fr. cruche
Crupper, *sb.* (of a saddle). Alys. 3421
Crus, *adj.* = wrathful. HD. 1966. Fr. cruz. See Hall. *s. v.* Crous
Crust, *sb.* Pol. S. 204
Cry, *v. n.* RG. 381, 495
Cry, *sb.* Alys. 5410. HD. 2772. Ps. ci. 2
Crystal, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 66
Cubur, *sb.* = cover. Alys. 2359
Cuckingstool, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Cuckold, *sb.* = O. and N. 1592. Fr. cocul
Cuckoo, *sb.* Ritson's AS. iii. 2
Cucube, *sb.* = cubeb. Cok. 76
Cumberment, *sb.* Alys. 472
Cummin, *sb.* Alys. 6797
Cumrade, = relation. See Kindred
Cundut, *sb.* = religious service. O. and N. 483. Fr. conduis
Cunig, = coney. *q. v.*
Cunne, *vb.* See Can
Cup, *sb.* RG. 117
Cure, *sb.* (of souls). 857 B.
Curne, *v. a.* = form grains, ripen (said of corn). RG. 490
Curreye, *sb.* = waggon-train. Alys. 5118
Curse, *v. a.* 550 β
Curtain, *v. a.* Alys. 1028
Curven. See Carve
Cusse, *v. a.* = kiss. *q. v.*
Cust, *sb.* = dignity. O. and N. 9. AS. cyst
——— = choice. O. and N. 1396. AS. cýst
Custom, *sb.* RG. 470
Cut, *v. a.* [citte]. HD. 942. part. 'ykyt.' Alys. 2709
——— = destiny, remove. Ps. cxviii. 39
Cypress, *sb.* Alys. 5785
Cytoling, *sb.* = playing on the 'cytol' or guitar. Alys. 1043

D.

Dab, *v. a.* = strike. Pol. S. 192
Dab, *sb.* = a blow. Alys. 2306
Dahet, *sb* = a curse. O. and N. 99. See Datheit
Dainty, *sb.* 1202 B. Fr. dain. Cotgr. W. dantaeth
——— = daintiness [deynté]. Alys. 7070
——— = fondness [deynté]. St Dunstan, 35

Dais, *sb.* = a raised seat. RG. 536. Alys. 1039
Daisy, *sb.* [dayes-eȝe]. Wright's L. P. p. 43
Dale, *sb.* RG. 362
Damage, *sb.* Alys. 959
Dame, *sb.* RG. 560
Damn, *v. a.* = judge. Wright's L. P. p. 100
Damsel, *sb.* RG. 432
Dance, *v. n.* Alys. 5213
——— *sb.* Alys. 6990
Danger, *sb.* RG. 78
Dangerous, *adj.* Rel. Ant. i. 115
Dank, *v. a.*=make wet [donke]. Wright's L. P. p. 44. 'Dank' is probably another form of 'damp.' Cf. 'dimple' and 'dingle'
Dar, *vb. impers.* = it needs. RG. 317. See Thar
Dare, *v. n.* 'durre.' O. and N. 1704. pret. 'dorste.' RG. 367
——— *v. n.* = stare, gaze. Wright's L. P. pp. 50, 54. O. and N. 384. See note to Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* 'daryn'
Dark, *adj.* RG. 560
Dark, *v. a.* = darken. part. 'idurked.' 1416 B.
Darkhood, *sb.* [derkhede] = darkness. RG. 560
Darling, *sb.* 56 β
Dash, *v. a.* RG. 51, 540. ON. daska
——— *v. n.* = burst in. Alys. 2837
Datheit, *adj.* = cursed. HD. 296. Fr. dehait (haïr)
Daughter, *sb.* RG. 368, 509
Dawn, *sb.* [dawing]. RG. 208
Dawn, *v. n.* [dawe]. Pol. S. 238. Wright's L. P. p. 45; [dawen]. Ib. p. 96; [dagen]. Fragm. in Warton H. E. P. p. 21
Dawning, *sb.* = dawn. RG. 557
Day, *sb.* RG. 505, 368; 'bi hys daye'= 'in his time.' RG. 376; pl. 'dawes.' RG. 383; 'to bring out of dawe,' = put to death. 622 B.; 'daies,' *gen. abs.* = in the daytime. O. and N. 1588
Dayred, *sb.* = dawn. Rel. S. iv. 17
Dayrim, *sb.* = break of day. O. and N. 328
Dayspring, *sb.* Alys. 4290
Daystar, *sb.* O. and N. 328
Daystern, *sb.* = daystar. Ps. cix. 3
Dead, *adj.* 1826 B.
Deadly, *adj.* RG. 195. = dead. Ps. xliii. 2
Deaf, *adj.* RG. 352
Deal, *sb.* = part. RG. 368, 509
Deal, *v. a.* = 'distribute to.' RG. 383; 'scatter,' as to 'deal words.' O. and N. 952; 'give.' Pol. S. 204

Dealing, *sb.* = a part. Ps. cxxxv. 13
Dealtakand, *sb.* = participator. Ps. cxviii. 63
Dealtaking, *sb.* = participation. Ps. cxxi. 3
Dear, *adj.* = precious. RG. 390
Dearworth, *adj.* = precious. Wright's L. P. p. 52
Dearworthly, *adv.* Wright's L. P. p. 54
Dearth, *sb.* [dere]. RG. 416
Death, *sb.* RG. 375, 382; 'deathes,' *gen. abs.* ='dead,' or 'in death.' O. and N. 1630
Debonair, *adj.* RG. 167, 374
Debruise, *v. a.* RG. 410, 529, 537. Fr. debriser
Debt, *sb.* RG. 473
Deceit, *sb.* Alys. 7705
Decline, *sb.* = decay. Pol. S. 154
Dedayn. See Disdain
Deduit, *sb.* = pleasure. RG. 564
Deed, *sb.* RG. 369, 501
Deem, *v. a.* = condemn. RG. 504
——— = judge. O. and N. 188
Deemer, *sb.* = a judge. Ps. vii. 12
Deep, *adj.* RG. 6, 233
Deeply, *adv.* HD. 1417
Deepness, *sb.* Ps. xxxv. 7
Deer, *sb.* = beast [deor, duer]. Wright's L. P. pp. 44, 45; [dor]. O. and N. 1321, 493
——— = stags, &c. RG. 439
Default, *sb.* RG. 456, 457
Defence, *sb.* RG. 214
Defend, *v. a.* = guard, protect. RG. 536, 542
Defensible. RG. 549
Defiance, *sb.* Alys. 5545, written 'defence' in Alys. 7237
Defoul, *v. a.* RG. 536
Defy, *v. a.* Alys. 7014
Deign, *v. n.* RG. 557
Del. See Devil
Delay, *sb.* RG. 156, 421
Delay, *v. a.* RG. 495
Delice, *sb.* RG. 195
Delicious, *adj.* Alys. 38
Delight, *v. a.* Alys. 5802
Delightable, *adj.* 26 β
Deliver, *v. a.* RG. 430, 382, 524
Delve, *v. n.* = dig. pret. 'dolve.' RG. 395. AS. delfan
Demain, *v. a.* = manage. Alys. 603. Fr. démener
Demand, *sb.* RG. 500
Demay, *v. a.* = dismay. RG. 156
Demember, *v. a.* = dismember. RG. 559
Demere, *v. n.* = tarry. Alys. 7295. Fr. demeurer

Demorance, *sb.* = delay. Alys. 4123
Den, *sb.* Alys. 5400. AS. dēnn
Denchax, = Danish axe. RG. 299
Dene, *sb.* = valley. Ps. cvii. 8. AS. denu
Denkless, = poor? Body and Soul, 198
Depart, *v. a.* = separate. RG. 394, 466
——— *v. n.* = break up, separate (neut.). 483 B.
Departing, *sb.* = separation. Alys. 912
Deraign, *v. a.* = try, prove. RG. 285. Fr. desraigner
Deray, *sb.* = fight, quarrel. Alys. 1177; prowess. Alys. 2722. Fr. deroi
Derayne, *sb.* = battle. Alys. 7353. Fr. desraigner
Dere, *sb.* = dearth. *q. v.*
Dere, *v. a.* = injure. Alys. 6191. HD. 574; [derven]. Marg. 38. part. 'idorve.' O. and N. 1156. AS. derian
Derenge, a mistake for 'drynge.' Alys. 2534
Dern, *adj.* = secret. RG. 114. AS. dearn
Derne, = dearly? K. Horn, 1385
Dernely, = secretly. 27 B.
Derven. See Dere
Desclander, *v. a.* = slander. 2050 B
Desclander, *sb.* 2061 B.
Describing, *sb.* = description. RG. 60
Deserie, *v. a.* = disinherit. RG. 85
Desert, *sb.* = merit. RG. 253
Deserve, *v. a.* Fragm. Sci. 371
Desire, *v. a.* 225 B.
Despeple, *v. a.* = publish. RG. 517, 568
Despise, *v. a.* RG. 31
Despite, *sb.* RG. 566
Destance, *sb.* = strife. RG. 511, 570
Dester, 'in dester' = on the right hand. A steed led by the squire 'in dester' was the 'destrier' or 'dextrarius,' or war-horse. Body and Soul, 18. See Roq. *s. v.* Destrier
Destining, *sb.* = destiny. Alys. 6867
Destroy, *v. a.* part. 'destrud.' RG. 372. pret. 'destrude.' RG. 376
Destroying, *sb.* = destruction. Alys. 2888
Destuted, = destitute, wanting. Alys. 2199
Deus! an *interj.* = O God! hence our 'deuce.' HD. 2096, 2114. Fr. deus
Deus, *adj.* = sweet. HD. 1312. Fr. doux
Deutyraun, *sb.* = some monstrous animal. Alys. 5416
Devil, *sb.* RG. 411; [del]. Wright's L. P. p. 111
Devilness, *sb.* = demon. Ps. xcv. 5
Devise, *v. a.* = contrive. 876 B.
——— = describe. Alys. 7377
Devotion, *sb.* RG. 405, 456
Devout, *adj.* RG. 369
Dew, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 232. Wright's L. P. p. 72. [dewyng.] Alys. 914
Dewdrop, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 114
Dewing, *sb.* See Dew
Diadem, *sb.* 2161 B.
Diamond, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Dicce, *v. n.* = shudder, tremble? Signa ante Jud. 24. Cf. 'didder,' in Halliwell, and Phil. Soc. Proc. vol. v. p. 39
Dice, *sb.* [deys]. Alys. 3297
Die, *v. n.* RG. 530
Dight, *v. a.* = set in order, govern. RG. 424; 'compose,' applied to the voice of a bird. O. and N. 1653; 'attack.' Pol. S. 223. part. 'idiȝte.' Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217. AS. dihtan
Digne, *adj.* = worthy. RG. 132
Dignity, *sb.* 244 B.
Dike, *sb.* = ditch. Body and Soul, 120
Dim, *v. a.* Ps. lxviii. 24
——— *v. n.* Christ on the Cross, 7
Dim, *adj.* = dusky. O. and N. 577. AS. dim
Dimness, *sb.* Ps. xvii. 10
Din, *v. a.* [denie]. K. Horn, 606. Ps. xlv. 4. AS. dýnian
——— *sb.* Ps. xli. 5
Dine, *v. n.* RG. 558. AS. dýnan
Ding, *v. a.* = strike. HD. 215. part. 'dungen.' HD. 227. Sw. dänga. ON. dángla
Dint, *sb.* = blow. 2138 B. AS. dýnt
Discharge, *v. a.* = deprive of a charge or office. Alys. 3868
Disciple, *sb.* RG. 232
Discipline, *v. a.* 2384 B.
——— *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Discomfort, *v. a.* RG. 212
Discord, *sb.* RG. 195
Discording, *sb.* = discord. RG. 255
Discoverte, *sb.* = an unguarded part. Alys. 7418
Disdain, *sb.* [dedayn]. RG. 172
Disguise, *v. a.* Alys. 121
Dish, *sb.* HD. 919
Disherison, *sb.* [diserteison]. 1872 B.
Disherit, *v. a.* RG. 327, 375
Disherit, *sb.* [deseryte] = a disinherited person. RG. 452, 563
Dishonor, *sb.* Alys. 3867
Dismay, *v. a.* [demay]. RG. 156
Disordain, *v. a.* = deprive of holy orders, unfrock. RG. 473
Dispence, *sb.* = equipment. Alys. 2616
Disport, *sb.* Ritson's AS. xviii. 15
Dispute, *v. n.* St Kath. 74
Disraying, *sb.* = irregular fighting. Alys. 673

Distance, *sb.* 1287 B.
Distinction, *sb.* = distinguished person. Alys. 112
Distrain, *v. a.* 742, 752 B.
Distress, *sb.* RG. 460, 442, 568
Disturb, *v. a.* RG. 396, 436
Disturbance, *sb.* RG. 429, 436
Disturber, *sb.* 1110 B.
Ditch, *sb.* RG. 408, 549
Ditched, *adj.* [ydyched] = surrounded by a ditch. Alys. 2658
Dite, *v. a.* = indite. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Ditement, *sb.* = indictment. Pol. S. 198
Ditty, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Divers, *adj.* = several. RG. 378
Diȝele, *adj.* = secret. O. and N. 2. AS. digel
Do, *vb. a.* 19 B. part. 'ydo' = done. RG. 369. = finished (of winter). RG. 371
— = place. pret. 'dude.' 259 B.
— = cause. Wright's L. P. pp. 69, 71
— *vb. abs.* 'do' = act. RG. 501. [done]. RG. 377. 2 s. pres. 'dost.' RG. 428. 3 s. pret. 'dude.' RG. 369
— *vb. aux.* RG. 429. 'dost chese'
— 'doth' used to represent a preceding verb. Wright's L. P. p. 34
Dod, *v. a.* = chop, cut. Pol. S. 192. Probably another form of 'dock'
Dog, *sb.* RG. 69
Dogged, *adj.* Pol. S. 199
Dole, *sb.* = portion. RG. 165
——— = grief [del]. RG. 392; [deol]. RG. 381
Doleful. [deolvol]. RG. 414; [delvol]. RG. 558
Dolefully, *adv.* 1448 B.
Dolphin, *sb.* Alys. 6576
Doom, *sb.* RG. 53
Doomsday, *sb.* HD. 748
Doomsman, *sb.* = judge. Rel. S. vi. 3
Door, *sb.* RG. 508, 495
Doorpin, *sb.* K. Horn, 1003
Doppe, *sb.* = a round ball, knob. Alys. 5776. ON. doppa
Dor. See Deer
Dorre, *v. n.* = need. RG. 457. Germ. bedürfen
Dosil, *sb.* = a spigot of a barrel. RG. 542. Fr. doisil. See the Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* dotelle, and note there
Dotance, *sb.* = doubt, fear. Alys. 582
Double, *adj.* 417 B.
Double, *v. a.* 598 β. part. 'idoubled.' 295 β
Doubt, *sb.* = fear. RG. 89, 402
Doubt, *v. n.* = be afraid. 395 B.; feel doubt. St Swithin, 105
Doubt, *v. a.* = fear. 289 β
Doughtily, *adv.* Alys. 7382
Doughty, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 27
Douthe, = 'might,' or 'availed,' perf. of 'dow,' to avail, prosper, be able. (See Phil. Soc. Proc. ii. 158.) HD. 833, 1184. part. 'ydought.' Alys. 5906. AS. dugan
Douzepairs, *sb.* = the twelve peers of France. [dosse pers]. RG. 188. [dozzepers]. RG. 200
Dove, *sb.* Ps. liv. 7
Down, *sb.* = open heath. RG. 144; [dune]. O. and N. 830. AS. dún
Down, *adv.* HD. 2291
Downcast, *v. a.* = cast down. pret. 'douncaste.' Ps. lxxiii. 6
Downcome, *v. n.* Ps. cxliii. 5
Downer, = lower. Alys. 6619
Downfall, *v. n.* = fall down, in part. 'downfalland.' Ps. xvii. 9
Downfalling, *sb.* Ps. li. 6
Downgo, *v. n.* = go down. Ps. cvi. 26. part. 'downgaand.' Ps. cvi. 23
Downright, *adv.* Ps. cv. 18
Downshear, *v. a.* = cut down. pret. 'douneschare.' Ps. lxxiii. 6
Downward, *adv.* RG. 362
Dozen, *sb.* Pol. S. 229
Dragon, *sb.* = (animal). RG. 131
——— = a war standard. RG. 303, 216, 545
Dragonet, *sb.* = a small dragon. Alys. 602
Drake, *sb.* HD. 1241. Wright's L. P. p. 44
——— = dragon. Alys. 553
Drapery, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Draught, *sb.* = drawing. Body and Soul, 43
Draw, *v. a.* RG. 367
——— = cut down, 'hang and draw.' 724 B. part. 'drawe' (of a sword). RG. 536
Draw, *v. n.* = draw towards a thing, approximate to. RG. 369; [dreȝə]. Wright's L. P. p. 34
Drawbridge, *sb.* Alys. 1205
Dread, *sb.* RG. 401, 457
Dread, *v. n.* pret. 'dradde.' 127 B.
Dreadful, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 50
Dreadly, *adj.* Body and Soul, 6
Dream, *sb.* HD. 1284
——— *v. n.* HD. 1284, 1304. ON. dreyma
Dreariedness, = sorrowful. Ps. xxxvii. 7
Dreary, *adj.* RG. 351; [drury]. Alys. 4389. Cf. Laȝ. ii. 184
Dreg, *sb.* Ps. xxxix. 3
Dreme, *sb.* = song, melody. Wright's

L. P. p. 57; [dreim]. O. and N. 21. AS. dreám
Drench, *sb.* = a potion. RG. 151. AS. drenc
Drench, *v. a.* = to drown. Wright's L. P. p. 113. part. 'dreynt.' Ibid. p. 111
Dreng, *sb.* = chieftain, gentleman. HD. 31. AS. dreng
Drepen, *v. a.* = slay. HD. 1783. pret. 'drape.' Ps. xciii. 6. AS. drepan
Dribil, *sb.* = moisture, dribble. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 210
Drie, *v. a.* = endure. Marg. 52; [dreeg]. Ritson's AS. viii. 157. AS. dreógan
Drink, *sb.* RG. 289, 389
——— *v. a.* pret. 'dronc.' RG. 165. part. 'ydronke.' RG. 43
Drinker, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 285
Drit, *sb.* = dung. Cok. 177. ON. drit. AS. gedritan; used as a term of abuse. HD. 682
Drive, *v. a.* RG. 367. part. 'ydrive.' RG. 97. pret. 'drave.' Ps. xlii. 2. 'To drive a plea of law.' RG. 471
——— *v. n.* = come or move rapidly. RG. 407. 'a wel driving flod.' RG. 20
Driȝte, *sb.* = the Lord Jesus Christ. K. Horn, 1354. Alys. 6139. AS. drihten
Drogman, *sb.* = dragoman, interpreter. Alys. 3401
Dromedary, *sb.* Alys. 3407
Dromoun, *sb.* = a swift ship. Alys. 90. ON. drómundr. Fr. dromon
Drop, *sb.* RG. 560
Drop, *sb.* = aloes. Ps. xliv. 9
Droukening, *sb.* = slumber. Body and Soul, 1. ON. druckna
Droupne, *v. n.* = droop, faint. Wright's L. P. p. 54. ON. driúpa
Drove, *v. a.* = disturb. Ps. iii. 2; vi. 3. AS. drífan
Droving, *sb.* = persecution. Ps. ix. 22
Druery, Drury, *sb.* = gallantry, courtship. RG. 191
——————— = love, delight. Alys. 2999. Fr. drue, a mistress
Drunke, *sb.* = drinking. M. Ode, 128
Drunken, *v. a.* = make drunk. Ps. lxiv. 10
Drunness, *sb.* = drunkenness? O. and N. 1397
Drury, *adj.* = dreary. *q. v.*
Dry, *adj.* RG. 531
——— *v. a.* part. 'idriid.' Rel. Ant. ii. p. 193
——— *v. n.* = become dry. Ps. xxxvi. 2; 3 s. pres. 'druith.' Rel. Ant. ii. p. 210
Dryhed, *sb.* = dryness. Ps. lxv. 6
Dub, *v. a.* HD. 2038. AS. dubban
Dubbing, *sb.* K. Horn, 499
Duelsing, *sb.* = deceit. St Swithin, 105
Duke, *sb.* RG. 367
Dumb, *adj.* RG. 131
——— *v. n.* = become dumb. Ps. xxxviii. 3
Dung, *sb.* RG. 310; [ding]. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 191. Serm. 7
Dunge, *sb.* = dungeon. Body and Soul, 236
Dungheap, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 103
Dure, *v. n.* = endure. RG. 403; [duyre]. Alys. 3258
Durwe, *sb.* = dwarf. Alys. 6266. AS. dweorg
Dusi, *adj.* = foolish. O. and N. 1464. AS. dýsig
Dust, *sb.* RG. 137
Dute, *sb.* = pleasure. Cok. 9. Fr. deduit
Dutten, *v. a.* = close, dite. Wright's L. P. p. 110. AS. dyttan
Duty, *sb.* [devyte]. RG. 316
Duȝethe, *sb.* = manhood. O. and N. 634. AS. duguð
Dwel, *sb.* = space of time. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 191
Dwele, *v. a.* = deceive. Ps. lvii. 4. AS. dwelian
Dwell, *v. n.* HD. 4. ON. dvelja
——— = delay. HD. 1351
Dwelle, *sb.* = folly. Serm. 13
Dwelling, *sb.* delay. Alys. 5208. HD. 1352
Dwole, *sb.* = error, trick. O. and N. 823. AS. dwola
——— *adj.* = false, deceitful. O. and N. 924

E.

Each, *adj.* RG. 369
Eachone. RG. 374
Eager, *adj.* RG. 80
Ear, *sb.* (of corn). RG. 490. AS. eár
Ear, *sb.* (of the body). RG. 492. AS. eáre
Eardingstowe, *sb.* = dwelling-place. O. and N. 28. AS. eardungstow
Earl, *sb.* RG. 370
Earldom, *sb.* RG. 523
Early, *adj.* 905 B.
Earn, *v. a.* = gain, realize. O. and N. 1202. AS. earnian
Earnest, *sb.* = earnestness. RG. 121, 401
Earth, *sb.* = the world. Wright's L. P. p. 68.
——— = the ground. HD. 2657
——— = mould. HD. 740
——— *v. n.* = to dwell. HD. 739. AS. eardian

Earthgrine, = earthquake. RG. 530. AS. grynd, an abyss
Earthgrythe, *sb.* = earthquake. RG. 414. ON. gríð = vehemence, violent motion
Earthly, *adj.* 440 B.
Ease, *sb.* 1473 B.
Easily, *adv.* 395 B.
East, *sb.* 35 β
Easter, *sb.* 546 B.
Eastward, *adv.* RG. 41
Easy, *adj.* = slack. Body and Soul, 115
Eat, *v. a.* 143 β. pret. 'at.' 274 B. 'ete.' RG 408. part. 'y-ete.' 311 β
Ebb, *v. n.* Fragm. Sci. 253
Ech, *adj.* = eternal. O. and N. 742. AS. éce.
Eche, *v. a.* = increase. Rel. S. v. 126. AS. eácan
Eche, *sb.* = aches. M. Ode, st. 100
Ederlyng, *sb.* = ancestor? Alys. 1711
Edged, *adj.* [i-egged] (of a sword). RG. 274
Edict, *sb.* RG. 568
Edissehen, *sb.* = quail. Ps. civ. 40. AS. edisc-hen, from 'edisc,' a park
Edmod, *adj.* = mild, humble. Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 21. AS. eádmod
Edneth. Rel. Ant. i. 114; possibly a mistake for 'endeth,' i.e. comes to an end
Edwyt, *sb.* = scorn. RG. 379. AS. edwíte
——— *v. a.* = reproach. Ten. Comm. 8
Eel, *sb.* HD. 897. Alys. 5792
Efte, *vb. a.* = gave. RG. 367
Efne, = in the evening. O. and N. 313
Eft, *adv.* = after. RG. 367
Eft, *sb.* pl. 'evetis.' Alys. 6126; 'eveten.' M. Ode, 138. AS. efete
Eftsoon, *adv.* RG. 397
Egging, *sb.* = incitement. Wright's L. P. p. 106. AS. eggian
Ehte, *sb.* = goods, property. Alys. 1507; [eiȝte]. O. and N. 1151; [eyghtis]. Alys. 1573. AS. éht
Eight. RG. 1, 385
Eighth, *adj.* RG. 473
Eighteen. RG. 407
Eighteenth, *adj.* RG. 436
Eighty. RG. 478
Eirmonger, *sb.* = eggseller. St Swithin, 69
Eisliche, *adj.* = fearful. M. Ode, 142. AS. egeslíc
Either, *adj.* [eithe]. RG. 62; [aither]. 434 β
Eke, *adv.* = also. RG. 374, 378; [ekyn]. RG. 165
Eke, *v. a.* = increase. See Eche.
Eker, *sb.* = watercress, weed. Alys. 6175. AS. eácerse

Eke, *v. a.* = to avenge? RG. 474. Probably an error for 'wreke.' See the parallel passage in the Life of Beket, 1948 B., where the reading is 'wreke'
El, = else. *q. v.*
Elbow, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 322
Elde, *sb.* = age. RG. 379, 421
——— *v. n.* = become old [ealdi]. M. Ode, st. 1
Elder, *adj.* RG. 367
Elders, *sb.* [elderne]. RG. 11
Eldest, *adj.* RG. 370, 381
Eldrynges, *sb.* = elders. Alys. 4948
Element, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 124
Elephant, *sb.* = the animal. Alys. 854
——— = a horn of ivory. Alys. 1182
Eleven, [enlene]. RG. 441
Eleventh, *adj.* [endlefte]. RG. 414, 408
Elf, *sb.* pl. 'elvene.' RG. 130
Elidelik, *adj.* ('eldelike' in MS.) = elderly. Ritson's AS. viii. 39
Eling, *adj.* = wretched. 637 β. Dan. elendig. ON. eligr
Ell, *sb.* RG. 429
Else, *adv.* [elles]. Wright's L. P. p. 36: [el]. RG. 451. 'El' is the old nominative, of which 'else' or 'elles' is the genitive used absolutely. Cf. the old Lat. gen. 'alias'
Elsewhere, *adv.* RG. 395
Ely, *sb.* = oil. Marg. 60
Embe, *prep.* = concerning, for; 'embe noȝt' = in vain. St Kath. 214
Emcristen, *sb.* = equal or even Christian. M. Ode, st. 148
Eme, *sb.* = uncle. HD. 1326. AS. eám.
Emerald, *sb.* Alys. 7030. Wright's L. P. pp. 26, 35
Emperor, *sb.* RG. 440
Empery, *sb.* = empire. RG. 85
Empoison, *v. a.* RG. 463
Empress, *sb.* RG. 440, 442
Emprise, *sb.* = attempt. Body and Soul, 144
Enchanter, *sb.* RG. 28
Enchantment. RG. 10
Enchantry, *sb.* RG. 10, 148
Encheson, *sb.* = occasion. RG. 452, 454. Fr. enchaison
Encounter, *v. a.* 411 β
——— *sb.* RG. 391
End, *sb.* RG. 377
——— *v. n.* RG. 370
——— *v. a.* part. 'y-ended' 1770 B.
Endday, *sb.* = last day of life. 1574 B. AS. endedæg
Enderday, *sb.* 'this enderday,' = this past day, the day which has now come to an end. Wright's L. P. p. 94

Endelong, *adv.* = along, in length. HD. 2822
Ending, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 59
Endless, *adj.* RG. 152
Ene, *adv.* = only? 882 B.
Enes, *adv.* = once. RG. 376, 411
Enferm, *v. a.* = fortify. RG. 552
Engine, *sb.* = device, plot. Body and Soul, 125. Wright's L. P. p. 58
Engineful, = ingenious. Alys. 4869
Enhance, *v. a.* RG. 458
Enherit, *v. a.* = give as an inheritance. Alys. 7153
Enjoin, *v. a.* RG. 234
Enke, *sb.* = ink. *q. v.*
Enlegiance, *sb.* = allegiance. RG. 85
Enliance, *sb.* = alliance. RG. 12
Ennesure, *sb.* = game, play. Alys. 5543. Fr. enveysure, enveyser—to be joyous
Enough, *adv.* [inou]. RG. 519. [ynou]. RG. 83
Enquest, *sb.* 348 B. Pilate, 196
Enqueyntance, *sb.* RG. 330
Enquire, *v. n.* RG. 508
——— *v. a.* Pilate, 52
Enquiry, *sb.* RG. 373
Enreson, *v. a.* = to reason with. RG. 321
Ensample, *sb.* RG. 446
Ensent, *v. n.* = RG. 171, 446. part. 'ensentan' = assenting. RG. 239
Entail, *sb.* = sculpture. Alys. 4762
Entempri, *v. a.* = to temper. Fragm. Sci. 290
Entent, *v. n.* = attend to. Alys. 2834
——— *sb.* = intent. RG. 140
Ententively, *adv.* = attentively. 460 B.
Enter, *v. n.* 640 B.
Entrail, *sb.* Alys. 3628. Fr. entrailles. Lat. internalia
Envenom, *v. a.* Alys. 5436, 5611
Envy, *sb.* Body and Soul, 129
Eode, *vb.* = went. RG. 417
Epetite, *sb.* = bloodstone, apatite. Cok. 92. The hepatitis of Pliny, HN. xxxvii. 71; from Gr. ἧπαρ, the liver
Epiphany, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 96
Er, *adv.* = early. Wright's L. P. p. 99
Erde, *v. n.* = dwell. Ps. xxi. 4; xxiv. 13. AS. eardian
Ere, *adv.* = before than. 52 B.
——— *v. a.* = plough. RG. 21. AS. erian
Eremig, *sb.* = pitiful creature. O. and N. 1109. AS. earm
Eri, *sb.* = tillage. Pol. S. 196. AS. erian
Ermine, *sb.* RG. 191. M. Ode, 182
Erming, *sb.* = grieving. Alys. 1525. AS. earming, yrmian
Ern, *sb.* = eagle. RG. 177, 215. AS. earn
Ernde, *v. a.* = intercede, gain for another by intercession. Wright's L. P. p. 62. AS. ærendian
Ernding, *sb.* = intercession. Wright's L. P. p. 58; [herendinge]. Rel. S. iv. 86
Erne, dat. of adj. 'er,' = early; 'on erne morowe.' Alys. 5458
Erne, *v. n.* = run. Wright's L. P. p. 81. AS. yrnan
Erre, *sb.* = a wound, scar. Ps. xxxvii. 6. ON. ör. Dan. ar
Errand, *sb.* RG. 501. AS. ærend
Erst, = first. Wright's L. P. p. 32
Erur, *adv.* = before. O. and N. 1736. AS. æror, from ær
Esle, *v. a.* = ask. RG. 453
Esmyte, *v. n.* = smite, 'to gader esmyte,' (of two armies). RG. 215
Esse, *v. a.* = ask. RG. 374, 498
Este, *sb.* = ford, provisions. O. and N. 358. AS. ést
Este, *adj.* = mild, kindly. O. and N. 997.
——— = dear. Rel. Ant. i. 111. AS. este. ON. ást
Estellation, *sb.* = astrology. Alys. 589
Estre, *sb.* = condition. Alys. 5467
Ete, *sb.* = eating. M. Ode, 130
Eth, *adj.* = easy. M. Ode, 188. RG. 327; [ythe]. K. Horn, 61. AS. eáð
Eðlete, *adj.* = what is lightly thrown away, worthless. M. Ode, 75, 78. AS. eáð, lætan
Evangelist, *sb.* RG. 67, 348
Eve, *sb.* RG. 415, 532
Even, *adv.* with 'as,' = just as, or when. RG. 535
——— *adj.* = equal. Creed, 77
——— = straight, level. Wright's L. P. p. 35
——— *sb.* = peer, equal. Pol. S. 157
——— *v. a.* = compare. 1631 B.
Evenforth, *adv.* = forward. 2186 B.
Evening, *sb.* = equal, peer. Alys. 3008
Evenmette, *adj.* = coëqual. Creed, 58. Ps. xlviii. 13
Evenness, *sb.* = equity. Ps. ix. 8
Evensong, *sb.* RG. 369
Ever, *adv.* RG. 535, 370; [everne]. RG. 74
Evereft, *adv.* 54 B.
Evermore, *adv.* Wright's L. P. p. 29. Ritson's AS. viii. 160
Every, *adj.* [everyche]. RG. 374
Everyldele, *sb.* = every part. RG. 408
Evil, *sb.* = sickness. HD. 114; misfortune. Ps. lxxxix. 15; [uvel]. RG. 472
——— *adj.* [uvele]. 413 B.
——— *adv.* O. and N. 1204. 404 B.
Evilness, *sb.* Ps. xxxv. 5; li. 5

Ewt, *sb.* See Eft
Executor, *sb.* Fragm. on Seven Sins, 42
Ey, *sb.* = egg. RG. 404. pl. 'eiren.' St Swithin, 57. Germ. ei. AS. æg. ON. egg
Eye, *sb.* = awe. RG. 469, 507. AS. ége
Eye, *sb.* = organ of sight. RG. 376. AS. eáge
Eyebrow. Pol. S. 239
Eyful, *adj.* = proud. [heyvol]. RG. 377
Eyre, *sb.* = journey, circuit. RG. 517. Lat. iter

F.

Fabling, *sb.* = fable, story. Ps. cxviii. 85
Face, *sb.* RG. 476
Fadme, *v. a.* = embrace. HD. 1295. AS. fæðmian
Fagen, *adj.* = glad, fain. Fragment in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 31. AS. fægen
Fail, *v. n.* = wither (of fruit). RG. 414. 3 s. pres. 'falt.' O. and N. 37; part. 'ifailled.' Pol. S. 202
Fail, *sb.* RG. 369
Fain, *v. a.* = be glad, rejoice. Ps. xix. 6
Fain, *adj.* RG. 349; [vawe]. RG. 218
Fainness, *sb.* = gladness. Ps. iv. 7
Faint, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Faintise, *sb.* = cowardice. RG. 39
Faintly, *adv.* RG. 515
Fair, *adj.* = beautiful. RG. 383
—— = light, pale (of colour). RG. 429. 'fairer.' RG. 395; 'fairest.' 133 β
—— *v. n.* = become fair. Alys. 2903
Fairhede, *sb.* = fairness. RG. 118
Fairly, *adv.* = pleasantly, easily. RG. 446
Fairy, *sb.* = enchantment. Alys. 6924. Fr. faérie, faé
Faith, *sb.* [fei]. 2074 B.
Falcon, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 26
Fale, *adj.* = many. RG. 416, 146. AS. feala
Falewe, *v. a.* = become yellow. Wright's L. P. p. 50. AS. fealo.
Falewi, *sb.* = yellowness. O. and N. 456
Fall, *v. n.* RG. 6. pret. 'fell.' RG. 401. part. 'ifallen.' O. and N. 514. 'it falleth not to thee,' = it is not thy duty or lot. Leg. of St Cuthbert, cited in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 14, n.
—— *v. a.* = make to fall. part. 'yfalle.' Alys. 7183
Fallows, *sb.* = fields. HD. 2509. AS. fealh
False, *adj.* RG. 385
Falsehood, *sb.* RG. 454
Falseleke, *sb.* = falsehood. Wright's L. P. p. 32
Falsely, *adv.* Wright's L. P. p. 31
Falseness. Pol. S. 150
Falseship. Pol. S. 212
Fame, *sb.* RG. 367
Fanding, *sb.* = temptation. Ps. xvii. 30
Fanger, *sb.* = taker, lifter up. Ps. ii. 4
Far, *adv.* [ver]. RG. 502; [feor]. O. and N. 921
Farant, *adj.* = walking. Alys. 3460
Fare, *v. n.* = go, journey. 657 β. pret. 'fore.' Ps. civ. 13
—— = succeed, turn out. 918 B. part. 'ifare.' O. and N. 400
—— = behave. 2076 B.
—— = fare, live. 20 B.
—— *sb.* = journey. RG. 52
—— = custom, proceeding. Alys. 7072. Ritson's AS. viii. 158, 188
Farforth, *adv.* = far. RG. 448
—— = entirely [ferforth]. RG. 242
Farm, *v. a.* RG. 378
Farthing, *sb.* = the coin so called. RG. 507
Fast, *adj.* = firm, sure. Wright's L. P. p. 37
—— *adv.* = quickly. RG. 490; strongly. Id. ibid.
Fast, *v. n.* = abstain from food. 2512 B. part. 'fasting.' RG. 545. AS. fæstan
—— *sb.* 2511 B.
Fasten, *v. a.* Pol. S. 214. Ps. xcii. 1
Fasting, *sb.* RG. 405
Fastlic, *adv.* = firmly. Creed of St Athan. 101
Fastness, *sb.* = castle. Ps. xvii. 3
—— = firmness. Ps. lxxii. 4
Fastrede, *adj.* = firm in counsel. O. and N. 211
Fat, *adj.* RG. 429
—— *v. a.* = fatten. Pol. S. 150
Father, *sb.* RG. 382
Fatherless, *adj.* RG. 142
Fatte, = fetched. See Fetch
Fathom, *sb.* [fedme]. Alys. 546
Fatness, *sb.* Ps. cxlvii. 14
Fawning, *sb.* = flattery, deceit. Wright's L. P. p. 23
Fax, *sb.* = hair. Wright's L. P. p. 33. AS. feax
Fayly, *adj.* = base, vile. Pol. S. 157. Fr. failli. Vid. Roq.
Fear, *sb.* RG. 402
Feast, *sb.* = festival. RG. 376
Feather, *sb.* RG. 487
Feathered, *adj.* Alys. 5406
Feblesse, *sb.* = feebleness. RG. 442
Fedme, = fathom. *q. v.*

Fee, *sb.* = money. RG. 565. AS. feoh
—— = cattle [feh]. Wright's L. P. p. 48. Pol. S. 152
Feeble, *adj.* RG. 379, 380. 'feebler.' RG. 372
———— = bad. 'feble wede.' HD. 323
Feebly, *adv.* 1178 B.; [feblelike]. HD. 418
Feed, *v. a.* RG. 375. pret. 'fedde.' 273 B. part. 'ifed.' 300 β
—— = obtain, conquer. Alys. 3064
Feel, *v. a.* part. 'yvelde.' RG. 185
Feeling, *sb.* = sense of feeling. Fragm. Sci. 333
Fei, = faith. *q. v.*
Feide, *sb.* = feud, league. Alys. 97
Feign, *v. a.* = pretend. RG. 421
—— = form. 3 s. pres. 'feinyhes.' Ps. xciii. 9, 20. Lat. fingere
Feintise, *sb.* = deceit, feigning. RG. 39
Fel, *sb.* = skin. RG. 208. AS. fell
Felawrede, *sb.* = fellowship. Alys. 6199
Fele, *adj.* = many. 571 B. AS. feala
Felefold, *v. a.* = multiply. Ps. xi. 9. part. 'felefolded.' Ps. iii. 2
Fell, *adj.* = cruel. Body and Soul, 228. AS. fell
—— *v. a.* RG. 415, 526
Felle, *v. a.* = fulfil? or perhaps a mistake for 'telle.' K. Horn, 1292
Fellow, *sb.* RG. 397, 524
Felon, *sb.* 565 B.
Felony, *sb.* RG. 526
Fen, *sb.* = marsh. RG. 6
—— = mud, dirt. Ps. xvii. 43
Fenestre, *sb.* = window. RG. 312
Feng, *v. a.* = take. RG. 36. 3 pl. pret. 'fongon.' RG. 36
Fenge, *sb.* = a grapple. O. and N. 1283. AS. feng
Fenge, *sb.* = a girl. Wright's L. P. p. 36. ON. fenna
Fennel, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 44. AS. fenol
Feoff, *v. a.* RG. 369, 370
Feorne, *adj.* = ancient. Alys. 6356. AS. fyrn
Feorre, *adv.* = from far. O. and N. 1321
Fer, *adv.* See Far
Ferblet? Fragm. Sci. 275, 280
Ferd, *sb.* = army. RG. 19, 204. AS. fyrd
Ferdness, *sb.* = fear. Ps. lxxxviii. 41
Fere, *v. a.* = carry. Fragm. on Seven Sins, 41
Fere, *sb.* = companion, equal. Wright's L. P. pp. 24, 36. AS. fera, gefera
Fered, *adj.* = afraid. Wright's L. P. p. 24
Feres, *vb. impers.* = it becomes, suits. Ps. lxiv. 2
Ferhede, *sb.* = company. RG. 138
Ferinkli, *adv.* = suddenly. Ps. lxiii. 6. AS. færinga
Ferlich, *adv.* = wonderfully. RG. 299, 509. AS. færlic
———— *adj.* = fearful. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Ferly, *sb.* = a wonder. Ritson's AS. viii. 14
Ferth, *sb.* = road. RG. 8. AS. faran. W. ffordd
Festel, *sb.* = a chain. Ps. cxlix. 8. AS. fetel
Fet, *sb.* = vat, vessel. Marg. 61. AS. fæt
Fetch, *v. a.* RG. 437. pret. 'fette.' RG. 15. 'fatte.' Pol. S. 152. AS. feccan
Fetter, *v. a.* HD. 2758
———— *sb.* HD. 2759
Few, *adj.* [vewe]. RG. 402, 368. pl. 'fone.' Ps. cvi. 39
Fewness, *sb.* Ps. ci. 24
Fewté, *sb.* = fidelity, fealty. Alys. 2911. Fr. feuté
Feye, *adj.* = near to die. Wright's L. P. p. 28. AS. fæge
Feynes, *sb.* = phœnix? Wright's L. P. p. 36
Fickle, *adj.* HD. 1210. AS. ficol
Fiddle, *sb.* 185 β
Field, *sb.* RG. 380, 565
Fiend, *sb.* HD. 2229
Fierce, *adj.* [fers]. RG. 486, 543
Fiery, *adj.* [fury]. RG. 340, 334
Fifteen. RG. 416
Fifteenth, *adj.* RG. 522
Fifth, *adj.* RG. 400
Fifty. RG. 382
Fight, *v. n.* RG. 455; [feȝe]. Pol. S. 154. pret. 'foȝte. RG. 400. part. 'yfaȝt.' RG. 208
———— *sb.* RG. 173; [fyth]. Wright's L. P. p. 23
Fighter, *sb.* Alys. 5703
Fighting, *sb.* RG. 299
Fightlac, *sb.* = conflict. O. and N. 1697. AS. feohtlác, from 'lác' = play, sport.
Figure, *sb.* [vigour] = an image, idol. Alys. 1524. Ps. xcvi. 7
Fikele, *v. a.* = flatter. RG. 31, 36. AS. ficol
Fikeling, *sb.* = flattery. RG. 30
Fildore, = made of gold thread. Wright's L. P. p. 33. Fr. fil d'or
File, *sb.* = a vile person. HD. 499
Fill, *v. a.* [fulle]. RG. 13. part. 'yfuld.' RG. 120
—— = fulfil. Wright's L. P. p. 99
Fille, *sb.* = thread. RG. 128, 297. Fr. fil
—— = wild thyme. Wright's L. P. p. 44. AS. fylle. Lat. serpyllum

Fillet, *sb.* Pol. S. 154
Filth, *sb.* Alys. 6370
Filthhede, *sb.* RG. 290
Fin, *sb.* Alys. 6591
Find, *v. a.* RG. 463. pret. 'founde.' RG. 374. part. 'yfounde.' RG. 87
Finder, *sb.* Alys. 4794
Finding, *sb.* = invention. Ps. lxxx. 13
Fine, *sb.* = end. RG. 413
—— *v. n.* = cease. 129 B.
—— *v. a.* = pay a fine. RG. 528, 511
Finger, *sb.* 1194 B.
Fining, *sb.* = end. Alys. 8015
Fire, *sb.* [fuyr]. RG. 151; [fir]. RG. 108
Firebrand, *sb.* Alys. 6848
Fired, *adj.* = fiery. Ps. cxviii. 140
Fireiron, *sb.* [furire] = a steel for striking a light. 639 β
Firmament, *sb.* 243 β
Firren, *adj.* = made of fir. HD. 2078
First, *adj.* 119 B.
——— *adv.* 101 B.; [vorst]. RG. 383
Firstkinned, *adj.* = first-born. Ps. civ. 36
Fish, *sb.* RG. 1, 6
—— *v. n.* St Andrew, 3
Fisher, *sb.* [vyssare]. RG. 265
Fishing, *sb.* St Andrew, 4; [vysseth]. RG. 264
Fist, *sb.* [fust]. RG. 345
Fitte, *sb.* = match, equal. O. and N. 782. The Prompt. Parv. gives 'Fyt or mete—equus, congruus'
Five. RG. 383, 518
Flaune, *sb.* = pancake. HD. 644. Fr. flan
Flay. See Flea
Flea, *sb.* Pol. S. 238
Flea, *v. a.* = flay [flo]. HD. 612. pret. 'flow.' HD. 2502; part. 'yflawe.' Alys. 894
Flecche, *v. n.* = flinch. 951 B.
Flee, *v. a.* = escape from. RG. 367
—— *v. n.* = flee away. RG. 380, 501; 3 pl. pret. 'flodeden,' = fled. Alys. 2441; part. 'flen,' = made to flee. RG. 258
Fleet, *adj.* = swift [flette]. Alys. 3740
Fleme, *v. a.* = banish. RG. 562, 547; part. 'yfloynd.' RG. 328; 'fleme.' Wright's L. P. p. 44; 'flemed.' Ritson's AS. viii. 178. AS. flyman
Flescher, *sb.* = fleece. Ps. lxxi. 6
Flesh, *sb.* RG. 406, 514
Fleshly, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 72
Fleshhede, *sb.* = the Incarnation. Creed of St Athan. 66
Flet, *adj.* = flat, i. e. stupid. Wright's L. P. p. 47
Flette, *sb.* = a floor, flat. Alys. 1105; [flitte]. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 192. AS. flett
——— = ground. Alys. 2884
——— = battlefield. Alys. 2378
Fleur-de-lis, *sb.* Pol. S. 190
Fling, *v. n.* = rush hastily. Alys. 1165; pret. 'fleng.' Ib. 6084. Sw. flänga
——— *adv.?* = rashly. Alys. 4602
Flint, *sb.* HD. 2667. AS. flint
Fliting, *sb.* = scorn. Ps. cvi. 40. AS. flitan
Flitte, *v. n.* fly. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 192
Float, *v. n.* [flete]. RG. 261; pret. 'flet.' Pilate, 251
Flock, *sb.* = company. HD. 24
Flon, *sb.* = arrows. RG. 394. AS. flán
Flood, *sb.* RG. 20, 416
Floor, *sb.* RG. 288
Flosche, *sb.* = pit. Ps. xxvii. 1; xxix. 4; [flask]. Ps. cxlii. 7. ON. flaska, diffindere
Flouren, *adj.* = made of flour. Cok. 55
Flow, *v. n.* 3 s. pres. 'floh.' O. and N. 918. AS. flówan
Flower, *sb.* RG. 433; virginity. Fall and P. 52
——— *v. n.* = bloom. Alys. 2904
Flum, *sb.* = stream. Alys. 3402. AS. flum. Lat. flumen
Flumbardyng, *sb.* = a fiery, hot-tempered man. Alys. 1788. Fr. flambard, a torch
Fly, *sb.* (the insect). RG. 428
Fly, *v. n.* = to fly with wings; pret. 'fleȝ' 184 β; part. 'yflowe.' RG. 29
—— = to fly away, escape; pret. 'flowe.' RG. 372; 'flew.' RG. 18
Fnaste, *v. n.* = breathe. HD. 548. AS. fnæst
——— *sb.* = breath or windpipe? O. and N. 44
Fo, *v. a.* = take. O. and N. 179; [vone]. RG. 204; [ifo]. O. and N. 612; 3 s. pres. 'ifodh.' O. and N. 1643. AS. fón
Foam, *sb.* 404 β. AS. fám
——— *v. n.* RG. 208
Fode, *sb.* = child. K. Horn, 1384. AS. fëdan
Foder, *sb.* = producer, mother. Alys. 645
Foe, *sb.* pl. 'fon.' RG. 401; 'fan.' Ps. xli. 11; 'ivo.' O. and N. 1714; 'faas.' Ps. xxx. 12
Foeman, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 104
Foh, *adj.* = particoloured (of dress). Rel. S. iv. 28. AS. fáh
Foil, *v. a.* = defile. Alys. 2712
Foison, *sb.* = plenty. Alys. 1012. Fr. foison. Lat. fusio

Fold, *sb.* = sheepfold. Pol. S. 152. AS. fald
Fold, *sb.* = earth. Wright's L. P. p. 24. AS. folde
Fold, *v. a.* = bend. Wright's L. P. p. 47. AS. fealdan
Folewen, *v. a.* = baptize. Marg. 58. AS. fullian, to whiten, baptize
Folht, *sb.* = baptism. Pol. S. 157. AS. fulluht
Foliot, *sb.* = folly. O. and N. 866
Folk, *sb.* RG. 376, 377
Folliche, *adv.* = foolishly. 647 B.
Follow, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 48; pret. 'fulied.' O. and N. 1237
——— = persecute. 3 pl. pres. 'filiyhen.' Ps. cxviii. 157; 'fylegh.' Ps. vii. 6; pret. 'filiyhed.' Ps. cxviii. 161; part. 'filyhand.' Ps. vii. 2
Folly, *sb.* 156 B.
Fond, *v. a.* = try. RG. 455; part. 'yfonded.' RG. 102. AS. fandian
Fonge, *v. a.* = take up, resume. Pol. S. 216. AS. fón, fangen
Fontstone, *sb.* RG. 247
Food, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 69
Fool, *adj.* = foolish. RG. 568
——— *sb.* 768 B.
Foot, *sb.* RG. 490; pl. 'fet.' RG. 508
Footfast, *adj.* = captive. Ps. ci. 21
Footfastness, *sb.* = captivity. Ps. civ. 18
For, *prep.* = on account of. RG. 58
——— = during (of time). 11 B.
——— *adv.* = because. RG. 366. 16 B.
Forasmuch, *adv.* RG. 454
Forban, *v. a.* = summon. O. and N. 1091
Forbear, *v. n.* RG. 526
——— *v. a.* = space. Alys. 4509
Forbearing, *sb.* Alys. 3826
Forbeode, *v. a.* = expect. Wright's L. P. p. 23
Forberne, *v. n.* = burn. O. and N. 419. Rel. S. iv. 11
——— *v. a.*—part. 'verbarnd.' RG. 378
Forbid, *v. a.* RG. 494
Forbisen, *sb.* = example, fable. O. and N. 244. Pol. S. 197. AS. fórebysen
Forbisening, *sb.* = parable. Ps. xlviii. 5
Forbreak, *v. a.* = break. RG. 375; part. 'forbroken,' = corrupt. Ps. xiii. 1
Forbreaking, *sb.* = destruction. Ps. xiii. 3
Forbreide, *v. a.* = offend against. O. and N. 1381. Dan. for-bryde
——— *v. n.* = commit a crime. O. and N. 510
Forbrode, Forbroide, *adj.* = criminal. O. and N. 1379. RG. 21, 205
Forby, *prep.* = beyond. Ps. xx. 7; xliv. 3
Forcast, = cast. Ps. xxi. 11
Force, *v. a.* = take care, heed. Leg. of St Wolstan in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 16
Forcleave, *v. a.* = cleave. RG. 17, 401
Forcling, *v. n.* = wither; pret. 'forclonge.' Pilate, 216
Forcome, *v. a.* = anticipate. Ps. xvi. 13.
——— *v. n.* = come before. Ps. cxviii. 147
Forcrempe, *v.* = to be convulsed, furious? O. and N. 510. Dan. krampe, a spasm or convulsion
Fordeme, *v. a.* = condemn. O. and N. 1096
Fordit, *part.* = shut up. Body and Soul, 236. AS. fordyttian
Fordo, *v. a.* = destroy. Wright's L. P. p. 71
——— = put away. Ps. lxxxviii. 45
Fordred, *adj.* = afraid. Wright's L. P. p. 88
Fordrue, *v. n.* = become dry. O. and N. 820. AS. fordrugan
Fordwine, *v. n.* = dwindle away. Pilate, 215. AS. fordwinan
——— *v. a.* = cause to wither; part. 'fordwinnen.' Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Fore, *adv.* = before. 31 B.
Fore, *sb.* = track. O. and N. 815. AS. fór
——— = business, proceeding? 'hys fore was noȝt' = it was all over with him. RG. 386
Forehead, *sb.* 2217 B.
Foremost, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 41
Forene, *adj.* = interior, hidden; 'chambre forene' = a privy chamber. RG. 310. Fr. foreins. Vid. Roq.
Forest, *sb.* RG. 375
Forester, *sb.* RG. 499
Foretoken. Ps. lxxvii. 43
Foretokening, *sb.* Ps. lxx. 7
Foreward, *sb.* = compact, agreement. RG. 391, 514. AS. fóreweard
Forfare, *v. a.* = destroy. Marg. 4; part. 'furfarne.' Marg. 53; 'forfaren.' HD. 1380. The AS. 'forfaran' appears to be only used in the neuter sense = to perish, but 'furfare' is used actively in Layamon
Forfret, *v. a.* = devour. RG. 8. AS. fretan
Forget, *v. a.* RG. 446
Forgetelnes, *sb.* = forgetfulness, oblivion. Ps. ix. 19
Forgive, *v. a.* 1002 B.
Forgiveness, *sb.* RG. 58
Forgnide, *v. a.* = destroy. pret. 'forgnode.' Ps. civ. 16; cvi. 16. AS. forgnidan

Forgo, *v. a.* RG. 290. pret. 'foreode.' Wright's L. P. p. 23
Forgraythe, *v. a.* = prepare. Ps. xx. 13
Forgraything, *sb.* = preparation, design. Ps. ix. 38
Forgulte? RG. 1
Forhaht, = despised, hated? Wright's L. P. p. 37. AS. forhicgan?
Forheaded, = beheaded. Alys. 1366
Forhele, *v. a.* = conceal. part. 'forhole.' Alys. 6967. In v. 7349, it seems to be used adverbially, and to mean 'secretly.' AS. forhelan
Forheler, *sb.* = a concealer. Ps. xvii. 31
Forheling, *sb.* = concealment. Ps. xvii. 19
Forhenge, *v. a.* = hang. HD. 2724
Forhoght, *sb.* = contempt. Ps. cxviii. 22
Forhone, *v. a.* = scorn, despise. Ps. xliii. 6. AS. hýnan, forhohnes
Forhoȝe, *v. a.* = despise. O. and N. 1600. AS. forhogian
Fork, *sb.* Alys. 1191
Forlaped, *adj.* = tired with lapping or drinking? Pol. S. 238
Forlength, *v. a.* = lengthen. Ps. cxxviii. 3
Forlere, *v. a.* = learn. O. and N. 924
Forleose, *v. a.* = lose. O. and N. 1664. part. 'forlore.' RG. 243
Forlest, *v. a.* = destroy. Ps. xx. 11. AS. læstan
Forlet, *v. a.* = leave alone. 1997 B. part. 'forlet' = desert. Alys. 2889
——— = allow. Ps. cxxiv. 3
Forleteness, *sb.* = contempt. Ps. cxxii. 3
Forleting, *sb.* = contempt. Ps. cxxii. 4
Form, *sb.* = manner. RG. 388; shape. Pilate, 125
Formanging, *sb.* = changing. Ps. liv. 20. AS. margian
Forme, *adj.* = first. O. and N. 818. AS. forma
Formeward, Formerward, *sb.* = vanguard. Alys. 5733, 7786
Forn, *sb.* 'þat forn.' = therefore. Creed of St Athan. 7. Cf. 'þer forne.' Ps. xvii. 3
Fornomen, *part.* = carried away. Ps. cviii. 23. AS. forniman
Forpine, *v. n.* = languish. 2402 B.
Forrede, *v. a.* = deceive. Body and Soul, 131
Forshaken, *part.* = shaken. Ps. cviii. 23; cxxvi. 4
Forsake, *v. a.* RG. 411
Forsee, *v. a.* = overlook, neglect. Ps. ix. 22
——— = see. pret. 'forsegh.' Ps. xci. 12
Forset, *v. a.* = place. Ps. cxxxvi. 6
Forsetting, *sb.* = proposition, discourse. Ps. xlviii. 5
Forsleuthed, *vb. pret.* = grew slothful. RG. 197
Forspeak, *v. a.* = speak against. Ps. xliii. 17
Forspread, *v. a.* = spread. Ps. xxxv. 11
Forswallow, *v. a.* = swallow [vorsuolwe]. RG. 206; [forswolehen]. Rel. S. v. 215
Forswarted, *part.* = blackened, swarthy. Pilate, 227
Forswat, *part.* = covered with sweat. Pol. S. 158
Forswear, *v. a.* = give up a thing. RG. 387
——— = perjure. part. 'forsworn.' RG. 446, 457
Forswelte, *part.* = suffocated. Alys. 7559. AS. forsweltan
Forswolehen. See Forswallow
Forte, *adv.* = until. RG. 463
Forth, *adv.* RG. 554
Forthbring, *v. a.* Ps. lxxvii. 26
Forthcall, *v. a.* = challenge. Ps. lxxvii. 58
Forthcast, *v. a.* Ps. xlix. 17
Forthcome, *sb.* Ps. civ. 38
Forther, = forwarder. 639 β
Forthern, *vb.* See Further
Forthferred, *part.* = gone forth. Ps. cxix. 5
Forthgang, *sb.* Ps. cxliii. 14
Forthfollow, *v. n.* Ps. lxviii. 32
Forthgo, *v. n.* part. 'forthgaand.' Ps. lxxxviii. 42
Forthi, *adv.* = therefore. Wright's L. P. p. 28. AS. forþi
Forthlead, *v. a.* Ps. lxviii. 32
Forthlook, *v. n.* Ps. xiii. 2; lxxxiv. 12
Forthrist, *v. a.* = smash, crush. Ps. xlvii. 8. AS. forþræstian
Forthshew, *v. a.* Ps. cxliv. 4
Forthward, *adv.* RG. 245
Fortnight, *sb.* 2327 B.
Fortread, *v. a.* = tread down. Ps. vii. 6. pret. 'fortrade.' Ps. lv. 2
Fortress, *sb.* Alys. 2668
Forty. RG. 419
Forwake, *part.* = having been long awake. Wright's L. P. p. 28
Forwerp, *v. a.* = throw away, reject. Ps. l. 13. AS. forweorpan
Forworthe, *part.* = destroyed, made worthless. O. and N. 548
Forwleynt, *part.* = puffed up. Wright's L. P. p. 24. AS. wlanc
Forwondred, *part.* = astonished. Ps. xlvii. 6
Forwounded, *part.* RG. 56, 306

Foryield, *v. a.* = recompense. Ps. cxxxvi. 8; xvii. 21
Foryielding, *sb.* = reward. Ps. xviii. 12; cxxx. 2
Foster, *v. a.* HD. 1434. Ps. liv. 23
Fother, *sb.* = a weight of 19 cwt. of lead, thence 'a large quantity.' Alys. 1809; 'a lump.' Alys. 6467. AS. fodder
Fou, *sb.* = yellow or tawny fur? M. Ode, 182. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 192. Fr. fauve
Foul, *adj.* RG. 380, 490
—— *v. a.* = defile. O. and N. 96
Found, *v. a.* part. 'ifounded.' RG. 469
Foundling, *sb.* K. Horn, 234
Four. RG. 389
Fourscore. RG. 382
Fourteen. RG. 383
Fourteenth, *adj.* RG. 408
Fourth, *adj.* [verthe]. RG. 415
Fous, *adj.* = eager. Wright's L. P. p. 50. AS. fús
Fox, *sb.* RG. 570
—— *adj.* = crafty. Rel. S. i. 15. ON. fyx, crafty
Fowl, *sb.* = bird. RG. 1; [fuȝele]. O. and N. 64
Foȝe, *sb.* = agreement. O. and N. 184. AS. fog
Fraist, *v. a.* = try. Ps. xi. 7. ON. fresta
Frame, *sb.* = profit. Wright's L. P. p. 71. AS. freme. ON. frami
Franchise, *sb.* RG. 47, 499
Franklin, *sb.* RG. 36
Free, *adj.* RG. 474
—— = liberal, noble. RG. 420. AS. freó
Freedom, *sb.* HD. 631
Freeman, *sb.* HD. 628
Freeze, *v. a.* part. 'yfrore.' RG. 265. 'frore.' Wright's L. P. p. 25
—— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 110; 3 s. pres. 'frost.' O. and N. 620
Freitour, *sb.* = friar's room. 275 β
Freke, *sb.* = champion. Alys. 2161. AS. freca
Frely, *adj.* = noble, beautiful. Wright's L. P. pp. 45, 46
Fremd, *adj.* = foreign. HD. 2277. AS. fremed
Freme, *v. a.* = perform. HD. 441. AS. fremman
Freondrede, *sb.* = friendship. Alys. 1488
Fresh, *adj.* = active [versse]. RG. 395, 397
—— = inhabiting fresh water (of fish). RG. 1
—— = new, untired. Alys. 2405
Fret, *v. a.* = tear, devour. RG. 417; pret. 'frate.' Ps. lxxix. 14; part. 'ifrette.' Pol. S. 201. AS. fretan

Friar, *sb.* RG. 492, 545
Friday. RG. 229
Frie, *v. a.* = blame. HD. 1998. ON. frýja
Friend, *sb.* RG. 388, 502
Friendless, *adj.* RG. 343
Friendship, *sb.* RG. 35
Friendsome, *adj.* Ps. lxviii. 17
Friendsomeness, *sb.* Ps. lxiv. 12
Fright, *sb.* Body and Soul, 172
Frith, *sb.* [fryht] = a wood. Wright's L. P. pp. 36, 26. Low Lat. 'fretum.' SS. frid. See Laȝ. iii. 287
Fro, *adj.* = good. Wright's L. P. p. 100. AS. from
Frog, *sb.* RG. 69; [frosk]. Ps. civ. 30. AS. frosc
From, *prep.* [fram]. RG. 501, 500; [fron]. O. and N. 1612
Frome, *sb.* = beginning. O. and N. 477. AS. fruma
Fromward, *adv.* 885 B.
Fronst, *adj.* = shrivelled. Alys. 1630. Fr. froncer
Front, *sb.* = brow. 1195 B.
Frontel, *sb.* = frontlet. Pol. S. 154
Frosk. See Frog
Frost, *sb.* RG. 416; [forst]. O. and N. 524
Frother, *vb.* = comfort. AS. frófre
Frouri, *v. a.* = comfort. O. and N. 535. AS. frófrian
Frouȝ, *adj.* = wicked, froward. Body and Soul, 150. AS. fræc
Frude, *sb.* = ferret. M. Ode, 138. Fr. furet. Dut. foret
Fruit, *sb.* RG. 372, 378
Fruitful, *adj.* Ps. cxlviii. 9
Frusche, *v. a.* = smash. Alys. 1814. Fr. froisser, fruisser
Fuatted. Probably a mistake for 'flatted.' Alys. 6447
Fuel, *sb.* RG. 568
Fulfil, *v. a.* M. Ode, st. 150 (Hickes), but the Egerton MS. st. 156, reads 'fuld'
Fulhede, *sb.* = fulness. Ps. xxxv. 9
Full, *adj.* RG. 33, 380; [fulli]. Ps. cxxxviii. 22
Full, *v. a.* = baptize, lit. 'whiten.' part. 'yvolled.' RG. 239; 'ifulled.' St Kath. 141. AS. fullian
Full, *sb.* = the whole. Pol. S. 151
Fuller, *sb.* Pol. S. 188
Fully, *adv.* [follyche]. RG. 371; [fuliche]. O. and N. 128
Fulmake, *v. a.* = complete, perfect. Ps. xvi. 5
Fundament, *sb.* (of the body). RG. 310, 526

Fundement, *sb.* = foundation. RG. 130
Fur, *sb.* Alys. 3295
Furchures, *sb.* = legs. Alys. 4995
Furford, *part.* for 'forfared' = perished. Alys. 3814; where the first 'ymad' should be omitted
Furlong, *sb.* Pol. S. 69
Furred, *adj.* Alys. 5474
Furrow, *sb.* HD. 1094
Further, *v. a.* [forthern]. Wright's L. P. p. 99
——— *adj.* 2360 B.
Furthermore, *adv.* Ritson's AS. viii. 42
Fyger, *sb.* = fig-tree. Alys. 5784
Fyke, *v. a.* = deceive, flatter. Wright's L. P. p. 46. Cf. 'fikele,' and AS. fácen

G.

Gabbe, *v. n.* = chatter, joke. Pol. S. 204. AS. gabban
——— *sb.* = talking. Wright's L. P. p. 49
Gabbing, *sb.* = talking. 'bi my gabbyng.' Pol. S. 158. (Cf. 'on my word.')
——— = idle talk. O. and N. 626. AS. gabbung
Gadeling, *sb.* = lit. 'companion;' thence afterwards a term of reproach, vagabond. RG. 310. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 485. AS. gædeling
Gaff, *sb.* = an iron hook. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 174. Fr. gaffe
Gage, *sb.* = pledge. Alys. 7236. Fr. gage. Lat. vadium
Gain, *adj.* = elegant, gainly. Wright's L. P. p. 29. ON. gégn. Su. Goth. gen
Gain, *v. a.* = obtain. Pol. S. 151
Gainsay, *sb.* = contradiction. Ps. lxxix. 7
Gale, *sb.* = banquet or dance. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Fr. gale. AS. gál
——— = chattering, noise. Alys. 2047; a song. Alys. 2548. AS. galan
Galegale, *sb.* = noise, twittering. O. and N. 256
Galek, *sb.* Cok. 103; a mistake for 'garlek,' which is the reading of MS. Harl. 913
Galingale, *sb.* = the sweet cyperus. Cok. 71. Fr. galangue
Gall, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 99
Gallon, *sb.* K. Horn, 1155. Rel. S. vii. 37
Gallop, *v. n.* Alys. 461. Goth. 'hlaupan,' with 'ga' prefixed
Gallows, *sb.* HD. 1161
Gallowtree, *sb.* HD. 43
Gambison, *sb.* = a stuffed doublet. Alys. 5151. Fr. gambais. Goth. wamba. See Burguy, *s. v.* gambais

Game, *sb.* = sport. RG. 567, 375; [gome]. O. and N. 521
Gamen, *sb.* = sport, pleasure. HD. 2135. AS. gamen
Gan, *vb.* = began. 98 B.; [gonne]. RG. 371
Gange, *v. n.* = go. HD. 1057. AS. gangan
——— *sb.* = going, footstep. Ps. xvi. 5
Gangle, *v. n.* = jangle. Alys. 7413
Gaoler, *sb.* Pilate, 218
Gardener, *sb.* Fragm. in Warton, H. E.P. vol. i. p. 20
Gargaze, *sb.* = throat. Alys. 3636. Fr. gargate
Garland, *sb.* Pol. S. 218. Fr. garlande, from Lat. gyrus
Garlic, *sb.* Cok. 103
Garner, *sb.* Pol. S. 238. AS. gearo, ready
Garnet, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25. Fr. grenat
Garste, *v. a.* = terrify. See Gast
Garyson, *sb.* = reward, payment. RG. 409, 413. Fr. garison
——— = care, office. 790 B.
Gast, *v. a.* = terrify. Wright's L. P. p. 90; [garste]. Pol. S. 222
Gaste, = ghost. *q. v.*
Gate, *sb.* = way. Ps. i. 6; 'thus gate,' = this way. HD. 2586. ON. gata
——— = manner, fashion. HD. 2419
Gate, *sb.* = entrance to a house. RG. 539, 394. AS. geát
Gateward, *sb.* = doorkeeper. K. Horn, 1099
Gather, *v. a.* RG. 380, 505
——— *v. n.* part. 'gaderyng.' Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Gaveler, *sb.* = usurer. Ps. cviii. 11. AS. gafel
Gavelock, *sb.* = javelin. Alys. 1355. Ps. liv. 22. AS. gafeloc
Gay, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 52
Gear, *sb.* = dress, appearance. Wright's L. P. p. 36. AS. gearwa
Geld, *adj.* = impotent, barren. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 210. Ps. cxii. 9
Geld, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 24
Geldhede, *sb.* = barrenness. Ps. xxxiv, 12
Gem, *sb.* [zimme]. RG. 489
General, *adj.* RG. 495
Genge, *sb.* = family. HD. 790
——— = host, army; [gyng]. Alys. 922
——— = nation. Ps. ii. 8. AS. genge
Gent, *adj.* = gentle. RG. 24
Gentle, *adj.* = noble. RG. 420
Gentleman, *sb.* [gengylman]. RG. 323
Gentrise, *sb.* = nobleness. RG. 46, 434

Georre, *sb.* = anger. M. Ode, 139. AS. eorre, which is the reading of one MS.
Geoter, *sb.* = a caster of metals. Alys. 6735. AS. geótan
Gersoun, *sb.* = treasure. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217. AS. gersume. ON. gérsemi
Gest, *sb.* = gesture, appearance. Alys. 6413
Gest, *sb.* = a tale. HD. 2328. Fr. geste. Lat. gestum
Gestning, *sb.* = hospitality. Alys. 1779
Geswinc, *sb.* = toil. M. Ode, 98. AS. geswinc
Get, *v. a.* = obtain. HD. 792; part. 'igotte.' Pol. S. 203
—— = take. HD. 2762
Geting, *sb.* = generation. Ps. xiii. 6
Ghost, *sb.* = a spirit. RG. 130
—— = spirit, as opposed to body. O. and N. 1396
—— = Holy Ghost. [Gaste]. Ps. i. fin.
Giant, *sb.* RG. 15
Gibbet, *sb.* Alys. 4722
Giddily, *adv.* = foolishly. O. and N. 1280
Giddy, *adj.* = foolish. RG. 68. AS. gidig
Gift, *sb.* 570 B.; [give]. HD. 357
Giglot, *sb.* = a loose girl. Pol. S. 154. AS. gagol
Gigour, *sb.* = a musician, properly a player on the wind instrument called a 'gige.' K. Horn, 1528. Vid. Roq. *s.v.* Gigueour
Gihte, *sb.* = manner? M. Ode, 192. See Gate
Gildert, *sb.* = a snare. Ps. ix. 31. Fr. guille
Gileyspeke, *sb.* = a cunning trick. RG. 553. Fr. guille
Gilmins, *sb.* = some order of Friars? Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Gilt, *part.* Alys. 927
Gin, *sb.* = device. RG. 402, 549. AS. grin
Gin, *vb.* = begin. 753 B.
Ging, *sb.* = army. See Genge
Ginger, *sb.* Alys. 6797; [gyngyvre]. Wright's L. P. p. 27
Gird, *v. a.* = cingere. RG. 435; part. 'ygurd.' RG. 174
—— *sb.* = girdle. Alys. 2272
Gird, *v. a.* = strike, smite. Alys. 2299. AS. gyrd, a staff
Girdle, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 35
Give, *sb.* See Gift
Give, *v. a.* [ȝeve]. RG. 12; pret. 'ȝaf.' RG. 17; imper. 'ȝef.' Wright's L. P. p. 59; part. 'iȝive.' O. and N. 551; 'yȝyne.' RG. 430
Giveled, *part.* = heaped together. HD. 814. Fr. gavelé. Sir F. Madden also suggests Dut. 'villen,' to flay, as a possible origin of this word. Others have proposed the Germ. gefüllt
Giving, *sb.* Alys. 839
Glad, *adj.* RG. 371; 'gladden.' 1066 B.
—— *v. n.* = be glad. RG. 265
—— *v. a.* = make glad. 1204 B.; part. 'igladed.' Pilate, 130
Gladden, *v. n.* = be glad. Ps. xcvi. 8
Gladful, *adj.* Ps. xlvi. 2
Gladly, *adv.* RG. 112
Gladness, *sb.* RG. 195, 530
Gladship, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 38
Glaive, *sb.* = a sword. RG. 203. Fr. glaive. Lat. gladius
Glass, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 31
—— = a mirror. Alys. 4108
Gleam, *sb.* HD. 2122
—— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 36
Glede, *sb.* = live coal. HD. 91. AS. gléd
Glee, *sb.* RG. 272
Gleeman, *sb.* HD. 2329
Gleowinge, *sb.* = gleeing or singing. K. Horn, 1524
Glew, *adj.* = skilful. O. and N. 193. AS. gleáw
Glewe, *vb.* See Glow
Glide, *v. n.* HD. 1851; pret. 'glyt.' Alys. 4252
Glisten, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 36
Gloterie, *sb.* = gluttony. Body and Soul, 93
Glove, *sb.* Fragm. on Seven Sins, 16
Glow, *v. n.* Fragm. Sci. 141; [glewe]. Wright's L. P. p. 38
Gloze, *v. n.* = flatter, be deceitful. RG. 510; part. 'glozyng.' RG. 497; AS. glesan
Glue, *v. a.* Alys. 6180
Glutton, *sb.* HD. 2104. Lat. gluttus, the throat
Gluttony, *sb.* RG. 330
Gnaist, *v. n.* = rage. Ps. ii. 1. ON. gnista
Gnat, *sb.* Ps. civ. 31
Gnaw, *v. a.* RG. 404, 417. AS. gnagan
Gnede, *adj.* = niggardly. HD. 97. Body and Soul, 20. AS. gneðen
Gnide, *v. a.* = dash to pieces. Ps. xvii. 43; pret. 'gnode.' Ps. lxxxviii. 45. AS. gnidan
Gnoste, *sb.* = noise or clamour? Pol. S. 237. ON. gnaust
Go, *v. n.* RG. 13; [gon]. 74 B.; 2 s. pres. 'gest.' O. and N. 836, 536; 3 s. pres. 'goth.' Wright's L. P. p. 61; 'gas.' Ps. lxxxix. 6; pret. 'eode.' RG. 417;

'wende.' RG. 368; 'wode.' 1481 B.; 'ȝeode.' 99 B.; part. 'going.' RG. 538
Go, = good. *q. v.*
Goad, *sb.* [gad]. HD. 279. AS. gád
Goat, *sb.* pl. 'geet.' Pol. S. 198
God. RG. 468
Goderhele, *sb.* = happiness. RG. 368
Godhede, *sb.* = goodness. Alys. 7060
Godly, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 38
Godness, *sb.* = God-head. Creed of St Athan. v. 62
Godson, *sb.* 21 β
Gold, *sb.* RG. 1, 383
Golnes, *sb.* = lasciviousness. O. and N. 492. Ps. lxvii. 14. AS. gál
Goldfinch, *sb.* Alys. 783
Golokes. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176; perhaps another form of 'galker' = a tub for wort. See Phil. Soc. Trans. for 1855, p. 267
Gome, *sb.* = a man. Wright's L. P. p. 38. AS. guma
Gome, *sb.* = care, thought. RG. 454, 537. AS. gýmen
Gome, *sb.* See Game
Gonfanon, *sb.* = banner. Alys. 1963
Goninde, *part.* = gaping, yawning. Marg. 43. AS. geonan
Gonnylde, *adj.* = foolish? Pol. S. 237. See Hall. *s. vv.* Goneil and Gomerill
Good, *adj.* RG. 375, 384; acc. 'godne.' K. Horn, 753
——— *sb.* 19 B. 'to do good'
——— *adv.* = will. Alys. 6267
Goods, *sb.* [god]. RG. 495
Goodman, *sb.* = husband
——— = a good man. RG. 257
Goodness, *sb.* RG. 434, 436
Goose, *sb.* HD. 702
Gore, *sb.* = a narrow slip let into a woman's dress, hence the dress itself, as in the phrase 'geynest under gore.' Wright's L. P. p. 29. ON. gára, to rend
Gorge, *v. a.* = devour, feed. Alys. 5625
——— *v. n.* Alys. 5625
Gorger, *sb.* = gorget. Alys. 3636
Goshawk, *sb.* Alys. 483
Goshorne? Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Gospel, *sb.* RG. 470
Gothele, *v. n.* = make a noise, as water does when a hot iron is placed in it. Fragm. Sci. 140. ON. gutla
Goule, *v. n.* = howl. HD. 164, 454. ON. góla
Gout, *sb.* RG. 564, 564
Govern, *v. a.* RG. 398
——— *sb.* = government. 1792 B.
Grace, *sb.* 'year of grace.' RG. 382
——— = pardon. RG. 563
Gracious, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 52
Grade, *sb.* = a cry. Alys. 5740
Grain, *sb.* [grein]. = a small piece. Wright's L. P. p. 38
Gram, *adj.* = angry. HD. 2469, 214. AS. gram
Grame, Grome, = anger. Pol. S. 199
——— = sorrow. Pol. S. 219. AS. grama
Grandsire, *sb.* RG. 311
Grange, *sb.* HD. 764. Fr. grange, from Lat. granum
Grant, *v. a.* RG. 447, 477, 208
Grape, *sb.* 417 β
Grass, *sb.* RG. 43
Grasshopper, *sb.* [gressop]. Ps. lxxvii. 46; civ. 34
Grate, *sb.* = firegrate. Body and Soul, 204
Graueth, *vb.* = clothes? Wright's L. P. p. 61. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217. AS. geréedian?
Grave, *v. a.* = dig. Ps. vii. 16
——— = bury. HD. 613; part. 'graven.' HD. 2528
——— *sb.* = sculpture. Ps. lxxvii. 58
——— = image. Ps. cv. 19
Grave, *sb.* Body and Soul, 98
Gravel, *sb.* K. Horn, 1521. Gael. gairbheil. See Phil. Soc. Proc. vol. iv. p. 257
Grayking, *sb.* = graying, or early dawn. Alys. 5413; 'griking.' Ps. xlv. 6
Grease, *sb.* RG. 410
Great, *adj.* RG. 377; [grot]. RG. 26; 'great heart,' = anger. RG. 309
——— *v. n.* = become great. Alys. 452
Greave, *sb.* = magistrate. HD. 266. AS. geréfa
Grede, *v. n.* = cry out. RG. 559; pret. 'gradde.' O. and N. 934. AS. grædan
Grede, *sb.* = breast of a mantle. Alys. 4187; [i-grede]. O. and N. 1641. AS. greada
Greding, *sb.* = crying. Alys. 7882
Green, *adj.* RG. 419
——— *sb.* = an open grass lawn. HD. 2840; in pl. 'greens,' = herbs. Ps. xxxvi. 2
Greet, *v. a.* = salute. RG. 554. AS. grétan
Greet, *v. n.* = weep; part. 'i-gret.' HD. 163, 164; 'graten,' Ib. 241; 'igroten,' Ib. 285. AS. grætan
Greeting, *sb.* = salutation. 1238 B.
Greeting, *sb.* = weeping. HD. 166
Greme, *v. a.* = displease. Wright's L. P. p. 36; part. 'i-gremet.' O. and N. 931
——— *v. n.* = be displeased [grom]. O. and N. 870. AS. gremian
Grene, = desire? HD. 996. AS. geornan

Greneris, *sb.* = green branches, hence 'greene-ry.' Cok. 8
Grenne, *sb.* = grin; 'thou list grenne,' = thou liest a-grin or grinning. Body and Soul, 56
Gressop. Grasshopper. *q. v.*
Grete, *sb.* = weeping. Ps. ci. 10
Grey, *adj.* RG. 440, 498
——— *sb.* = gray fur. M. Ode, 183. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 192
Greyhound, *sb.* [grif-hound]. Alys. 5284
Greyn, *sb.* = edge. Alys. 6537
Greythe, *v. a.* = make ready. RG. 371, 434. ON. greiða
Grieve, *v. a.* RG. 563; part. 'igreved.' St Swithin, 120
Grievance, *sb.* Alys. 965
Grievous, *adj.* RG. 202
Grill, *adj.* = sharp, unkind. Body and Soul, 34. ON. grǽla
——— *sb.* = sorrow. Wright's L. P. p. 91
Grim, *adj.* HD. 155; 'grim or gore?' HD. 2497
Grimful, *adj.* Signa ante Jud. 156
Grimly, *adv.* RG. 347
Grin, *v. n.* 987 B.
Grind, *v. a.* Pol. S. 69; [gryngen]. Alys. 4443; part. 'ygrounde.' Alys. 5872
Grine, *sb.* = gin, snare. O. and N. 1057; [grinew]. O. and N. 1054
Grip, Gripe, *v. a.* = seize hold of. RG. 22; [grope]. Alys. 1957
Grip, *sb.* = griffin. HD. 572. Alys. 5667
Grip, *sb.* = ditch. HD. 1924
Grise, *v. a.* = agrise, frighten. Body and Soul, 96. AS. a-grýsan
Grisful, *adj.* Signa ante Jud. 16
Grisly, *adj.* RG. 415, 566; 'grisloker,' = grislier. RG. 590. AS. grislíc
Grith, *sb.* = peace. HD. 61, 511. AS. gríð
Grithbruch, *sb.* = breach of the peace. O. and N. 1043
Grithsergeant, *sb.* HD. 267
Gro, *sb.* = a rich fur. Wright's L. P. p. 26; [groy]. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217
Groan, *v. n.* RG. 380
Grom. See Greme
Gromyl, *sb.* = the herb 'gromwell,' or Lithospermum officinale. Wright's L. P. p. 27
Grone, *sb.* = a part of a woman's dress. Wright's L. P. p. 27. Fr. giron. Vid. Roq., and compare 'gronet in grene' in the Anturs of Arthur, at Tarne Wathelan. st. 47
Groom, *sb.* = boy or infant. HD. 790. AS. guma
Grope, *v. a.* = investigate. Alys. 6642
Grope, = feel. O. and N. 1494. AS. gropian
Grotes, *sb.* = grouts, small pieces. HD. 472. AS. grút
Grouer, *sb.* = grosvair, a kind of fur. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217
Ground, *sb.* RG. 22
——— *v. a.* = bring to ground. RG. 372
——— = form, constitute. Ps. viii. 4
Groundly, *adv.* = deeply [grundlike]. HD. 651
Groundstathelnes, *sb.* = foundation. Ps. cxxxvi. 7
Groundwall, *sb.* = foundation. Ps. lxxxvi. 1
Grow, *v. n.* RG. 21; pret. 'greu.' RG. 470
Gruche, *v. n.* = murmur, grumble. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211. Fr. groucer
Grudge, *v. n.* Ps. lviii. 16
Grudging, *sb.* O. and N. 423
Grulde, *vb.* = struck. O. and N. 142. Probably from AS. 'grillan,' to provoke, and hence to keep on touching or striking, so as to irritate. Cf. the ἐρεθίζειν μάγαδιν of Telestes, ap. Ath. 637 A.
Grund, or **Ground,** used as an intensifying prefix—'grund-stalworthe.' HD. 1027
Grunt, *v. n.* Alys. 5846
Grys, *sb.* = a kind of fur. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Fr. gris. See the Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* Gryce, and the note there
Guede. A mistake for 'gnede.' *q. v.*
Guile, *sb.* RG. 538
——— *v. a.* = deceive. Rel. Ant. p. 116
Guiling, *sb.* = deceit. Alys. 3475
Guilt, *v. n.* = sin, become guilty. Ps. cxviii. 67
Guilt, *sb.* 827 B.
Guiltless, *adj.* RG. 327, 509
Guilty, *adj.* 2123 B.
Guise, *sb.* = fashion. Pol. S. 221
Gulte, *vb.* = offends? O. and N. 1521
Gun, *sb.* Alys. 3268
Guodded, *vb.* = stained. Alys. 2374. Fr. guede, woad
Gut, *sb.* RG. 446, 526
Gutter, *sb.* = waterpipe [goter]. Ps. lxxi. 6
Gwinris, *sb.* = guides. Alys. 7244. Fr. guioneres
Gylofre, *sb.* = gilliflower. Wright's L. P. p. 27
Gyng, *sb.* = host, army, our 'gang.' See Genge
Gyngyvre. See Ginger
Gyour, *sb.* = a guide. Alys. 4810. Fr. guicour. See Roq. *s. v.*

Gysceres. M. Ode, 135. Probably a mistake for 'gyveres,' avaricious. AS. gífer
Gyve, *sb.* Pol. S. 221. W. gefyn
Gywise, *sb.* = judgment. St Kath. 9

H.

Habit, *sb.* = dress. RG. 150, 434
——— = custom. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175
Hack, *v. a.* RG. 216. Ps. liv. 4
Hahe, = courtyard. See Haȝe
Haie, = wall of a yard. See Haȝe
Hair, *sb.* RG. 560
—— = hairshirt. 259 B.
—— = sackcloth. Ps. xxxiv. 13
Hail, *adj.* = wholesome. Alys. 7036. AS. hǽl
Hail, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 216. AS. hagol
—— *v. n.* [haweli]. 683 β
Hake, *sb.* (the fish). Wright's L. P. p. 31
Hal, *adj.* = whole. HD. 2370
Hale, *sb.* = a hollow. O. and N. 2. AS. hal, hol
Half, *adj.* RG. 3
—— *sb.* = side. Pol. S. 217
—— *v. a.* = divide in half. Ps. liv. 24
Half, *sb.* = behalf. 1688 B.
Halfendele, *sb.* = half part. RG. 390, 5
Halfman, *sb.* RG. 401
Halfpenny, *sb.* Alys. 3116
Halidom, *sb.* = sacrament. 2290 B. AS. háligdóm
Halihingness, *sb.* = sanctification. Ps. xcv. 6
Halimote, *sb.* = court. Pol. S. 154. AS. halle gemót
Halke, *sb.* = corner. K. Horn, 1119. AS. heal
Hall, *sb.* RG. 390
Hallow, *v. a.* pret. 'halwede.' RG. 469; 'halewe.' 319 B.; part. 'y-hallowed.' RG. 416
Halo, *sb.* [halewe]. 2166 β
Halt, *v. n.* = walk lamely. Wright's L. P. p. 48
Halter, *sb.* 1174 B.
Halwe, *sb.* = the Saints. RG. 82, 255
Halwei, *sb.* = balsam. Cok. 82. See Laȝ. iii. 501. AS. hæl and hwæg, = whey
Hame, *sb.* = skin. Alys. 391. ON. hamr
Hammer, *sb.* RG. 99
Hand, *sb.* RG. 369; 'to go on hand,' = to attempt to deceive. O. and N. 1649
Handaxe. RG. 26. HD. 2553
Handfull, *sb.* Ps. cxxv. 6
Handiwork, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 60
Handle, *v. a.* RG. 435. St Swithin, 60
Handmaiden, *sb.* Ps. cxxii. 2
Handtame, *adj.* = mild, mansuetus. Ps. xxxiv. 9
Handtameness, *sb.* Ps. xliv. 5
Handwork, *sb.* Ps. cxxxvii. 8
Hang, *v. a.* 3 s. pres. 'hoth.' O. and N. 1121; pret. 'honge.' RG. 473; part. 'yhonge.' RG. 174
——— = make to hang down. Pol. S. 154
——— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 68
Hans, *sb.* = a quantity. Alys. 1571. MG. hansa
Hap, *sb.* RG. 447. ON. happ. W. hap
Harat, *sb.* = stable or stud of horses. Cok. 35. Fr. haras. Probably from Lat. 'hara.' See the Prompt. Parv. *s. v.*
Hard, *adj.* RG. 391
——— *v. a.* = harden; part. 'yharded.' RG. 352
Hardily, *adv.* RG. 375
Hardish, Hardy, *v. a.* = encourage. RG. 426. Alys. 3343
Hardissy, *sb.* = boldness. RG. 204
Hardy, *adj.* RG. 452
Hare, *sb.* RG. 376
Harlas, *sb.* = plinth. Cok. 67. Fr. orle. See Cotgr. and Roq. *s. v.*
Harle, *vb.* See Hurl
Harlot, *sb.* = used of a man. Pol. S. 237. W. herlawd
Harm, *sb.* RG. 409, 377
Harmless, *adj.* RG. 335, 509
Harness, *sb.* Alys. 7479. Fr. harnas
Harp, *sb.* RG. 272
——— *v. n.* RG. 272. Alys. 1043
Harper, *sb.* RG. 272
Hart, *sb.* RG. 376
Harvest, *sb.* RG. 414, 500
Has, = ars, art? Alys. 444
Hasp, *sb.* Body and Soul, 199. AS. hæps
Haste, *v. n.* RG. 305
——— *sb.* Ps. lxxvii. 33
Hastiness, *sb.* RG. 475
Hastily, *adv.* RG. 382
Hasty, *adj.* RG. 414, 458
Hat, *sb.* = a command. Pol. S. 158. AS. hátan
Hatch, *sb.* = a small door. O. and N. 1056. AS. hæca
Hatch, *v. a.* pret. 'haȝte.' O. and N. 105; part. 'y-haht.' Pol. S. 237
Hatchet, *sb.* Pol. S. 223
Hate, *sb.* 1667 B.; [hete]. O. and N. 167
——— *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 90. RG. 437
Hatred, *sb.* Pol. S. 157
Hattest. See Hight
Hattren, *sb.* = clothes. Wright's L. P. p. 110. Alys. 4264, 7054. AS. hæter

Hauberk, *sb.* RG. 99, 174, 297. Fr. hauber. See Roq.
Haught, *adj.* [haȝt], = haughty. RG. 418
Haughtiness, *sb.* RG. 29
Haul, *v. a.* Alys. 992; part. 'ihauled.' 1499 B. ON. hala
Haumudeys, *sb.* = a purse. Alys. 1707. Fr. aumoniére (Weber)
Haunt, *v. a.* = frequent. RG. 534
——— = practise. Alys. 7496
——— *sb.* Alys. 6531
Hautain, *adj.* = haughty. RG. 66
Have, *v. a.* pres. 'abbe.' RG. 423; 2 s. pres. 'havest.' O. and N. 1148; 3 s. pres. 'ath.' RG. 368; pl. 'habbeth.' RG. 9; pret. 'adde.' RG. 368
——— *vb. aux.* Rel. S. ii. 13, 31
Haven, *sb.* RG. 423; [have]. RG. 134
Haver, *adj.* = clever. Pol. S. 155. ON. hagr
Haw, *sb.* = the fruit of the hawthorn. RG. 524. AS. hagan
Hawe, *sb.* = care, attention. Marg. 18
Hawk, *sb.* RG. 275
Hay, *sb.* RG. 406
Hayward, *sb.* = 'a person who guarded the corn and farmyard in the night time.' Halliwell. Wright's L. P. p. 110. Pol. S. p. 149
Hazardry, *sb.* RG. 195
Haȝe, *sb.* = courtyard of a house. O. and N. 585; [hahe]. O. and N. 1610
——— = wall of a yard. Ps. lxxxviii. 41. Fr. haie. AS. haga
Haȝt, *adj.* = haughty. *q. v.*
HE, nom. RG. 367, 443; gen. 'his.' RG. 367; dat. 'him.' RG. 367; acc. 'him.' RG. 367; 'hine.' O. and N. 1372
Heo, Ho, = she. RG. 13; [ȝoe]. RG. 436; [he]. Wright's L. P. pp. 27, 95; gen. 'hire.' RG. 13; dat. 'hire.' RG. 13; acc. 'here.' RG. 12; 'hire.' Marg. 44; 'hine.' Ps. lxviii. 37
Hit, = it. [he]. O. and N. 21; [het]. O. and N. 21
—*pl. nom.* 'hii.' RG. 367; 'ho.' Marg. 61; 'he.' HD. 152; 'heo.' RG. 4, 45; 'hue.' Wright's L. P. p. 105; 'thei.' 494 B.; 'thai.' Ps. xxi. 5
—*gen.* 'here.' O. and N. 936; 'her.' RG. 369; 'hor.' RG. 467; 'heore.' Rel. S. iv. 18; 'thare.' O. and N. 140; 'hore.' O. and N. 280; 'huere.' Wright's L. P. p. 41; 'tho.' Wright's L. P. p. 29, with 'of'
Hit, *dat.* 'heom.' O. and N. 1380; 'hem.' RG. 381
—*acc.* 'heom.' O. and N. 1515; 'hom.' O. and N. 913; 'hem.' RG. 385
He, *adj.* = high. Fragm. Sci. 283
Head, *sb.* RG. 23, 402
Headlong, *adv.* [hedlyng]. Alys. 2261
Heal, *v. a.* RG. 151
Healing, *sb.* = health. Ps. lxvi. 3
Health, *sb.* [hele]. RG. 151. Ps. xxi. 2
Healer, *sb.* Ps. xxiv. 5
Heap, *sb.* 443 β. Sermon, 34
Hear, *v. a.* [i-here]. O. and N. 544; [i-hure]. RG. 556; pret. 'hurde.' RG. 391; part. 'y-herd.' RG. 87
Hearing, *sb.* = rumour. Ps. cxi. 7
Hearken, *v. n.* RG. 1
——— *v. a.* = listen to. RG. 308
Heart, *sb.* HD. 479; [hurte]. 22 B.
Heartily, *adv.* RG. 1347. HD. 1347
Heartsblood, *sb.* HD. 1819
Heat, *sb.* 62 β
——— *v. n.* = become hot. pret. 'hatte.' K. Horn, 622
Heathen, *sb.* RG. 396
Heathenesse, *sb.* = heathens. RG. 480
——— = heathenism. RG. 529
Heave, *v. a.* [hebbe]. RG. 17. AS. hebban
Heaven, *sb.* RG. 405; [hoven]. O. and N. 860
Heavenriche, *sb.* = sky. Cok. 6
——— = heaven. M. Ode, st. 31
Heaviness, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 110
Heavy, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 102
——— *v. a.* = make heavy. Ps. xxxi. 4
Hechil, *sb.* = a hackle, for carding flax. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. Dut. hekel
Hedge, *sb.* RG. 211. AS. hege
Hedy? Wright's L. P. p. 22. Probably a mistake for 'hendy.' Cf. Ib. p. 27
Heed, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 112
——— *v. a.* HD. 2389
Heel, *sb.* HD. 898
Heelspor, *sb.* = footstep. Ps. xlviii. 6; lv. 7
Heifer, *sb.* Pol. S. 239
Height, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 110
Heir, *sb.* RG. 377, 469
Heisugge, *sb.* = hedge-sparrow. O. and N. 505. AS. hege-sugge. Bosworth on the authority of More gives 'Sugga,' a bird which feeds on figs. Lye explains 'hege-sugge' as 'cicada,' 'vicetula'
Helde, *sb.* = loyalty. RG. 285. AS. held, heol (see Beowulf, 2459). Germ. hold
——— = virtue? Wright's L. P. p. 37
Helde, *v. n.* = incline, lean to. Wright's L. P. p. 24. Ps. lxi. 4; AS. healdan, hyldan

Hele, *v. n.* = drink health to a person? Alys. 1048
Hele, *v. a.* = cover [hile]. HD. 2082; part. 'y-heled.' RG. 305, 457; 'hole.' Alys. 4203. AS. hélan
Heling [hiling], *sb.* = cover. Ps. lx. 5
——— = lurking-place [heolyng]. Alys. 6188
Hell, *sb.* RG. 322
Helm, *sb.* = helmet. RG. 186, 401
Help, *sb.* RG. 556
——— *v. a.* RG. 3; part. 'y-hoppe.' RG. 405
Helper, *sb.* Ps. li. 9
Helpless, *adj.* RG. 134, 237
Helplich, *adj.* = helpful. Fall and P. 4
Heme, *sb.* = man. Pol. S. 156; O. and N. 1113. Fr. homme
Heme, *adj.* = pleasant, agreeable? Wright's L. P. p. 32. Perhaps for 'queme,' 'q-heme,' the first letter being dropped to preserve the alliteration
Hemming, *sb.* = fringe. Ps. xliv. 14
Hemp, *sb.* HD. 782. AS. hænep
Hen, *sb.* RG. 404
Henceforth, *adv.* [heþenforth]. Ps. cxii. 2
Hence, *adv.* [henne]. RG. 476; [hunne]. Fragm. Sci. 98; [honne]. O. and N. 879. Probably an old gen. of 'hen' (cf. Germ. 'hin'), used absolutely
Hende, *adj.* = kind, courteous. RG. 404. See on this word Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 445
Hende, *sb.* = duck. HD. 1241. ON. önd. AS. ened
Hendely, *adv.* = well, cleverly. 167 B.
Hene, *adj.* = abject. Pol. S. 150. AS. hean
Hente, *v. a.* = take. RG. 460; part. 'yhent.' RG. 185. AS. hentan
Henyng, in Wright's L. P. p. 36, a misprint for 'hevyng.' See Hoving
Heowes, = high men? Wright's L. P. p. 114. AS. heáh
Herb, *sb.* 41 β
Herbarewen, *v. a.* = harbour, lodge. Pol. S. 240; part. 'herborwed.' HD. 742. ON. herbergja. Fr. herbergier
Herbegi, *sb.* = a lodging. Signa ante Jud. 168
Herber, *sb.* = arbour, garden. Alys. 331. Lat. herbarium
Herboru, *sb.* = lodging. HD. 742
Herd, *sb.* Ps. lxiii. 3
——— *v. a.* = keep, preserve. Ps. xlix. 19; lvii. 3. AS. hyrdan
Here, *adv.* RG. 369; 'here and there.' 42 B.
Here, *sb.* = army. Alys. 2101, 5266. AS. here
Here, *vb.* = to bless, praise. See Herie
Herebefore, *adv.* 1239 B.
Hereby, *adv.* 938 B.
Hereof, *adv.* RG. 364
Hereto, *adv.* 137 B.
Hergonge, *sb.* = invasion. O. and N. 1189. AS. heregang
Herie, *v. a.* = praise. Ps. xcix. 4; [here]. Body and Soul, 200. AS. hérian
Herigaus, *sb.* = cloaks. RG. 548. Pol. S. 156. Fr. hergaut
Heritage, *sb.* RG. 431, 523
Hermit, *sb.* 610 β
Hermitage, *sb.* 1139 B.
Hernes, *sb.* = brains. HD. 1808; necks? Ps. cxxviii. 4. ON. hjarni. AS. hærnes
Hernpan, *sb.* = brain-pan. HD. 1991
Herre, = higher. See High
Herring, *sb.* HD. 758. Alys. 6589
Hert, = heart? Wright's L. P. p. 31
Herte, = highest. See High
Herying, *sb.* = praise. Ps. cxliv. 21
Hest, *sb.* = command. RG. 493, 556; [hes]. M. Ode, 174
Hestris, *sb.* = condition. Alys. 7611. Fr. estre
Hete, *sb.* = hate. *q. v.*
Hethe, *v. a.* = threaten. Wright's L. P. p. 37. ON. hæta. Sw. höta
Hethe, *v. a.* = command; pret. 'hettede.' HD. 551. AS. hátan
Hethele, *sb.* = hot iron. Body and Soul, 204. Cf. the Yorkshire 'hottel'
Hething, *sb.* = contempt, scorn. Ps. lxxviii. 4. ON. háðung
Heving. See Hoving
Heving, *sb.* = lifting up. Ps. cxl. 2
Hew, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 110; 3 s. pres. 'hoȝeth,' O. and N. 455. AS. héawan
Hide, *v. a.* [hude]. Pol. S. 150; pret. 'hudde.' Alys. 2489; part. 'y-hud.' RG. 87; 'hyd.' Wright's L. P. p. 40
Hide, *sb.* = a skin. RG. 116, 404
——— = a measure of land. RG. 374; a field. Alys. 458. In Wright's L. P. p. 31, 'in hyde' seems to mean 'in a hiding-place or retreat'
Hidel, *sb.* = hiding-place. Ps. xxvi. 5. AS. hidels
Hiding, *sb.* [huding] = concealment. 1381 B.
Hie, *v. n.* RG. 544; pret. 'hied.' RG. 387. AS. higan
High, *adj.* [heye]. RG. 367; [hoh]. HD. 1361; [he]. Fragm. Sci. 283. Comp.

'herre.' RG. 473; sup. 'hexte.' RG. 6, 397; 'herte.' RG. 509
Highman, *sb.* [heyme]. RG. 288
Highmaster, *sb.* Alys. 270
Highness, *sb.* = high thing. Ps. xli. 8
Hiht, = caught? Pol. S. 150. Dut. 'hechten,' apprehendere (Kil.)
Hill, *sb.* RG. 398
Hilt, *sb.* = handle of a shield. Alys. 1270
Hind, *sb.* (animal). RG. 376
Hinder, *adj.* = posterior. 638 β
Hindforth, *adv.* = backwards. Alys. 4710
Hindward, *adv.* Ps. xxxix. 15
Hine, *sb.* = low fellow, servant. RG. 485, 540. AS. hína
Hinehed, *sb.* = society. Ps. xxi. 28; ciii. 14. AS. hynden
Hip, *sb.* (part of the body) [hupe]. RG. 322. AS. hyp
Hip, *sb.* = fruit of the wild rose. Alys. 4983. AS. heope
Hippopotamus, *sb.* [ypotamos]. Alys. 5166
Hird, *sb.* = shepherd. Wright's L. P. p. 96
Hire, *v. a.* 1173 B.
—— *sb.* HD. 908
Hire, *sb.* = hireling, man. HD. 997. AS. hýra.
Hirmon, *sb.* = servant, domestic. Wright's L. P. p. 50. Pol. S. 157. AS. hýr-man
Hit, *v. a.* pret. 'hutte.' Alys. 2155
Hither, *adv.* 1329 B.
Hitherward, *adv.* RG. 505
Hizte, *v. n.* = rejoice. O. and N. 436. AS. hyhtan
Hlad. O. and N. 1574. Perhaps a mistake for 'hald' or 'halt,' = holdeth
Hoar, *v. n.* = become hoary. Alys. 1597
——— *adj.* = hoary. Alys. 5031
——— *sb.* = an old man. Alys. 6752
Hoard, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 54. O. and N. 1222
Hoarfrost, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 232
Hoarse, *adj.* [hose]. O. and N. 504. AS. hás
Hog, *sb.* Alys. 1885
Hohful, *adj.* = full of care. O. and N. 1290. AS. hohfull
Hoke, *v. n.* = move tortuously? O. and N. 377. ON. hoka
Hoker, *sb.* = scorn. RG. 272, 285. AS. hocer
Hokerly, *adv.* RG. 417
Hoket, *sb.* = a plaything. Alys. 7000. Fr. hochet
Hold, *adj.* = firm. HD. 2780; friendly. RG. 456, 383. AS. hold
Hold, *sb.* [i-hold]. = a hold, residence. O. and N. 621
Hold, *v. a.* RG. 368; 3 s. pres. 'hal' = holds. RG. 289; 'halt.' RG. 12, 36; pret. 'huld.' RG. 367; part. 'halle.' Alys. 2327
——— *v. n.* = to hold with a person. Wright's L. P. p. 32
Holde, *sb.* = plenty. Ps. xviii. 11
Hole, *sb.* HD. 1813
Holer, *sb.* = adulterer, libertine. RG. 26. Fr. holier. See Roq.
Holiness, *sb.* RG. 332
Hollow, *adj.* RG. 131, 251
Holm, *sb.* = holm oak. Alys. 4945
Holy, *adj.* RG. 392, 503; comp. 'holier.' RG. 239
Holyday, *sb.* Rel. S. vii. 62
Holyman, *sb.* RG. 255
Homage, *sb.* 'do homage.' RG. 388
Home, *sb.* RG. 375; [ham]. O. and N. 1529; [heom]. O. and N. 1532
Homeward, *adv.* RG. 260, 269
Honest, *adj.* = honourable. Alys. 158
Honey, *sb.* Cok. 44
Honour, *sb.* RG. 20
——— *v. a.* RG. 80, 367
Hood, *sb.* = state, person, or hypostasis. Creed of St Athan. 15. AS. hád
Hood, *sb.* = covering for the head. Wright's L. P. p. 52
Hooded, *adj.* [ihoded]. O. and N. 1175
Hook, *sb.* HD. 752
Hooked, *adj.* [i-hoked]. O. and N. 1673
Hop, *v. n.* = go [huppe]. RG. 537. AS. hoppian
—— = hop; 3 s. pres. 'hupth.' O. and N. 379; pret. 'hupte.' O. and N. 1634; 'hoppede.' RG. 278
Hope, *sb.* RG. 404
——— *v. n.* pret. 'hopede.' RG. 182, 558
——— = to hope to, trust in. M. Ode, st. 15
Hopper, *sb.* = a large basket. Ps. lxxx. 7. From AS. hóp, an osier
Hore, *v. a.* = pray. Wright's L. P. pp. 37, 50. Fr. horer.
Hori, *adj.* = filthy. Rel. Ant. ii. pp. 176, 191. AS. hórig
Horn, *sb.* HD. 700
Horned, *adj.* Ps. xcvii. 6
Horre, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 177, possibly a filthy place, cavern. AS. hóru
Horse, *sb.* RG. 375, 404
Horsebere, *sb.* = litter. RG. 163. AS. hors-bær
Horseknave, *sb.* = horseboy. Pol. S. 237
Horseman, *sb.* Pol. S. 189

Horwyla, *sb.* = groom, equerry. Cok. 34. AS. hors-weálh, an equerry
Hose, *sb.* RG. 390
Hosed, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 111
Hospital, *sb.* 84 B.
Host, *sb.* = an army. RG. 387, 459. Lat. hostis
Host, *sb.* = an entertainer, landlord. 1188 B. Fr. hôte. Lat. hospes
Host, *v. a.* = to lodge a person; part. 'y-osted.' RG. 52
Hostage, *sb.* RG. 367, 563
Hostel, *sb.* = hospitality. Alys. 7171
Hot, *adj.* RG. 7, 531
Hote, *v. n.* = be called. RG. 93; 2 s. pres. 'hattest.' O. and N. 256; pret. 'het.' RG. 556; 'hatte.' RG. 89; part. 'y-hote.' RG. 89. AS. hátan
Hote, *v. a.* = command. 479 B. O. and N. 777; pret. 'het,' RG. 381; 'hat,' Pol. S. 158; part. 'ihote.' 701 B. AS. hátan
—— *sb.* = a command. Ps. lv. 12
—— = a vow. Ps. lxiv. 2
Hotfoot, *adj.* = in hot haste. Body and Soul, 241
Houdsithe, *sb.* = outgoing journey. O. and N. 1584. AS. ut-siðð
Hound, *sb.* RG. 275
Houndfly, *sb.* = locust. Ps. lxxvii. 45; pl. 'hundflegh.' Ps. civ. 31
Hour, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 71
House, *sb.* RG. 20, 370
——— *v. a.* RG. 21
Housel, *v. a.* = to administer the Sacrament to a person. RG. 392. AS. húsl
Houue, *sb.* = cap. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175. AS. húfe. In Body and Soul, 123, 'houue' seems to mean 'covering' generally
Hove, *v. n.* = remain, stop, or hover. Fragm. Sci. 216. RG. 547, 172
——— = float? 368 β. See the Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* hovyn
Hoventinge, = encircling? (as a haven does ships). O. and N. 999. Probably another form of 'hovening' or 'havening,' a derivative of 'haven' (cf. spene, spend; lene, lend). See Dähnert's Lexicon. *s. v.* havenung
Hoving, *sb.* = delay, remaining [hevyng]. Wright's L. P. p. 36
How, *adv.* [hou]. RG. 367; [hu]. O. and N. 728
How, *sb.* = hue, cry. Alys. 5306
Howe, *v. n.* = remove, go away. Wright's L. P. p. 23
Howe, *sb.* = care, anxiety. RG. 461; [hoȝe]. O. and N. 701. AS. hoga
Howsoever, *adv.* 194 B.
Huckster, *sb.* [hokester]. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. Dut. hucker
Hue, *sb.* = colour. HD. 2918; [hou]. O. and N. 619; [howe]. O. and N. 577. AS. híw
Hued, *adj.* [ihewed]. 2223 B.
Huene, = wanton girl. St Kath. 97. AS. hunel
Hundred, *adj.* RG. 371. Pol. S. 189
Hunger, *sb.* RG. 404
——— *v. n.* = become hungry. Wright's L. P. p. 37
——— *vb. impers.* 'him hungrede.' HD. 654
Hungred, *sb.* = hunger. HD. 2454
Hunke, *pron. dual.* = to us two. O. and N. 1731
Hunt, *v. a.* RG. 16, 564
Hunter, *sb.* 1099 B.
Hunteth, *sb.* = hunting. RG. 375, 418. AS. huntaðð
Hunting, *sb.* RG. 564
Hurdice, *sb.* = hurdle. Alys. 2785
Hurdle, *sb.* RG. 232
Hure, *sb.* = a covering for the head. 2111 B. Pol. S. 156. Fr. hure, the head
Hure, *pron. gen. pl.* = of us. O. and N. 185
Hure, 'and hure and hure.' O. and N. 11, 481. This phrase is probably the French 'hure á hure,' or 'téte a téte,' and seems to mean 'in company with, or together.' See Roq. *s. v.*
Hurfte, *sb.* = circumference, circuit. Fragm. Sci. 4. AS. hwearft
Hurl, *v. a.* pret. 'harlede.' RG. 487, 537
Hurne, *sb.* = a corner. RG. 45, 137, 272. AS. hirne
Hurt, *v. a.* Alys. 5844; part. 'y-hurt.' RG. 288
Husband, *sb.* = husbandman. RG. 544
Hwat, *vb.* = quoth. HD. 1878
Hyde. See Hide, *sb.*
Hymn, *sb.* [ympne]. Ps. xcix. 4; cxviii. 171.
Hynde, *adj.* = courteous. Alys. 3762. Probably another form of 'hende'
Hynder, *sb.* = an insulter. Fragm. Sci. 282. AS. hynð, or it may mean 'subtle,' as in Laȝ. ii. 12

I.

[For most participles and substantives commencing with 'i' see under the consonant following.]

I, *pron.* [Ich]. O. and N. 1189, et seq.; [Ih]. O. and N. 866
acc. s. 'me.' O. and N. 1182
gen. dual. 'unker.' O. and N. 151
dat. dual. 'hunke.' O. and N. 1731
nom. pl. 'we.' RG. 306. O. and N. 177
gen. pl. 'hure.' O. and N. 185?
acc. pl. 'us.' O. and N. 201
Iambleue, *sb.* = gambolling. Cok. 164
Ibedde, *sb.* = bedfellow, wife. O. and N. 1488
——— = husband. O. and N. 1568
Ibede, *sb.* = command. Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 21
Ibobbed, *part.* = insulted. Fall and P. 59. Fr. bobance
Ice, *sb.* RG. 463
Icholde. See Shall
Icore, = chosen. 718 β
Icund, *adj.* = natural. O. and N. 85
Icunde, *part.* = taught by nature. O. and N. 114
Icundeliche, *adv.* = naturally. O. and N. 1422
Idelgong, *sb.* = idleness. Body and Soul, 50
Idelhede, *sb.* Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 22
Idle, *adj.* = lazy. RG. 195
——— = useless. O. and N. 915; 'on idel' = in vain. O. and N. 918
Idleness, *sb.* RG. 195
Idreiȝt, *part.* = oppressed. St Kath. 45. AS. drécan
Iduȝe, *adj.* = profitable. O. and N. 1580. AS. dugan
If, *adv.* [ȝyf]. RG. 405; [ȝef]. RG. 377; [ȝif]. O. and N. 902
Ifurn, *part.* = excommunicated? O. and N. 1304. AS. fyrran
Ihende, *adv.* = at hand. O. and N. 1129. AS. gehende
Ildel, = each deal or part. HD. 818
Ilete, *sb.* = encumbrance, care. O. and N. 1444
Iliche. See Alike, Like.
Ilithered, = shot out as from a sling. RG. 549. See Luther
Ilk, *adj.* = same. 804 B.
——— = every. Ps. lxxxviii. 14
Ilkan, = each one. Ps. lxi. 12
Ilke, = as, like. Body and Soul, 204; probably a mistake for 'like'
Ill, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 61; 'The Ill,' = Devil. O. and N. 421. Cf. the similar phrase 'þe wrse' in Laȝ. *v.* 1140. ON. illr
Illhope, *v. a.* = wish evil to. Ps. lxvii. 17
Illtongued, *adj.* Ps. cxxxix. 12
Illwilland, = ill wisher. Ps. xliii. 6
Ilome, *adv.* = frequently. RG. 378; 'ilomest.' O. and N. 595. AS. gelome
Ilove, *sb.* = lovers. O. and N. 1045
Image, *sb.* RG. 14
Imagour, *sb.* = imagery. Alys. 7689
Imene, *adj.* = common. O. and N. 234. AS. gemǽne
——— *sb.* = a companion. O. and N. 1410
Imone, *adv.* = together, in common. 380 β
Improve, *v. a.* = prove. RG. 466
Imunde, *sb.* = recollection. AS. gemund
In, *prep.* RG. 379, 443
Incarnation, *sb.* RG. 9
Incense, *sb.* [encenz]. Wright's L. P. p. 96
Income, *v. n.* = come in. RG. 48
Incoming, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 191
Increeping, *sb.* = piercing. Alys. 2168
Inde, *sb.* = silk of India. Alys. 929
Indrunken, *v. a.* = make drunk. Ps. lxiv. 11
Infat, *v. a.* = make fat, anoint. Ps. cxl. 5
Infight, *v. a.* = fight against; pret. 'infaght.' Ps. cxix. 7; part. 'infightand.' Ps. xxxiv. 1
Infleeing, *sb.* = refuge. Ps. cxliii. 2
Ingang, *sb.* = going in. Ps. cxx. 8
Ingo, *v. n.* = enter; pret. 'inwent.' Ps. xxxvii. 7; 'inyhode.' Ps. xl. 7; imper. sing. 'inga.' Ps. xlii. 4; pl. 'ingas.' Ps. xcix. 4
Iniquity, *sb.* Alys. 132
Ink, *sb.* [enke]. Marg. 60. Fr. encre. Dut. inkt
Inlie, *v. n.* = lie upon; pret. 'inlai.' Ps. civ. 38
Inlodge, *v. a.* = inhabit. Ps. civ. 19
Inlow, *v. a.* = humiliate; part. 'inlowed.' Ps. lxxii. 21
Inly, *adv.* 1714 B.
Inn, *sb.* 483 B. AS. inn
Innerest, *adj.* = inmost. Ps. lxxxv. 13
Inny, *v. a.* = lodge. RG. 336. AS. innian
Inover, *adv.* = besides. Ps. xv. 7
Inrese, *v. a.* = rush in; pret. 'inrase.' Ps. lxxxv. 14. AS. inrǽsan
Insend, *v. a.* = send in. Ps. xxxix. 4
Inset, *v. a.* = put in. Ps. lxv. 12
Inshielder, *sb.* = protector. Ps. cxx. 5

Insight, *sb.* RG. 307
Instead, Cf. RG. 214
Instrument, *sb.* 1888 B.
Intent, *sb.* RG. 140
Interdict, *v. a.* RG. 495
——— *sb.* RG. 505
Intermit, *v. a.* = intèrfere with. Alys. 4025
Inward, *sb.* = stomach. RG. 135; pl. 'inwards' = interior parts. Ps. cviii. 18. AS. innóð
Inwardly, Ps. iv. 2
Inwit, *sb.* = mind, conscience. 561 β. AS. inwit
Inwon, *v. a.* = dwell in. Ps. lxvii. 7
Ioupe, *sb.* = a jacket. HD. 1767. Cf. 'jopen,' in the 'Cambriæ Epitome,' App. to Mapes. p. 350. Fr. jupon
Irain, *sb.* = a spider. Ps. xxxviii. 12. Lat. aranea
Ire, *sb.* = anger. Alys. 906
Irened, *adj.* = made of iron. Ps. ii. 9
Iron, *sb.* RG. 461, 2, 6; [ire]. O. and N. 1028
—— *adj.* [yren]. RG. 399
Is, *vb.* RG. 405; [esse]. Ps. xci. 16
— = art. Ps. l. 6
Ischire, *v. a.* = give, return. O. and N. 1530. AS. scéran
Isle, *sb.* RG. 405; [ydle]. Alys. 4856
Iso, = see. *q. v.*
Isome, *adv.* = together. O. and N. 1733. AS. gesam
——— *adj.* = reconciled, united. Rel. S. v. 254
Itoȝen, *part.* = educated. O. and N. 1723. See 'i-teon,' in Gloss. to Laȝ. See Te
Ivored, *adj.* = of ivory. Ps. xliv. 9
Ivory, *sb.* Alys. 7666
Iwarte, Iwarness, = ware, wariness. *q.v.*
Iweived, *part.* = waved or strayed. RG. 526. (Hearne)
Iwis, *adv.* = certainly. RG. 439, 370. AS. gewís
Iwrne, = formerly? O. and N. 637. See 'i-uurn,' in Gloss. to Laȝ.; or perhaps for 'ge-urnen,' part. of 'yrnan,' to run, so that 'i-wrne' would mean 'current'

J.

Jacinth, *sb.* Alys. 5682
Jangler, *sb.* = musician. Alys. 3426
Jasper, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Jay, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 52
Jealous, *adj.* O. and N. 1075
Jest, *sb.* Alys. 30
Jewel, *sb.* RG. 508
Join, *v. a.* RG. 71
Joliflich, *adj.* = pleasantly. Alys. 4753
Jollity, *sb.* [jolyfté]. Wright's L. P. p. 89
Jolly, *adj.* [jolyf]. Wright's L. P. p. 52; [joly]. Alys. 1967, 2467
Journey, *sb.* St Kath. 297. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 178
Joust, *sb.* = encounter in a tournament. RG. 137. Fr. jouste. Lat. juxta
Jouster, *sb.* Alys. 3325
Joustynde, *part.* = jingling, justling. Pol. S. 104
Joy, *sb.* RG. 401; [ȝoe]. RG. 187
—— *v. n.* = rejoice. Wright's L. P. p. 27
Joyful, *adj.* Alys. 30. RG. 53
Joying, *sb.* HD. 2087
Joyous, *adj.* St Swithin, 36
Judge, *v. a.* RG. 345
——— *v. n.* = conceive. RG. 456
Juggler, *sb.* Alys. 159
July,—the month. RG. 395
Juster, *sb.* = a horse. Alys. 1400
Justice, *sb.* = judge. RG. 496, 498, 523

K.

Kaite, *sb.* = a dresser of wool. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. (Halliwell)
Kaldhed, *sb.* = coldness. Ps. lxv. 12
Kambe, *sb.* See Comb
Kan, = to know. See Con
Kaske, *adj.* = lively, fierce. HD. 1841. ON. kaskr
Kayn, *sb.* = thane. HD. 31, 1327. Cf. 'cake' and 'cate;' 'wake,' 'watch,' and 'wait'
Keen, *adj.* RG. 496
Keep, *v. n.* = care. RG. 177, 191
——— = take heed [ikeep]. O. and N. 1226
——— *v. a.* = observe, watch for. Wright's L. P. p. 35
——— = receive or get. Body and Soul, 40
——— = protect; part. 'kepande.' Ps. cxlvi. 6
——— *sb.* = heed, caution. Wright's L. P. p. 103. Ps. lxxix. 2
Keft, *part.* = caught. HD. 2005. AS. cépan
Kelyng, *sb.* = a small cod. HD. 757. ON. keila
Keme, *v. a.* = comb. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Ken, *v. a.* = discern. Body and Soul, 54
—— = inform. 31 β
—— = to ask. Marg. 24. AS. cunnan
Ken, *v. a.* = beget. Wright's L. P. p. 36;

part. 'kumed' [kunned?]. Creed of St Athan. 46. AS. cennan

Kete, *adj.* = bright, fierce. Fragm. Sci. 262, used of the sun's rays. ON. katr, glad; cf. the Gr. χαροπός, and Χάρων from χαρά

Kettle, *sb.* = pot. Ps. cvii. 10

Kever, *v. a.* = recover. RG. 392

Keverchief, *sb.* Pilate, 126

Kevil, *sb.* = a bit, bridle. Ps. xxxi. 9. AS. cæfli

Key, *sb.* RG. 539, 562. AS. cæg

Kin, *sb.* = relations. RG. 13; [kunne]. RG. 367

Kind, *sb.* = kin. RG. 91

Kind, *sb.* = nature. RG. 45; [icunde]. O. and N. 1381

—— = species [kun]. O. and N. 886

Kindle, *v. a.* = inflame. HD. 915; Ps. xvii. 9. ON. kynda

—— *v. a.* = beget. Alys. 5680

Kindred, *sb.* = affinity. RG. 466. [kemrede]

—— = relations. RG. 15; [cumraden]. Marg. 10

King, *sb.* RG. 371, 372

Kingdom, *sb.* RG. 372, 414

Kingless, *adj.* RG. 105

Kinsman, *sb.* RG. 343

Kippe, *v. a.* = catch up, clutch. RG. 125. HD. 2407. ON. kippa. AS. cépan

Kirk, *sb.* = church. Body and Soul, 46

Kirtle, *sb.* 1167 B. Pol. S. 221

Kiss, *v. a.* [cusse]. 1779 B; pres. 2 and 3 s. 'cust.' RG. 435; pret. 'custe.' RG. 527; 'cussede.' RG. 14

—— *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 92

Kissing, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 70

Kiste, *sb.* = chest. HD. 2018

Kitchen, *sb.* HD. 936

—— = cookery. Alys. 4933

Kite, *sb.* (the bird). Alys. 3048. AS. cyta

Kive, *sb.* = a tub. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. In p. 191 it is applied to the pit of hell. AS. cyf

Kiwing, = carving? HD. 1736. Or may it not be 'the chewing' from AS. 'cíwung,' i. e. the meat to be chewed or eaten?

Knarr, *sb.* = a rock? O. and N. 999. Dan. knort, a knur, or knob. ON. gnúpr, mons prominens

Knave, *sb.* = boy. 683 B.

Knee, *sb.* Pol. S. 190

—— = degree. RG. 228

Kneel, *v. n.* RG. 369

Knife, *sb.* RG. 104. AS. cníf

Knight, *sb.* RG. 368, 501; pl. 'knutte.' Alys. 2133. AS. cniht

Knight, *v. a.* K. Horn, 450

Knighthood, *sb.* K. Horn, 492

Knit, *v. a.* pret. 'knutte.' Alys. 2251. AS. cnytan

Knock, *sb.* = a blow. Alys. 1621. AS. cnucian

Knoll, *sb.* = a hill, eminence, rising ground. Ps. lxiv. 13. AS. cnoll

Knot, *sb.* 1479 B.

—— *v. a.* Alys. 4075

Know, *v. a.* RG. 8; pret. 'knew.' 138 B. 'ikneu.' 88 B.; part. 'yknowe.' RG. 432

—— = acknowledge [icnowe]. O. and N. 477

Knowledge, *v. a.* = acknowledge. Body and Soul, 48

Knulled, = heaped. Pol. S. 193. From 'knoll,' a mound

Komelyng, *sb.* = a stranger. RG. 18

Krawkan, = refuse of melted tallow. Ps. ci. 4. See Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* Cracoke, and the note there. ON. krekja, to throw away

Kun, = species. See Kind

Kunde, *adj.* = of kin, lawful or legitimate, as 'kunde,' heir. RG. 370, 371

—— = kinned, related. Fall and P. 49

Kundede, *sb.* = kindness. RG. 452

Kunhede? RG. 447, should be probably 'onkundhede' = unkindness

Kunrik, *sb.* = mark of royalty. HD. 2143

Kye. See Cow

Kynemerk, *sb.* = a king's mark. HD. 604

Kyneriche, *sb.* = kingdom. Pol. S. 215

Kyne;erde, *sb.* = king's sceptre. Pol. S. 215

Kythe, *v. a.* = make known. Wright's L. P. p. 91. AS. cýðan

—— *v. n.* = listen? or 'be silent'? Wright's L. P. p. 94, possibly a mistake for 'lythe'

L.

La, *interj.* = lo. O. and N. 1541

Labour, *sb.* 49 B.

Lace, *v. a.* K. Horn, 870

Lack, *sb.* = fault. HD. 190. RG. 389

—— = want, defect. Pol. S. 154. Dut. laecke

—— *v. n.* = be wanting. Pol. S. 154

Lad, *sb.* HD. 890. W. llawd

Ladder, *sb.* RG. 148; pl. landren. RG. 410. AS. lædder

Lady, *sb.* RG. 451; [levede]. RG. 441, 380. AS. hlæfdige. See on this word the Ormulum, vol. ii. pp. 632—634

Lahte, Laute, Lauthe, *vb.* = received,

took. Wright's L. P. p. 46. HD. 744, 1673. AS. læccan

Laite, *v. n.* = look. Ps. 31, 9. AS. wlítan. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 449

——— *v. a.* = look for, seek. Ps. xxiii. 6

Lake, *sb.* Body and Soul, 160. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176

Lamb, *sb.* RG. 369

Lame, *adj.* HD. 1938

——— = defective. O. and N. 364

——— *v. a.* HD. 2755

Lammas, *sb.* = Lady-mass. RG. 557

Lamp, *sb.* Alys. 5253

Lamprey, *sb.* RG. 442

Land, *sb.* RG. 377, 494

——— *v. a.* = bring to land. K. Horn, 779

Landfolk, *sb.* O. and N. 1156

Langmode, *adj.* = patient, long-suffering. Ps. cii. 8. AS. langmód

Language, *sb.* RG. 118, 150

Lantern, *sb.* Ps. xvii. 29

Large, *adj.* = big. 1195 B.

——— = liberal. HD. 97

Largely, *adv.* RG. 510, 511, 383

Largeness, *sb.* = liberality. Alys. 6879

Largess, *sb.* RG. 181

Laroun, *sb.* = robber. Alys. 4209. Fr. larron

Las, *sb.* = snare. Alys. 7698. Fr. las. ON. lás

Last, *sb.* = a shoemaker's last. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 175. AS. læst

Last, *sb.* = sin. Wright's L. P. p. 37. ON. löstr. Dan. last

Last, *sb.* = load, burden? Wright's L. P. p. 31. AS. hlæst; or possibly = trace. AS. hlast

Last, *v. n.* = endure, continue. 464 β; pret. 'ylaste.' RG. 263; part. 'ilast.' RG. 509

Last, *adj.* 'atte laste.' RG. 377

Lasteles, *adj.* = faultless. Wright's L. P. p. 52

Late, *adj.* RG. 381; comp. 'later.' RG. 382

——— *adv.* Wright's L. P. p. 99

Lathe, *sb.* = loathing, harm. Alys. 7722. AS. láð

Latter, *adj.* = last. Creed of St Athan. 56

Latymer, *sb.* = a latiner, interpreter. Wright's L. P. p. 49. Alys. 7089

Laue, *sb.* = a hill. Alys. 3857. AS. hlǽw. See Lowe

Laugh, *v. n.* [lihe]. RG. 93; [lyȝhe]. RG. 101; pret. 'louȝ.' 710 B.; 'low.' HD. 903

Launch, *v. n.* = shoot into water. Alys. 3746

Laute, Lauthe, = received. See under Lahte

Lave, *vb. a.* = pour out upon. Wright's L. P. p. 72. Rel. Ant. i. 144. AS. lafian

Lavender, *sb.* = launder, washer. Wright's L. P. p. 49

Laveroc, *sb.* = lark. Wright's L. P. pp. 26, 40. AS. lawerc

Law, *sb.* RG. 381; [lay]. 346 B.

Lawfulness, *sb.* = sense of justice. O. and N. 1739

Lax, *sb.* = salmon. HD. 754. AS. leax. ON. lax

Lay, *adj.* = pertaining to the laity, 'lay fee.' RG. 470

Lay, *v. a.* pret. 'leyde.' RG. 393

——— = lay aside. Body and Soul, 166

——— = lay on, attack. Alys. 5832

——— = allay. Ps. lxxxiv. 4

Lay, *sb.* = song. Alys. 5211. Fr. lai. AS. leoð

Lay, *sb.* = religious observance. Alys. 4690. AS. lagu

——— = faith, belief [laȝe]. K. Horn, 69

Layk. See Leyk

Lea, *sb.* = meadow; pl. 'lesen.' RG. 1; 'lese.' RG. 375; AS. læsu

Leach, *sb.* = physician. RG. 380. AS. læce

Leachcraft, *sb.* RG. 141, 150

Lead, *v. a.* RG. 376; pret. 'ladde.' RG. 380

Lead, *sb.* RG. 1

Leader, *sb.* Ps. liv. 14

Leaf, *sb.* 180 B.

Leafworm, *sb.* Ps. lxxvii. 46

Lealté, *sb.* = loyalty. Wright's L. P. p. 53

Lean, *v. n.* RG. 308. AS. hlinian

Lean, *adj.* Pol. S. 150. AS. læne

Leap, *v. n.* pret. 'lepte.' RG. 396; 3 pl. 'lopon.' Alys. 861

——— *v. a.* = forsake (an oath). HD. 2009

Learn, *v. a.* RG. 519; pret. 'lernede.' RG. 434; part. 'ylerned.' RG. 29; 'ylere.' HD. 12

Leasing, = falsehood. See Lesing

Least, *adj.* RG. 37

Leave, *v. a.* 39 B.; [lef]. 136 B.; part. 'ileved.' 616 B.

Leave, *sb.* = permission. 569 B.

Lecche, *v. a.* = comprehend. HD. 252. AS. læccan

Leche, *sb.* = look. O. and N. 1138. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 454

Lecher, *sb.* = lecherous person. RG. 351. Fr. lecher. AS. liccera

——— = blockhead. Alys. 3916

Lechery, *sb.* RG. 405, 334

Lechure, *sb.* Alys. 6306

Led, *sb.* = song. Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 22. AS. leoð

Led, *sb.* = a cauldron. HD. 924. Rel. S. v. 242. AS. líð, a cup, hollow vessel; or possibly it may be contracted from 'lebet.' Lat. lebes

Ledandlike, *adj.* = ductile. Ps. xcvii. 6

Lede, *sb.* = speech. Body and Soul, 11. AS. leden

Ledron, *sb.* = thief, robber. Alys. 3210. Fr. larron. Lat. latro. Or possibly = leper. Fr. ladre. See Roq. *s. v.* ladrerie, and the Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* Lydron

Leek, *sb.* RG. 341

Lees, *adj.* = bad, wicked. Wright's L. P. pp. 42, 49

—— = false [les]. Pol. S. 214; pl. 'leses,' false persons. Ps. lxxxi. 4. AS. leas

—— *sb.* = falsehood. Alys. 5790

Left, *adj.* (sinister) [lift]. RG. 22

Leg, *sb.* RG. 338

Legate, *sb.* RG. 499, 506

Legh, *sb.* = lying. Ps. lviii. 13

Leik, *sb.* = a body. HD. 2793. AS. líc

Leisure, *sb.* Alys. 234

Leman, *sb.* RG. 496; applied to a man. HD. 1322

Leme, *sb.* = flame. RG. 416, 151, 548. AS. leoma

—— *v. n.* = shine. Wright's L. P. pp. 25, 31

Lenche, *v. n.* = stoop. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211. In Dutch 'loncken' means to distort the eyes, squint

Lend, *v. a.* 775 B.; [lene]. Wright's L. P. p. 51

Lende, *sb.* = the loins. RG. 377. AS. lendenu

Lene. See Lend

Length, *sb.* RG. 385; [leinþ]. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217

—— *v. n.* = go a long way off. Ps. liv. 8

Lent, *part.* = gone, departed? Wright's L. P. p. 28. See Gloss. to Orm. *s. v.* 'lendenn'

Lent, *sb.* RG. 495

Leode, *sb.* = people. Wright's L. P. p. 42. AS. leóde

Leofmon, *sb.* = lover. O. and N. 1428

Leopard. *sb.* Ritson's AS. viii. 170

Lepe, *sb.* = basket. RG. 265. O. and N. 359. AS. leap. ON. laupr

Ler, *sb.* = countenance. HD. 2918; [leor]. Wright's L. P. p. 46. AS. hleor

Lere, *v. a.* = teach. Wright's L. P. p. 92. AS. læran

Lere, *adj.* = empty. O. and N. 1526; [ilere]. RG. 541. AS. lær, lærnes. Germ. 'leer'

Lere, *sb.* = loss. RG. 526; [leore]. Alys. 1122. AS. lyre

Lered, *sb.* = the learned, i. e. the clergy. Pol. S. 155

Les, *v. a.* = loose. Wright's L. P. p. 29

Lese. See Lose

Leser, *sb.* = looser, liberator. Ps. cxliii. 2

Lesing, *sb.* = falsehood. O. and N. 846. Ps. xvi. 13. AS. leas

Lesing, *sb.* = gleaning. Pol. S. 149. AS. lesan, to gather

Lesness, *sb.* = absolution. RG. 173

Less, *adj.* RG. 379, 558

—— *v. a.* = lessen. Ps. lxxxviii. 46; xi. 2

—— *v. n.* [lasse] = become less. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211

Lesson, *sb.* Alys. 4823

Lest, *conj.* RG. 506, 563

Lest, *v. a.* = listen to. Alys. 38

Let, *v. a.* = hinder. RG. 380. AS. lettan

Let, *v. a.* = permit, cause a thing to be done. RG. 383; [late]. RG. 445; 'to let blood' = cause blood to flow; part. 'ilate.' RG. 565

—— = let alone. Wright's L. P. p. 49

—— = consider, think. 757 B. Body and Soul, 57. AS. lætan

—— *v. n.* = cease. Wright's L. P. p. 29. Pol. S. 201. ON. letta. AS. latian

Let, *adj.* = disturbed, troubled. Ps. vi. 8; xlv. 3. Lit. 'hindered,' from AS. lætan, lettan

Lete, *sb.* = countenance. O. and N. 35; [i-lete]. O. and N. 403. AS. wlite. ON. læti. See Gloss. Rem. to Laz. iii. 449

Letter, *sb.* = epistle, in pl. RG. 494, 552

Lettrure, *sb.* = book, literature. Alys. 3516

Leve, *v. a.* = grant, allow. HD. 334. AS. lefan

—— = believe [ileove]. 2357 B.; pret. 'levede.' RG. 334; 'ilefde.' O. and N. 123; 'leovede.' 687 B.

Leven, *v. a.* = flash out. Ps. cxliii. 6

Levening, *sb.* = lightning. Ps. xvii. 15

Levin, *sb.* = lightning. HD. 2690. W. llafn, a blade, or flake, from the sword-like shape of a flash. Gael. lann, a blade, whence 'lannair,' glitter, or gleaming

Lew, *adj.* = warm. HD. 498. AS. hleow

Lewd, *adj.* = lay. RG. 471. Pol. S. 155. From AS. leóde, leód, the people

Leyk, *sb.* = play. HD. 1021; [layk]. Ritson's AS. viii. 121. AS. lác

Leyken, *v. n.* = to play. HD. 950. AS. læcan

Liar, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 49

Liard, *sb.* = a grey horse. Pol. S. 71. Fr. liard, from W. llai, raven gray

Libel, *sb.* = a writ of accusation. RG. 498

Lich, *sb.* = body. 259 B. AS. líc
Lichamlic, *adj.* = bodily. M. Ode, st. 190
Lick, *v. a.* Rel. Ant. i. 114. Ps. lxxi. 9
Licome, *sb.* = body. O. and N. 1052; countenance. Ps. xx. 10. AS. lichama
Licoris, *sb.* = liquorice. Alys. 428. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Lat. glycyrrhiza
Licorous, *adj.* = sweet. Wright's L. P. p. 68
Lie, *sb.* = flame. 512 β. AS. lig
Lie, *v. n.* 2 s. pres. 'list.' O. and N. 150; 3 s. pres. 'leth.' O. and N. 1492; 2 pl. pres. 'liggeth.' RG. 7; 3 pl. pres. 'leyȝen.' Pol. S. 190; pret. 'lay.' RG. 11, 13. AS. licgan
—— = wait, expect. Pol. S. 222
Lie, *v. n.* = speak falsely; part. 'ylow.' RG. 160; 'i-loȝe. O. and N. 845
—— *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 100
Lief, *adj.* = dear [leof]. 37 B.; pl. 'leove.' 463 B.; 'lef or loth.' HD. 2379; 'The lef the' = may the right or truth flourish. HD. 2606; comp. 'levere.' RG. 263, 382. AS. leóf
Liefer, *adv.* = rather. RG. 263
Liege, *adj.* RG. 457
Life, *sb.* RG. 301, 376; gen. abs. 'lives' = alive. HD. 1307. O. and N. 1632
—— = position in life. Pol. S. 195
Liflode, *sb.* = sustenance in life. RG. 41, 404. AS. lif-láde, from lád, a way
Lift, *sb.* = air. Fragm. Sci. 204; sky, 200 β. AS. lyft
Light, *sb.* RG. 379, 380
——— *v. a.* = enlighten. Ps. xxxiii. 6
——— = kindle. HD. 585
Light, *adj.* = active. RG. 452
Light, *v. n.* = alight. Cok. 128; part. 'liht.' Wright's L. P. p. 30
Lightly, = easily [liȝtliche]. RG. 515; actively [lyȝtlyche]. RG. 377
Lightness, *sb.* = light. Wright's L. P. p. 96. Ps. cxxxv. 7
Lightning, *sb.* [lyȝtyng]. RG. 378, 415; [leyȝt]. RG. 308
Likand, = similarly. Creed of St Athan. 36
Like, *adj.* [i-liche]. O. and N. 1458; [ilek]. Pilate, 111
Like, *v. a.* = approve of. RG. 92
Like, *v. n.* = take delight in. Ps. xxxvi. 4; please, be pleasing. O. and N. 342; *impers.* 'hym likede.' RG. 21
Likeful, *adj.* = pleasant. Cok. 70
Likeness, *sb.* = similitude. RG. 463
Liking, *sb.* = pleasure. Wright's L. P. p. 23
Lily, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 44
Lilywhite, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 30
Limb, *sb.* [lyme]. RG. 278, 411
Limbmeal, *adv.* 1815 B.
Lime, *sb.* = calx. St Swithin, 54
Lime, *sb.* = birdlime. O. and N. 1054
Limed, *part.* = caught. Alys. 5701
Lin, *sb.* = linen. Wright's L. P. p. 46. AS. lín
—— *v. n.* = cease, for 'blin.' Wright's L. P. p. 103. AS. linnan
Linde, *sb.* = tree. Wright's L. P. p. 45. Alys. 2489. AS. lind
Line, *sb.* = cord. HD. 539; net. K. Horn, 701. AS. líne
—— = course of proceeding. Alys. 7266
Linen, *sb.* RG. 405
Ling, *sb.* = a fish. HD. 833
Lion, *sb.* RG. 457
Lip, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 34
Lisse, *sb.* = comfort. Wright's L. P. p. 57. M. Ode, 119. AS. liss
List, *sb.* = craft. O. and N. 172. AS. list
List, *v. a.* = listen to [lest]. Alys. 38; imper. 'lust.' O. and N. 263
Listen, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 24
Listening, *sb.* = attention. Alys. 4798
Litany, *sb.* 1084 B.
Lited, *part.* = stained. Ps. lxvii. 17. ON. lita
Litelhede, *sb.* = smallness. Ps. lvii. 4
Lith, *sb.* = body. Body and Soul, 39 AS. líð
Lith, *sb.* = people, possessions. HD. 2515. AS. leode. Germ. leute
Lith, *sb.* = comfort. HD. 1338; [lythe]. Ib. 147. AS. liðs
—— *v. a.* = to comfort, give ease. Alys. 433
Lith, *v. n.* = listen. Ps. xxx. 3. Ritson's AS. viii. 187. ON. hlyða
—— *adj.* = fallow. Pol. S. 152. Probably from AS. liðs, rest
Lithe, *adj.* = gentle. Ps. cvi. 29. AS. líðe
Lither, *v. n.* = do harm. Ps. civ. 15. See Luther
——— = act wickedly. Ps. xxxvi. 9
Litherand, *adj.* = wicked. Ps. xxv. 5
Littene, *part.* = cut up? HD. 2701
Little, *adj.* [lytul]. RG. 19; [lute]. RG. 378; [lutel]. RG. 376
——— *v. a.* = make little. Ps. viii. 6; lxxiv. 9; [lutli]. O. and N. 540
——— *v. n.* = become little. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211
Littleless, = almost. Ps. xciii. 17
Live, *v. n.* RG. 381
Liver, *sb.* (part of the body). Alys. 2156
Liver, *v. a.* = deliver. RG. 39
Liverede, *adj.* = red. RG. 39
Livering, *sb.* = delivering of provisions. Alys. 7171

Liversoon, *sb.* = sustenance. Alys. 1011. Fr. livraison
Lo! 1769 B. AS. lá
Load, *sb.* Body and Soul, 238
Loaf, *sb.* 278 β; pl. 'loves.' 293 β; 'laves.' Ps. xli. 4
Loath, *adj.* = hateful. RG. 40; [yladh]. O. and N. 1605; [lath]. Ps. xvii. 8
——— *v. n.* = be angry, displeased. RG. 32
Loathly, *adj.* Body and Soul, 56; [lolich]. Pol. S. 203
Loc, *sb.* = gift. M. Ode, 37. AS. lác
Lock, *v. a.* = enclose. O. and N. 56. AS. lúcan
——— = lock, fasten, as a door. RG. 495; pret. 'lek.' Body and Soul, 236; part. 'iloke.' 824 B.
——— *sb.* = lock of a door. Ps. cxlvii. 13. O. and N. 1555
Lock, *sb.* = a tress of hair. Wright's L. P. p. 34. AS. locc
Locket, *sb.* Pol. S. 154
Lodge, *v. a.* Alys. 3132. AS. logian
——— *v. n.* Alys. 4098
——— *sb.* Alys. 4295
Lofe, *sb.* = praise. Ps. xxi. 26; [loof]. Ib. 4
Loft, *sb.* = air. RG. 7; 'upo lofte' = aloft. Pol. S. 154
Loftsang, *sb.* = song of praise. Ps. lxiv. 2. Germ. lob-gesang
Logede, = lewd, lay? Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 21
Loin, *sb.* Pol. S. 191
Loke, *v. a.* = decide. RG. 53; part. 'iloked.' RG. 534
——— = guard. Pilate, 69; [loki]. O. and N. 604
Loking, *sb.* = decision. RG. 506
Loking, *sb.* = care. K. Horn, 350
Lome, *adv.* = frequently. Pol. S. 197
Lome, *sb.* = spade, or mattock. Wright's L. P. p. 41. AS. lóma, gelóma
——— = instrument, tool. Ps. vii. 14
——— = vessel. Ps. xxxii. 7
Londisse, *adj.* = of the country. K. Horn 648
Lone? Wright's L. P. p. 26
Long, *adj.* RG. 376, 410; 'longer.' RG. 377
——— *adv.* = for a long time. O. and N. 466
——— *v. n.* = become long. Alys. 139
Long, *v. n.* = desire. RG. 176. AS. langian
Longing, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 29
Look, *v. n.* RG. 14
Loose, *v. a.* [louse]. Pol. S. 239; part. 'losed.' Wright's L. P. p. 99
Lopered, = coagulated, clotted. Ps. cxviii. 70; lxvii. 17. Dan. löbe, runnet, from löbe, to run, run together, hence to coagulate. Sw. löpa i hop, to curdle
Lord, *sb.* RG. 432
Lording, *sb.* RG. 431, 524
Lordless, *adj.* RG. 142
Lordswike, = traitor. Pol. S. 220. RG. 313. See 'laverdswike' in Laȝ. ii. 506
Lore, *sb.* 'a lore.' M. Ode, st. 1, either means 'in learning,' or should be written 'alore,' otherwise, in other respects. Fr. allors
——— *sb.* = learning, teaching. 2065 B.
Lore, *sb.* = loss. Alys. 7247
Loreless, *adj.* = without learning. Cok. fin.
Loren, *part.* = lost. See Lose
Loreyns, *sb.* = reins. 190 B. Fr. lorain. Lat. lorum
Los, *sb.* = fame. RG. 180, 330, 137. Fr. los
Lose, *v. a.* [lese]. RG. 436; 2 s. pres. 'lust.' 859 B.; pret. 'las.' Body and Soul, 123; part. 'y-lore.' RG. 160; 'loren.' RG. 39
Lot, *sb.* RG. 111. Ps. xxi. 18
——— = deceit? Wright's L. P. p. 31. AS. lot
Lote, *sb.* = play, sport. Wright's L. P. p. 49. ON. lota
Loting, *part.* = struggling? Alys. 6203. Fr. lutter
Loud, *adj.* RG. 140. HD. 2079; comp. 'louder.' 450 β
Lour, *v. n.* [lure]. K. Horn, 276; part. 'luring.' O. and N. 423. Lat. luror
Louring, *adj.* Alys. 526
Louse, *sb.* Pol. S. 238
Lout, *v. n.* = go low. Body and Soul, 80; crouch, lie hid. O. and N. 373. AS. lútan
Love, *v. a.* [luvie]. Rel. S. v. 262; pret. 'lovede.' RG. 370, 375. AS. lufian
——— *sb.* RG. 18. 39 B.
Love, *v. a.* = praise. Ps. cl. 2, sing. Ps. cv. 12; [loove]. AS. lófian
——— *adj.* = agreeable. O. and N. 1033
Loveing, *sb.* = praise. Ps. ix. 15
Lovely, *adj.* K. Horn, 464
Lovesome, *adj.* [lossom]. Wright's L. P. p. 26; comp. 'lussomore.' Ib. p. 51
Lovesong, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 74
Low, *adj.* = humble, 'high and low.' RG. 514; [loȝe]. Wright's L. P. p. 73; sup. 'lowest.' 1187 B.
——— = soft (of sound). HD. 2079
——— *v. n.* = become low, sink. Alys. 5746

Lowe, *sb.* = flame. Body and Soul, 216. ON. log
Lowe, *sb.* = hill. Alys. 4348. AS. hlǽw
Lud, *sb.* = voice. Wright's L. P. p. 27. ON. hljoð
Lugge, *sb.* = log, rod. O. and N. 1607. Dut. blok. Cf. 'lin' and 'blin,' 'liss' and 'bliss'
Lugre, *sb.* = a precious stone. Cok. 89. The ligure of our version of the Bible. Ex. xxviii. 19. Gr. λυγκουρίον
Lumbar, *sb.* = a ship of burthen. Alys. 6063
Lung, *sb.* Alys. 2156
Lure, *sb.* = loss. RG. 181. O. and N. 1151. AS. lor, lyre
Lurk, *v. n.* HD. 68. Sw. lura
Lust, *sb.* = sensuality. Wright's L. P. p. 25
—— *vb. impers.* 'him luste.' RG. 472; 'me lust.' O. and N. 39, 287
Luther, *adj.* = wicked. RG. 389, 524. AS. lýðer
Luther, *sb.* = leather, a sling. RG. 394
Lutherhood, *sb.* = wickedness. RG. 454
Lutherness, *sb.* = wickedness. RG. 389, 465
Ly, *sb.* = voice. St Andrew, 84. AS. hlýd
Lye, *sb.* = moisture. [leȝe]. Pol. S. 154. AS. leah
Lyen, *sb.* = reward. M. Ode, 32. AS. leán
Lying, *sb.* Ps. iv. 3

M.

Ma, = more. Ritson's AS. viii. 246
Ma, = make. Ps. liii. 5
—— = made. Ps. xxxii. 6
In the majority of passages where this word occurs in the Surtees Psalter, it seems to be a mere expletive, introduced for the sake of the rhyme. Cf. Ps. xv. 3; xvii. 34; xxi. 2; xxvii. 4; lxxxviii. 6; xcv. 5; xcviii. 7; &c. &c.
Ma, = May? Ritson's AS. viii. 146
Mace, *sb.* = club. RG. 207. Fr. massue
Mace, *sb.* = spice. Cok. 73. Fr. macis
Mace, *sb.* = masonry. Alys. 6258. Fr. maçonnerie
Mackarel, *sb.* HD. 758. Fr. maquereau
Mad, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 29
Maid, *sb.* RG. 431
Maiden, *sb.* RG. 435
Maidenclean, *adj.* HD. 995; and see Wright's L. P. p. 82
Maidenhead, *sb.* = virginity. RG. 95

Maim, *v. a.* part. 'ymaimed.' RG. 288. Fr. mahaigner, mahain
Main, *sb.* = power. RG. 564
——— = host or army. RG. 436. AS. mægen
Mainhede, *sb.* = multitude. Ps. xxx. 20
Maintain, *v. a.* RG. 407
Maintenant, *adv.* = at once, immediately. Alys. 5302
Maistrie, *sb.* = craft, science. Alys. 43, 5591. Fr. maistrie. Lat. magister
——— = mastery. *q. v.*
Make, *v. a.* RG. 376; 3 s. pres. 'mas.' Ps. xxviii. 10; pret. 'made.' RG. 279, 372; part. 'ymaked.' Wright's L. P. p. 111
Make, *sb.* = mate. Wright's L. P. p. 28
Making, *sb.* = creation. Ps. cxlii. 5
Malapert, *adj.* Alys. 3259
Male, *sb.* = bag, satchel. HD. 48. Fr. malle. OHG. malaha
Malese, *sb.* = discomfort. Alys. 7366; written 'male ese.' Alys. 1351
Malison, *sb.* = curse. HD. 426
Mallock, *sb.* = cursing. Ps. ix. 28; xiii. 3
Maltalent, *sb.* = ill-will. Alys. 906
Man, *sb.* RG. 89, 377, 454
Manacle, *v. a.* part. 'mankled.' Pol. S. 218
Mandeflanc, *sb.* 893 B. probably a mistake for 'mau-de-flanc,' a pain in the side
Mandment, *sb.* = commandment. RG. 194, 201
Mandrake, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 26
Manging, *sb.* = mongering, changing. Ps. xliii. 13. AS. mangian
Mangle, *sb.* = confusion; 'in mangle' = entangled. Alys. 7412
Mangonel, *sb.* [magnale]. RG. 394, 549. Fr. mangonne. Gr. μάγγανον.
Manhood, *sb.* = humanity, as opposed to Godhead or Divinity. RG. 131
——— = manliness. RG. 101
——— = homage. RG. 421, 259
Manifold, *adj.* RG. 378
Manihede, *sb.* = multitude, number. Ps. cl. 2
Manke, *sb.* = plenty. M. Ode, 35. AS. menigeo
Mankind, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 70
Manliched, *sb.* = mercy. Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 22
Manlike, *adv.* = manlily. Ps. xxx. 25
Manly, *adj.* 149 B.
Manna, *sb.* Ps. lxxvii. 24
Manner, *sb.* RG. 381
Manor, *sb.* RG. 497
Manqualm, *sb.* = slaughter of men. RG. 416

Manqueller, *sb.* RG. 455. Judas, 140
Manrede, *sb.* = homage. HD. 484. AS. man-rǽden
Mansing, *sb.* = cursing. RG. 472, 504. AS. a-mánsumian
Manslaughter, *sb.* [manslaȝt.] RG. 394
Manslayer, *sb.* Ps. lviii. 3
Manticore, *sb.* = a kind of serpent. Alys. 7094; the 'mantichora' of Pliny, H. N. viii. 30, 45. See also the Anturs of Arthur, st. 43, and Skelton's Phyllyp Sparowe, v. 294
Mantle, *sb.* RG. 539, 435
Mantleless, *adj.* Alys. 204
Many, *adj.* RG. 376, 504
——— = much or very, as 'many wroth.' RG. 496
——— *sb.* See Meyné
Mar, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 29. AS. myrran, to hinder
Marblestone, *sb.* RG. 476
March, *sb.* = kingdom, territory. Alys. 3019. AS. mearc
——— = The Marches (in England). RG. 537, 538
Mare, *sb.* HD. 2449; [mere]. Ps. cxlvi. 9; [more ?] Wright's L. P. p. 36. AS. mære
Margarite, *sb.* = pearl. Alys. 5683. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Gr. μαργαρίτης
Mark, *sb.* = the coin so called. RG. 390. AS. marc, manca
Mark, *v. a.* RG. 116.
Marreys, = marsh. *q. v.*
Marriage, *sb.* RG. 532.
Marrowed, *adj.* [merghed]. Ps. lxv. 15. AS. mearh
Marry, *v. a.* RG. 434
Marsh, *sb.* O. and N. 304; [marreys]. Alys. 6540. AS. mersc
Marshal, *sb.* RG. 491, 510
Martinape, *sb,* Alys. 6464
Martre, *sb.* = a martin. M. Ode, 182
Martyr, *sb.* 651 B.
——— *v. a.* part. 'ymartred.' RG. 441, 476
Martyrdom, *sb.* RG. 81, 407, 477
Marvel, *sb.* Alys. 5268
Marvelling, *sb.* = marvel. Alys. 5572
Marvellous, *adj.* Alys. 7152
Mas, = makes. See Make
Mash, *v. a.* = beat, tear to pieces. O. and N. 84. Connected with 'smash.' Fr. macher. Sw. mäska
Mask, *v. a.* = bewilder; part. 'maskede.' 115 β. Fr. masque. Lat. masca. See Burguy, *s. v.* 'masquer'
Mason, *sb.* Alys. 2370. Fr. maçon
Mass, *sb.* = church service. RG. 369, 405; pl. 'masson.' RG. 545.
Massbook, *sb.* HD. 186
Massday, *sb.* Ps. lxxv. 11; lxxiii. 8
Massecos, *sb.* = masskiss. 1771 B.
Massgear, *sb.* = apparatus of the mass; [messe-gere]. HD. 188
Mast, *sb.* (of a ship). HD. 709
Master, *sb.* RG. 397; [mesteir]. Alys. 7480
——— = master town, or metropolis. Alys. 6112
———*adj.* = crafty. RG. 454
Masterling, *sb.* Alys. 400
Mastery, *sb.* = superiority; [maistrie]. RG. 395, 558
Masthede, *sb.* = might. Ps. xxviii. 3
Mastlyng, *sb.* = a kind of brass. RG. 87. AS. mæslen. See Hearne's Gloss. to RG. *s. v.*
Mate, *sb.* = companion. RG. 536
Matins, *sb.* RG. 369
Matresche, *sb.* = elegant, well-dressed. RG. 344. Fr. maistrie
Matyng, *sb.* = a dream. See Meting
Maugre, *adj.* = in spite of; 'magrei ys nose.' RG. 94
Maundy, *sb.* = duty, commandment; [mandé]. 359 β. Lat. mandatum
Maveis, *adj.* = bad. RG. 537. Fr. mauvais
Maw, *sb.* = stomach. RG. 311; [mahc]. Rel. S. v. 171
Mawmet, *sb.* = idol. RG. 14. Probably the word originally meant a scare-crow, a bundle of clouts or rags, from the verb 'maim.' See Prof. Key's remarks on this word, Phil. Soc. Trans. 1856, p. 245.
May, *sb.* = maiden. Wright's L. P. p. 26, 28. AS. mæg.
May, *vb.* O. and N. 1622; [mowe]. RG. 454; [muhe]. O. and N. 1579; [muȝe]. O. and N. 62. 3 pl. pres. 'mahen.' Rel. S. iv. 74. pret. 'myȝte.' RG. 377
May, *sb.* (the month) [ma ?] Ritson's AS. viii. 146; [me ?] Wright's L. P. p. 61
Maynage, *sb.* = suite, attendants. RG. 183
Mayor, *sb.* [mor]. RG. 542
Maze, *sb.* = folly. RG. 322, 498
Mazed, *adj.* = drunk. Ps. lxxxvii. 65
Me, = May ? Wright's L. P. p. 61
Me, with verbs,—as 'me ne dorste,' they did not dare. RG. 367, et passim
Me. See I
Mead, *sb.* = meadow. RG. 496; [maied]. Alys. 7328. AS. mǽd
Meal, *sb.* = ground corn. HD. 780. AS. melu

Meal, *sb.* = repast. RG. 496; pl. 'meals.' Rel. Ant. i. p. 111. AS. mǽl
Mean, *v. a.* = signify. HD. 597. AS. mænan
——— *v. n.* = intend, part. 'yment.' Alys. 4570
Measurable, *adj.* = just. Alys. 7050
Meat, *sb.* RG. 389. AS. mete
Meatless, *adj.* RG. 252
Medicine, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 88
Meding, *sb.* = reward, meed. Alys. 5533
Medlay, *sb.* = tumult, conflict. Alys. 4612. Fr. medlée; from medler, to mix
Meed, *sb.* RG. 437, 503. AS. méd
Meek, *adj.* RG. 435
——— *v. a.* = make meek. Ps. ix. 31
Meekhede, *sb.* RG. 389
Meekly, *adj.* Cok. 142. Ps. cxxx. 2
Meekness. Ps. ix. 14
Meet, *adj.* = fit, proper. Wright's L. P. p. 36. AS. gemét
Meet, *v. a.* = HD. 1810; [imete]. Rel. S. v. 205. AS. métan
——— *v. n.* = with reflexive dat. of pron. 'to gadere hem sone mette.' RG. 400
Meeting, *sb.* = encounter. Alys. 2697, 6747
Mei, *sb.* = male relation. Rel. S. v. 162. M. Ode, st. 15. AS. mæg. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 441
Mein, *v. a.* = mingle. O. and N. 943. part. 'meind.' O. and N. 131. 'imeind.' O. and N. 18. AS. mengian, pret. 'meinde'
Meld, *v. a.* = make mild. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 210
Mele, *v. n.* = speak. HD. 2059. AS. mǽlan. ON. mæla
Mell, *v. a.* = mix, mingle. part. 'imelled.' 276 β. Fr. medler
Melody, *sb.* 381 β
Member, *sb.* RG. 560
Menage, *sb.* = family. Alys. 2087. Fr. manage, from 'manoir,' to remain
Mend, *v. a.* = amend. Marg. 24; [mand]. Wright's L. P. p. 44
Mending, *sb.* = remedy. Alys. 5206
Menge. See Ming
Menison, *sb.* = dysentery. RG. 568. Fr. menison, menoison
Menske, *adj.* = gracious. RG. 33. From AS. mennisc, human; cf. our double sense of 'humanity'
——— *sb.* = grace, civility. Wright's L. P. p. 37
——— *v. a.* = treat graciously. Ritson's AS. viii. 83
Menskful, *adj.* = gracious. Wright's L. P. p. 51

Merchandise, *sb.* RG. 99
Merchant, *sb.* Alys. 704
Merciful, *adj.* Ps. cxliv. 8
Mercy, *sb.* RG. 370; to 'do into mercy' = force a man to beg his life. RG. 539
Mere, *adj.* [mire]. O. and N. 1739
——— *adv.* = merely, entirely. O. and N. 496
Mere, *sb.* = a boundary. Ps. ii. 8. AS. ge-mǽre
Mere, *adj.* = famous, beautiful, noble. Wright's L. P. p. 26. M. Ode, 196. AS. mǽra
Merksoot, *sb.* = distance between two limits. Ritson's AS. viii. 31. See Wyntoun, ix. 47
Merrily, *adv.* [murdly]. Body and Soul, 17
Merry, *adj.* 141 β; [miri]. Ritson's AS. viii. 118; comp. 'murgore.' RG. 190, 281; sup. 'murgost.' RG. 349. AS. mergð
——— *v. n.* = to be merry, 3 s. pres. 'murgeth.' Wright's L. P. p. 45
——— *v. a.* = make merry. Wright's L. P. p. 44
Mes, *sb.* = meal, mess. Body and Soul, 137, Sermon 6. AS. mesan, to eat
Message, *sb.* 2020 B.
Messegere, *sb.* = apparatus of the Mass. See Massgear
Messenger, *sb.* RG. 475, 505
Mestere, *sb.* = craft. K. Horn, 235. Fr. maistrie. Lat. magister
Mestere, *sb.* = trade, profession. Alys. 6719. Fr. métier. Lat. ministerium. 'Of all mestere men' = of all sorts of men. Rel. Ant. i. 115.
Mestre—'with the mestre' = with need, or with craft. Alys. 5466
Metal, *sb.* RG. 6; [matel]. Alys. 6242
Mete, *v. n.* = dream. K. Horn, 1458. pret. 'mette.' Judas 8. AS. mætan
Meth, *sb.* = respect. Wright's L. P. p. 103. AS. mæð
Meth, *sb.* = measure. Ps. lxxix. 6. AS. ge-mete
Methful, *adj.* = kind. Wright's L. P. p. 32. AS. mǽd-full
Methful, *adj.* = weary. Ps. iii. 6. AS. mǽðe
Methfullike, *adj.* = moderate, short? Ps. xxxviii. 6. AS. mǽte. The V. L. has 'metlic'
Meting, *sb.* = a dream. 1576 B. Alys. 327; [matyng]. Alys. 261. AS. mætan
Meyné, *sb.* = company. 144, 1582 B.; [maigné]. Alys. 1119. Fr. maignée, from manoir. See Burguy, *s. v.* 'manoir'

Mid, *prep.* = with. RG. 371. AS. mid.
—— *adv.* = together. O. and N. 136
Midday, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 41
Middelerd, *sb.* = the world. RG. 560. AS. middan-geard
Middle, *sb.* = waist. RG. 435
———— *adj.* [myldel]. RG. 437
Midmost, *adj.* = middle. RG. 29
Midnight, *sb.* RG. 202
Midovernoon, = 3 P. M. Alys. 5216. Ps. xxxvi. 6
Midst, [myddes]—"in the myddes.' RG. 61
Midsummer, *sb.* RG. 499
Midwinter, *sb.* RG. 367, 408
Might, *sb.* See May
———— *sb.* RG. 23. HD. 35. AS. miht
Mightand, *sb.* = powerful man. Ps. lxxxix. 10
Mightful, *adj.* RG. 253
Mighthede, *sb.* Ps. cxliv. 7
Mighting, *sb.* = might. Ps. lxiv. 7
———— = mighty act. Ps. cv. 2
Mightsome, *v. n.* = be powerful. pret. 'mightsomed.' Ps. lxxvii. 38. part. 'mightsomand.' Ps. lxxii. 12
Mightsomeness, *sb.* Ps. xxix. 7
Mighty, *adj.* 341 β
Mikel, *adj.* = great, incomprehensible. Creed of St Athan. 25; [mochel]. 305 B. AS. mycel
———— *v. a.* = magnify. Ps. xi. 5; xvii. 51; lxxi. 17
Mikelhed, *sb.* = greatness. Ps. cv. 45
Mikelnes, *sb.* Ps. xxxvi. 11
Milce, *sb.* = mercy. RG. 388. A substantive formed from 'mild.' AS. milts
Mild, *adj.* RG. 246, 374
Milderthede, *sb.* = mildness, mercy. Ps. lxxvii. 38. For milderhede, the 't' inserted euphonically, as in 'are-t-hede,' honour
Mildheartness, *sb.* Ps. xci. 3
Mildly, *adv.* [milthely]. 52 β
Mildness, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 73
Mile, *sb.* = a measure of distance. RG. 375. AS. mil
Mile, *sb.* = a girl? Wright's L. P. p. 44. AS. meowle
Milful, *adj.* = merciful. RG. 435
Milk, *sb.* RG. 43
Mill, *sb.* [mulen]. O. and N. 86. AS. mylen
Millhouse, *sb.* [milnehus]. HD. 1967
Millpost, *sb.* [mulnepost]. Pol. S. 70
Millstone, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 185
Millward, *sb.* Pilate 4
Milt, *sb.* = the spleen. Rel. S. v. 171. AS. milt
Milth, *sb.* = mildness. Ps. xxiv. 6
———— *v. n.* = be mild. Ps. xxiv. 11; lxvi. 2
Mind, *sb.* [mund]. Signa ante Jud. 78
Mind, *sb.* [munde]. = memory. RG. 392, 527. AS. myne
Mine, *adj.* = my, before a consonant. RG. 214, 215
Mine, *sb.* = an unknown game. HD. 2326. Roquefort *s. v.* says of it, 'Il étoit très-dangereux, et on pouvoit s'y ruiner en peu de temps'
Mine, *v. a.* = remember. Ps. viii. 5. part. 'mined' = mindful. Ps. vi. 6. See Minne
Mine, *v. a.* = dig up. RG. 518. Fr. mine. See Burguy, *s. v.*
———— *v. n.* = dig. Alys. 1216
Miner, *sb.* Alys. 1218
Ming, *v. a.* = mingle. RG. 42; [menge] 1995; pret. 'monge.' RG. 239; part. 'ymenged.' RG. 48, 'minging.' RG. 95. AS. mengian
Minister, *sb.* Pol. S. 195
Miniver, *sb.* Alys. 5474. Fr. menu vair
Minne, *adj.* = less. Creed of St Athan. 56. ON. minni
Minne, *v. a.* = remember. Wright's L. P. 37; [munne]. Ibid. p. 112. imper. 'munt'? Ibid. p. 37. AS. mynan
Minor, *sb.* = Minorite. RG. 498
Minster, *sb.* RG. 518
Minstrel, *sb.* [menstral]. RG. 53; [menestral]. RG. 272
Miracle, *sb.* RG. 73, 121
Mirk, *adj.* Ps. xvii. 12. AS. mirc
Mirkness, *sb.* Ps. x. 3
Mirror, *sb.* Pol. S. 213
Mirth, *sb.* O and N. 341
———— *v. n.* = be joyful. Ps. xxxi. 11
Mirthing, *sb.* Ps. lxxxviii. 16
Misadventure, *sb.* = written divisim, 'mys aventure.' RG. 205; [misauntre]. RG. 375, 529
Misbear, *v. a.* = misbehave, part. 'misbore.' 1248 B.
Misbegotten, *adj.* RG. 42
Misbelief, *sb.* RG. 121
Misbelieved, *adj.* = infidel. RG. 239
Mischance, *sb.* RG. 137, 380
Mischief, *sb.* Alys. 3784; 'with mischief' = hardly. Alys. 3775
Misclaiming, *part.* RG. 375
Misdeed, *sb.* RG. 279
Misdo, *v. a.* RG. 381. pret. 'mysdude.' RG. 429, 34
Misease, *sb.* RG. 34, 450, 490
———— *adj.* 520 β
Miseislich, *adj.* = miserable. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 217

Misfaring, *adj.* = of evil shape and condition. Alys. 6470
Misfonge, *v. a.* = take amiss, misunderstand. O. and N. 1372
Misgo, *v. n.* HD. 2707
Misliche, *adv.* = erroneously, unfairly. O. and N. 1771
Mislike, *v. a.* 536 B.
——— *v. n.* O. and N. 344
Misliking, *sb.* Ps. lxxvii. 49. Wright's L. P. p. 72
Mismotynde, *part.* = arguing wrongly. Pol. S. 157
Misnime, *v. a.* = mistake. part. 'misnume.' O. and N. 1512
Misniming, *sb.* = wrongful taking. RG. 508
Mispay, *v. a.* = displease. 2046 B.
Misrede, *v. a.* = misadvise. O. and N. 160, 1061
Misreke, *v. n.* = misreckon. O. and N. 490, 675
Misrempe, *v. n.* = misstate or misstrive in an argument. O. and N. 1785. ON. remba, niti
Miss, *v. a.* 50 B. AS. missian
——— *v. n.* = fail of. O. and N. 823
Missay, *v. a.* HD. 49
Misstart, *v. n.* O. and N. 675
Misstep, *v. n.* O. and N. 1351
Mist, *sb.* 684 B
Misthink, *v. a.* [think mis]. Ps. ix. 23
Mistide, *v. n.* = happen unfortunately. O. and N. 1499
Mistread, *v. a.* = tread awry. Rel. Ant. ii. 175
Misunderstand, *v. a.* RG. 42
Miswend, *part.* = gone in the wrong way. RG. 351
Miȝenge, *sb.* = failure. O. and N. 1227
Mithe, *v. a.* = conceal. HD. 652. AS. míðan
Mitten, *sb.* = might. Marg. 44
Mixed, *adj.* = foul. HD. 2533. AS. mix
Mo, = more. RG. 369
Moan, *v. n.* [mene]. 1284 B. AS. mǽnan
——— *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 23
Mock, *v. a.* Pol. S. 238
Mody, *adj.* = proud. Body and Soul 3. AS. módig
Molest, *sb.* = sorrow. Alys. 5443, 5811
Mon, = shall, as 'mon grinde.' Ps. xxviii. 6; [mone]. Ps. lxviii. 37. ON. mun
Mon, *indef. pron.* = 'one;' as the Germ. 'man.' O. and N. 455
Monday. RG. 495
Mone, *sb.* See Mon
Mone, *sb.* = companion. K. Horn, 540. AS. gemána
Mone, = share, portion. K. Horn, 1147. AS. gemæne
Mone, *sb.* = saying, proverb. Alys. 1281. ON. munnr
——— = opinion. HD. 816. AS. monian, mánian
Mone, *sb.* = wrong, harm? RG. 315. AS. mán
Mone, *v. a.* = tell, repeat. Wright's L. P. p. 92. AS. mænan?
Mones, = many? Ps. lxv. 5
Monk, *sb.* RG. 105, 369
Monoceros, *sb.* = an animal with one horn. Alys. 5721, 6539
Monscip, *sb.* = mercy. Marg. 69; or possibly 'honour.' See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 439
Month, *sb.* RG. 44, 399, 435
Mood, *sb.* = temper. RG. 15; disposition. RG. 61; [med]. RG. 157
Moodiness, *sb.* O. and N. 1403
Moody, *adj.* O. and N. 500. Wright's L. P. p. 44
Moor, *sb.* Pol. S. 216
Moorhen, *sb.* Pol. S. 158
Mopish, *adj.* = foolish, silly. 78 B.
Mor. See Mayor
More, *sb.* = root. RG. 39, 352. 'Moren' is used by Laȝamon, but the etymology is uncertain
——— *v. a.* = root up. RG. 499
More, *adj.* = greater. RG. 421
——— = more (of quantity). 814 B.
——— *adv.* = rather. RG. 453
Moretide, *sb.* = morrow tide. Alys. 4106. AS. morgentíd
Moreȝeiing. See Morning
Morheden, *vb.* 3 *pl. pret.* = murmured. Ps. cv. 25. AS. murcnian. Dut. morren
Morning, *sb.* [morweninge]. RG. 558; [moreȝeiing]. O. and N. 1716
Morrow, *sb.* [morwe]. RG. 382; [marewe]. Wright's L. P. p. 41. AS. morgen
Morsel, *sb.* RG. 342
Morselmeal, *adv.* = in pieces, or morsels. St Kath. 250
Mortar, *sb.* = cement. RG. 128
Mortar, *sb.* = an instrument in which substances are pounded. Alys. 332
Mose, *sb.* = hedgesparrow. O. and N. 69. Cf. AS. máse, a titmouse, and ON. músa-rindill, passer troglodytes
Most, *adj.* = greatest. 184, 123 B.
Mostdel, = most part. RG. 287
Mot, *sb.* = dispute, moot. O. and N. 468.
Mot, *adj.* = mute? Wright's L. P. p. 31. Fr. mut, muet

Mote, *vb. pres.* = may. RG. 508.
——— = must. 826 B. pret. 'moste' = must, should. RG. 53, 367; 2 s. pret. 'mostest.' 1214 B.
Mother, *sb.* RG. 465
Mould, *sb.* = earth, 'on molde.' Wright's L. P. pp. 29, 31
Mound, *sb.* = helmet. Alys. 2277. AS. mond = a basket
Mound, *sb.* = power, value. Alys. 2655, 2207
——— = size, hence a crowd of people. Pol. S. 189. Fr. mont, munt
Mouns, *sb.* = mountains. RG. 220, 392
Mount, *v. n.* = ascend. 184 B.
Mountain, *sb.* 27 β
Mountance, *sb.* = duration. Alys. 6211. Fr. montance
Mourn, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 34. AS. murnan
Mourning, *sb.* 23 B.
Mouse, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 111. AS. mús
Mouth, *sb.* HD. 1256. 868 B.
Mouthed, *adj.* Alys. 6125
Move, *v. a.* RG. 453
Mow, *v. a.* RG. 496, strike hard. HD. 1852. AS. máwan
——— *sb.* = crop. O. and N. 1038
Mowe, *sb.* = a female relation. Rel. S. v. 162. M. Ode, st. 15. RG. 316. AS. mage. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 441
Much, *adj.* RG. 372. 19 B.
Muchdel, = great part. RG. 376
Muchehed, *sb.* = greatness, size. Alys. 7352
Muchel. See Mikel
Muck, *sb.* Fr. on the Seven Sins, 29
Muge, *sb.* = mugwort. Wright's L. P. p. 26. AS. mug-wyrt
Mulberry, *sb.* Ps. lxxvii. 47. Germ. maulbeere. Lat. morus
Mule, *sb.* RG. 189
Mumble, *v. n.* Pol. S. 238. ON. mumla. Dut. mommelen
Munne, *v. n.* = remember. Wright's L. P. p. 112. imper. 'munt.' Ibid. p. 37
Munning, *sb.* = remembrance, remorse? Wright's L. P. p. 37. AS. munan
Munten, *v. a.* = measure out; hence, give, pay. Pol. S. 151. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 216. Fr. munter
Muray, *sb.* = wall. Alys. 6244. Fr. murail
Murder, *sb.* RG. 559
——— *v. a.* pret. 'morthrede.' RG. 263. part. 'ymorthred.' RG. 110. AS. myrðrian
Murgost, Murgore, Murge. See under Merry
Murne, *adj.* = sorrowful. K. Horn, 724
Muthe, *sb.* = army, 1638. Fr. muete
Mutton, *sb.* = the meat so called. Pol. S. 198
My, *adj.* RG. 443
Mynde, *adj.* = merciful, kind. Wright's L. P. p. 82. The word occurs in the Manuel d. Pecches, v. 727,

'And y am euere so mynde
For to pray for al mankynde.'

AS. myn
Myrrh, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 96. Body and Soul, 118
Mysel, *sb.* = leper. RG. 435. Fr. mesel. Lat. misellus

N.

Nail, *sb.* = clavus. HD. 712. AS. nægel
——— = unguis. K. Horn, 238
——— *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 84. part. 'ynailed.' 93 β
Naked, *adj.* RG. 458, 557. AS. nacod. This word is a participle of a verb, of which the root is *nag* (cf. ON. gnaga), meaning to gnaw, strip off bark or covering from anything
Nakedhed, *sb.* Alys. 7056
Nakins, = no kind. Ps. xxxii. 16
Name, *sb.* RG. 367
——— *v. a.* pret. 'nempnede.' RG. 28
Namely, *adv.* RG. 381, 537
Nanmon, = no more. RG. 291
Nap, *sb.* = napkin. Rel. S. v. 107. Fr. nape. Lat. mappa
Nap, *v. n.* = sleep. Ps. lxxv. 7. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. AS. hnæppian
Nape, *sb.* = back of neck. Alys. 1347. Swed. nakke
Napping, *sb.* = sleep. Ps. lxxv. 6. AS. hnæppung
Nare, = narrow, *q. v.*
——— *v. a.* = oppress. Ps. xxxiv. 5
Narrow, *adj.* RG. 401; [nare]. Fr. Sci. 318. AS. nearo
——— *adv.* = narrowly, closely. O. and N. 68
Natheless, = nevertheless. RG. 375
Navel, *sb.* Alys. 493. AS. nafela
Nawighte, *adv.* = not at all, not a bit. Ps. lxxvi. 3
Nay, *adv.* Wright's L. P. p. 32
Ne, = not. O. and N. 48. RG. 470
——— = nor. O. and N. 905, 906. RG. 470.
In composition. A. With the verb To Be *pres. sing.* 1. 'nam.' Wright's L. P.

p. 42. 2. 'nart.' O. and N. 407. 3. 'nis.' RG. 454
pret. sing. 3. 'nes.' Wright's L. P. p. 52. 'nas.' RG. 372
pl. 'nere.' RG. 376
pret. conj. 'nere.' O. and N. 22
B. With the verb To Have
pret. sing. 1. 'navy.' Wright's L. P. p. 37. 2. 'nast.' Ibid p. 102, 103. 3. 'nath.' Wright's L. P. p. 42. 'nafdh.' Rel. S. v. 80
pl. 3. 'nabbeth.' O. and N. 253
pret. sing. 2. 'naddest. O. and N. 1509
pl. 'nadde.' RG. 19
pres. conj. 3. 'nabbe.' Rel. S. v. 41
C. With the verb To Will
pres. sing. 1. 'nul.' Wright's L. P. p. 32, 'nullyt.' Id. ibid.
2. 'nyltu.' RG. 13. 'nultu.' O. and N. 903
3. 'nele.' O. and N. 1480.
pl. 3. 'nolle.' RG. 265. 'nulleth.' O. and N. 1762
pret. 'nolde.' RG. 508. 'noldestu.' Rel. S. v. 167
D. With the verb To Wit
pres. sing. 1. 'not.' O. and N. 1619. 3. 'not.' RG. 518
pl. 2. 'nuȝte.' O. and N. 1749. 3. 'nute.' O. and N. 1008. neotith. Alys. 3767
pret. sing. 3. 'nuste.' RG. 13

Neat, *sb.* = cattle. RG. 404, 518. AS. nýten, neát

Neb, *sb.* = face. Fragm. in Warton, H.E.P. vol. i. p. 24. AS. neb

Neck, *sb.* RG. 539, 375. AS. hnecca

Necromancy, *sb.* Alys. 137

Nedre, *sb.* = adder. RG. 43. AS. næddre

Need, *sb.* = necessary duty. RG. 527
——— = service, help. RG. 403. O. and N. 388
——— *v. n.* 976 B. RG. 370

Need, *v. n.* = dare. Alys. 6525. AS. néðan

Needful, *adj.* = needy. Ps. cviii. 22. Sermon, 17

Needing, *sb.* = need. Ps. ix. 10

Needle, *sb.* RG. 99

Needless, *adj.* 1664 B.

Needy, *adj.* RG. 330

Neeres, *sb.* = reins, kidneys. Ps. xxx. 3. ON. nyra. Dut. nier. Cf. 'kydneer,' the form found in Wiclif, Ex. xxix. 13

Neghtsom, *adj.* = propitious. Ps. lxiv. 4; lxxvii. 38. AS. hnægan

Neigh, *v. n.* RG. 459. part. 'neyghynge.' Alys. 1872. AS. hnægan

Neighbour, *sb.* RG. 538

Neighing, *sb.* Alys. 2091

Neither, *pron.* [nother]. RG. 421; *conj.* [nother]. O. and N. 465; [nouther]. Wright's L. P. p. 102

Neld, *sb.* = needle. Sermon, 22

Nende, *sb.* = end. RG. 153, 297

Nephew, *sb.* RG. 325, 393

Nere, *sb.* = ear. Ps. xxx. 3

Nese, *v. n.* = sneeze. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. AS. niesan

Nesh, *adj.* = soft, tender. 1623 B. O. and N. 1385; [neys]. HD. 217. AS. hnesc
——— *v. a.* = make soft. part. 'nesched.' Ps. liv. 22

Neshly, *adv.* = softly. [nessely]. RG. 435

Nest, *sb.* O. and N. 282

Nestle, *v. n.* Ps. ciii. 17

Net, *sb.* HD. 752

Nether, [nyther] = lower. 522 β. sup. 'netherest.' Ps. cxxxviii. 15. 'nythemeste.' Fr. Sci. 331

Netherward, *adv.* [notherward]. O. and N. 144

Nettle, *sb.* O. and N. 593

Neve, *sb.* = fist, neif. HD. 1917. ON. hnefi

Never, *adv.* RG. 13; [newe]. RG. 468

Nevereft. 946 B.

Neverthelater, *adv.* RG. 11

New, *adj.* [nywe]. RG. 375; [nowe]. O. and N. 1127
——— *sb.* = infant. Ps. xviii. 8
——— *v. a.* = renew. Ps. xxxviii. 3

Newe, = never. *q. v.*

Next. See Nigh

Nice, *adj.* = silly, foolish. RG. 109, 106. Fr. niais

Nifle, *v. n.* = talk folly, drivel. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211

Nigh, *adj.* [neȝ]. 94, 208 B.; [neh]. Wright's L. P. p. 34. sup. 'next.' RG. 11; [nest]. Wright's L. P. p. 59

Nigh, *v. n.* = draw near to. Wright's L. P. p. 84. Alys. 781

Night, *sb.* RG. 383. gen. absol. 'nightes' = in the night-time, or 'by night.' O. and N. 238

Nightingale, *sb.* O. and N. 4, 13. AS. nightgale, from 'galan,' to sing

Nighwhat, = almost. RG. 81, 398

Nime, *v. a.* = take. 822 B.; pret. 'nome.'

RG. 367; 'nam.' 285 B.; 'neme.' 254 B.; part. 'ynome.' RG. 3; part. 'niming' = taking prisoners. Alys. 1614. AS. niman

Nine. RG. 382, 393

Nineteen. RG. 517

Nineteenth, *adj.* RG. 421

Ninety. RG. 485

Ninth, *adj.* RG. 473

Nithe, *v. a.* = lower, bend. Marg. 17

Nithe, *sb.* = hatred, envy. Wright's L. P. p. 49. AS. níð

——— *v. n.* = strive, emulate. Ps. xxxvi. 8

Nitheful, *adj.* = malicious. M. Ode, 138

Nithemest, *adj.* = nethermost, lowest. Fragm. Sci. 331

Nithing, *sb.* = villain. K. Horn, 202. AS. níðing

No, *adv.* 'no shaltow' = shalt thou not. Alys. 6925

No, *adj.* = none. 24 B.

Noble, *adj.* RG. 367

Nobleman, *sb.* RG. 393

Nobleye, *sb.* = nobility. RG. 376, 420

Nobly, *adv.* RG. 367; [noblelike]. HD. 2640

Noise, *sb.* RG. 151, 396. Fr. noise. Prov. nausa. Lat. nausea

Noll, *sb.* = head. Pol. S. 157. AS. cnoll, hnol

Nomore, *adv.* [namore]. RG. 384

None, *adj.* before a consonant. RG. 369, 370; [nond]. Ritson's AS. xvii. 35.

——— = no one. RG. 468

Nook, *sb.* = 'note' or value? 'not a farthing's nook.' HD. 820

Nook, *sb.* = corner, nook. Ps. cxvii. 22. ON. hnocki, a hook; hence an angle or corner

Noon, *sb.* RG. 398

North. RG. 14

Northern, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 51

Northward, *adv.* 1127 B.

Norye, *sb.* = a foster-child. Alys. 4730

Nose, *sb.* RG. 94

Not, *adv.* [noȝt]. 102 B.

Note, *sb.* (in music). St Dunstan, 165

Note, *sb.* = use, power, possession. O. and N. 51. AS. notu. The Jesus Coll. MS. however reads 'vote,' i. e. 'foot'

——— *v. a.* = employ. O. and N. 1031

Notheles, *adv.* 'notheles A' = without the aid of A. Alys. 3658

Nother, *conj.* = nor. RG. 421

Nothfulhede, *sb.* = use, advantage. Ps. xxix. 10

Nothing. RG. 367

Nought, = nothing; [naȝt]. RG. 403; [noȝt]. 1094 B.

Nourish, *v. a.* [norysy]. RG. 434; [norischi]. 1876 B.

Nourishing, *sb.* = nourishment. Fragm. Sci. 382

Now, *adv.* [nou]. RG. 368; [nouthe]. RG. 458

Nowe, *sb.* = cattle. Body and Soul, 73. Yorksh. 'nowie.' ON. naut

Nowhere, *adv.* RG. 428

Nowhither, *adv.* Body and Soul, 179

Noy, *v. a.* = annoy. 198 B.

Nughtsom, *v. n.* = abound. Ps. lxiv. 14. AS. genihtsumian

——— *v. a.* = make to abound. Ps. xlix. 19

Number, *sb.* RG. 396

Numbering, *sb.* RG. 61

Nun, *sb.* RG. 370. Fr. nonne

Nunnery, *sb.* RG. 369

Nut, *sb.* HD. 419. Alys. 5193. AS. hnut

Nutmeg, *sb.* Alys. 6792. Fr. muguette, noix muscade

Nycke, *v.* = 'to nycke nay.' Wright's L. P. p. 32

Nyte, *v. a.* = use, enjoy. HD. 941. AS. neotan. ON. nyta

Nythemest, = lowest. See Nether

O.

O, = one. RG. 430, 454

O, = ever. O. and N. 1474. See Oe

Oak, *sb.* RG. 22. AS. æc

Oaken, *adj.* Alys. 6415

Oar, *sb.* HD. 711. AS. ár

Oath, *sb.* RG. 383, 506. AS. áð

Obedience, *sb.* 921 B.

Obeysant, *adj.* = obedient. RG. 503

Obligation, *sb.* RG. 391

Oblige, *v. a.* RG. 12. part. 'y-obliged.' RG. 389

Obok, = on the book. HD. 2311

Obon, = on, or in body. HD. 2505. See numerous other exx. of this form in Sir F. Madden's Gloss. to Havelok under this word

Observe, *v. a.* Legend of St Cuthbert in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 15, *n.*

Ocean, *sb.* RG. 40

Ocquerne, *sb.* = dog-leather well dressed. M. Ode, st. 183. Fr. ocaigne

Odame, *sb.* = brother-in-law. Alys. 2081, See v. 2349. AS. áðum. N. H. G. eidam

Odwite, *sb.* = reproach. O. and N. 1231. AS. edwít, oðwítan

Of. O. and N. 9, 11

——— = on account of. O. and N. 40

Ofbore, *v. n.* = forbear. O. and N. 408

Ofchamed, *part.* = ashamed. O. and N. 932. AS. of-sceamian
Ofdawen, *v. n.* = recover one's senses. Alys. 2265
Ofdrad, *part.* = afraid. O. and N. 1141
Oferen, *v. a.* = terrify. O. and N. 976. part. 'oferd.' O. and N. 399. AS. of-færed, affrighted
Off, *adv.* [of.] Pol. S. 188
Offer, *v. a.* RG. 545
Offering, *sb.* = donation. RG. 545; oblation. Alys. 6163
Office, *sb.* = duty. RG. 468
Offspring, *sb.* RG. 9
Ofgo, *v. a.* = overtake. 52 B.
Ofgrede, *v. a.* = call to. Alys. 581
Ofken, *v. a.* = bring forth (a child). Rel. S. iv. 42
Ofligge, *v. n.* = lie by, or on. O. and N. 1503
Oflonged, *part.* = oppressed with longing. O. and N. 1585
Ofscape, *v. a.* = escape. RG. 398
——— *v. n.* = escape. RG. 570
Ofsee, *v. a.* = see. pret. 'of-sygh.' Alys. 6060. AS. of-seón
Ofseek, *v. a.* = seek out. Miracles, 87
Ofsend, *v. a.* = send for. Alys. 1006, 1912
Ofserve, *v. a.* = observe. RG. 265
Ofslahe, *part.* = slain. O. and N. 1609
Ofspeak, *v. a.* = speak of, part. 'of-spoke.' Alys. 6518
Ofswink, *v. a.* = fatigue. RG. 40
Oft, *adj.* = frequent. RG. 264; comp. oter. RG. ibid.
——— *adv.* RG. 443
Oftake, *v. a.* = overtake. 53 B. 409 β
Ofthink, *v. a.* used impersonally = to repent of. 'hem of-thoute here prute.' RG. 163. AS. of-þincan
——— *v. a.* = think of, consider. Rel. S. v. 2
Oftoned, *part.* = made angry. O. and N. 254. AS. teonan
Ogaine, = again. For words compounded with 'ogaine,' see under Again
Oh, Ohen. See Owe
Oil, *sb.* RG. 13; [oli]. Ps. xxii. 5; [ely]. Marg. 60
Ointment, *sb.* Judas 126
Ok, = eke, also. HD. 1081
Ok. See Ache
Ok, = ac, but. Pol. S. 205
Okir, *sb.* = usury. Ps. xiv. 5. ON. okr. from auka, to increase
Oknes, = on knees. HD. 2252
Old, *adj.* RG. 474
Oli. See Oil
Olifaunt. See Elephant
Olive, *sb.* RG. 193
Olive, *adv.* = on, or in life, alive. HD. 2865. RG. 81
Oliver, *sb.* = olive. Alys. 5785
Oloft, *adv.* = aloft; lit. in the air. Ps. lxxiv. 8
On. See Owe
On, *prep.* Wright's L. P. pp. 22, 38
Onan, *adv.* = anon. Ps. civ. 11
Onde, *sb.* = spite. RG. 40. AS. anda
Onde, *sb.* = breath. Alys. 3501. ON. anda
Ondi? Body and Soul, 103
One, = the numeral. RG. 523. acc. s. 'anne.' O. and N. 792
——— = a certain person. RG. 289
——— = alone, single. Wright's L. P. p. 81
Onelote, *sb.* = offering, or sacrifice. Ps. xxxix. 7; l. 21. Probably a corruption of AS. 'of-lete'
Oneness, *sb.* = unity. Creed of St Athan. 11
Ones, *adv.* = of one kind. O. and N. 1393
Onfang, *v. a.* = conceive (of a woman); pret. 'onfogh.' Ps. l. 7. part. 'onfanged.' Id. ibid.
Onfrest, *v. a.* = delay. HD. 1337. AS. fyrst
Ongrede, *v. a.* = lament. O. and N. 1536
Onhede, *sb.* = unity. Creed of St Athan. 72
Oning, *sb.* = a darling, only child. Ps. xxi. 21
Onith, *adv.* = by night. HD. 1251
Onlepi. See Anilepi
Onlight, *v. a.* = illuminate. Ps. cxviii. 135
Onrese, *v. n.* = rush upon. Ps. lviii. 4
Onsene, *sb.* = countenance. O. and N. 1704. AS. on-syn
Onsprute, *sb.* = a sprouting forth. Ps. xvii. 16
Onwar, *adj.* = ware, aware. Wright's L. P. p. 46
Onycle, *sb.* = onyx. Wright's L. P. p. 25
Onyx, *sb.* Cok. 90
Oo, *adv.* = aye, ever. Wright's L. P. pp. 43, 99
Ope, *adj.* = open. O. and N. 168. AS. open. ON. opinn, from 'op,' ostium, foramen. Lat. ap-erio
Open, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 71
——— *v. n.* 2209 B.
Openheaded, *adj.* = bareheaded. RG. 530
Openly, *adv.* Alys. 4003; [opeliche]. O. and N. 851

Orchard, *sb.* Alys. 1684. AS. orcerd
Ordain, *v. a.* (a clerk). 276 B.
——— = set in array. RG. 452, 456
Ordainer, *sb.* = tutor. RG. 469
——— = a setter in order. St Dunstan, 45
Orde, *sb.* = a point. K. Horn, 638. Alys. 1838
——— = beginning. O. and N. 1783. AS. órd.
Order, *sb.* = disposition, arrangement. Ritson's AS. xvii. 100
Order, *sb.* (of friars). RG. 492
——— = holy orders. RG. 106; an order in the church, as the priesthood. St Swithin, 17
Ore, *sb.* = beginning. M. Ode, st. 91. AS. ór
Ore, *adj.* = one, an. O. and N. 17, 1748, 1752
Ore, *sb.* = grace, mercy. RG. 1, 8, 381. ON. eira, to spare
Oreless, *adj.* = merciless. M. Ode, st. 109
Orf, *sb.* = sheep. RG. 6, 378; [oreve]. O. and N. 1155. AS. yrfe
Orfreys, *sb.* = embroidery. Alys. 179. Fr. orfrais, vid. Roq. *s. v.*
Organ, *sb.* = musical instrument. Ps. cxxxvi. 2
Orgle, *sb.* = organ. Alys. 191. Germ. orgel
Orgulous, *adj.* = proud. Alys. 2006. AS. orgel. Fr. orgueil
Orison, *sb.* = prayer. RG. 435, 475
Orn. See Wine
Orpedship, *sb.* = valour. Alys. 1413. Orpinn is the partic. of 'verpa,' to 'warp,' or 'throw,' in O. Norse. Hence 'orped' comes to signify 'headlong,' 'daring,' or 'valorous'
Osier, *sb.* [oyser]. Alys. 6186. Fr. osier
Ostede, = in the place. HD. 2549
Oth, *adv.* = out of. O. and N. 359
Oth, = other? O. and N. 115
Other, *adj.* RG. 375
Other, = or. RG. 376; 'other—other' = either—or. 638 β
Otherluker, *adv.* = otherwise. M. Ode, st. 76
Othom, *sb.* = uncle. RG. 182, 440. Germ. oheim. Dut. oom.
Ought, *vb.* See Owe
Ought, = anything. 765 B.
Oule, *sb.* = firehook. 478 β. Body and Soul, 207. AS. awel, æl
Ounce, *sb.* = the animal. Alys. 5228. Fr. once. Span. onza
Our, *adj.* 428 B.
Our, *adj.* = your? RG. 455
Out, *adv.* RG. 546
——— *prep.* 'out of.' RG. 547
Outbear, *v. a.* = bear out. Ps. lxxvii. 52. part. 'outborn.' Ps. ix. 26
Outbishett, *part.* = shut out. Alys. 25
Outcast, *v. a.* part. 'outcasten.' Ps. lxxxiii. 11
Outcasting, *sb.* = an outcast. Ps. xxi. 7
Outdraw, *v. a.* pret. 'outdroghe.' Ps. xxi. 10
Outdrive, *v. a.* Ps. xliii. 3
Outelyng, *adj.* = external, beyond others. Alys. 4914
Outen, *adj.* = foreign. Ps. xvii. 46
Outend, *v. a.* = exterminate. Ps. lxxix. 14
Outerly, *adv.* 'al outerliche' = intently. Alys. 220
Outgang, *sb.* Ps. xxx. 23
Outgate, *sb.* = going out. Ps. cxiii. 1
Outgo, *v. n.* Ps. xliii. 10. pret. 'outyhode.' Ps. xviii. 5.
Outgoing, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 191
Outlaw, *sb.* HD. 41
Outlead, *v. a.* Ps. lxvii. 7
Outlet, *sb.* [utlete]. O. and N. 1752
Outloted, *part.* = overthrown? Ps. cxl. 6. AS. lútan. part. 'loten'
Outly, *adv.* RG. 66, 239
Outmost, *adj.* RG. 549
Output, *v. a.* Ps. v. 11
Outrage, *sb.* RG. 136; 'said none outrage' = spoke truly. RG. 432
Outseek, *v. a.* RG. 435
Outsend, *v. a.* Ps. ciii. 30
Outsheath, *v. a.* Ps. xxxvi. 14
Outshun, *v. a.* = make to avoid. Ps. xxiv. 15; to pluck up? Ps. cxxviii. 6
Outspit, *v. a.* part. 'outspat.' Alys. 1628
Outspring, *v. n.* pret. 'outsprang.' Alys. 493
Outsterandness, *sb.* = excuse. Probably for 'outscerandness.' Ps. cxl. 4. See the V. L. AS. scíran
Outstere, *sb.* = excuse. Probably for 'outscere.' Ps. cxl. 4. See the V. L. So 'stakered' is written for 'skatered' in v. 7
Outtake, *v. a.* = take out. Ps. vi. 5. part. 'outane.' Ps. cxxiii. 7
Outthrow, *v. a.* Ps. lxxii. 18
Outward, *adv.* 2208 B.
Outwending, *sb.* = departure. Wright's L. P. p. 75
Outweringnes, *sb.* = vexation, weariness. Ps. xxx. 19
Outwryghe, *v. a.* = discover. Alys. 6483. AS. wreon

Ovemest, *adj.* = highest, upmost. Fragm. Sci. 24
Oven, *sb.* O. and N. 292 (in dat. 'ofne'). AS. ofen
Ovenon, *adv.* 'on ovenon' = above, upon. Alys. 2234. S. S. anovenan. See Laȝ. iii. 34
Over, *prep.* = 'across.' Pol. S. 70
——— = superior to, beyond. Ps. cxviii. 103
Overal, *adv.* RG. 375
Overcast, *adj.* (of the sky). 1415 B.
Overcome, *v. a.* RG. 401, 454, 548
Overdear, *adj.* = very costly. RG. 389
Overdeed, *sb.* = a doing too much, surfeit. O. and N. 352
Overest, *sb.* = highest part. Ps. ciii. 3
Overfall, *v. a.* = fall upon. Ps. lvii. 9
Overfare, *v. n.* = pass away. HD. 2163
——— *v. a.* = pass over. O. and N. 387. pret. 'overfore.' Ps. cxxiii. 5. part. 'overfaren.' Ps. cxxiii. 5
Overgilt, *part.* = gilt. St Kath. 158
Overgo, *v. n.* [over-gan]. O. and N. 950
Overhead, *sb.* = blow on the head. Alys. 7396
Overheave, *v. a.* part. 'overhoven.' Ps. lxxi. 16
Overhele, *v. a.* = conceal. Ps. xliii. 16
Overhohe, *v. a.* = despise. O. and N. 1404. AS. ofer-hogian
Overhope, *v. n.* = hope constantly. Ps. cxviii. 43
Overmirth, *v. n.* = insult. Ps. xxxiv. 19
Overmost, *adj.* = highest. Ps. ciii. 13
Overnoon, *sb.* = midday. Ps. xxxvi. 6
Overquatie, *v. a.* = overfill. O. and N. 353. Halliwell gives 'Quatted' = full, satiated. Probably from the ON. kvett, meat; another form of kjöt
Oversee, *v. a.* = look over (lit.). O. and N. 30
Overshun, *v. a.* = swallow up? Ps. cxxiii. 4
Oversid. O. and N. 1436; either = oversees, looks after, from AS. ofer-seon; or = regards, takes charge of, from AS. ofer-sittan
Oversore, *adj.* RG. 280
Overspread, *v. a.* RG. 380
Overstie, *v. a.* = go over, surpass. Rel. S. iii. 1
Overswallow, *v. a.* [oure-swelyhe]. Ps. lxxviii. 16
Overtake, *v. a.* HD. 1816. Ps. vi. 2
Overthwart, *adv.* HD. 2822
Overward, *adv.* RG. 531
Overwerp, *v. n.* = lit. to throw over; hence neut. to overflow, boil over. Wright's L. P. p. 83
Overwin, *v. a.* Ps. cviii. 3
Owe, *v. a.* = own or have. pres. 'owe.' RG. 432. pret. 'ow.' Pol. S. 204
——— *v. a.* = owe a person a thing. pres. 'on.' (*s. q.* if not 'ou.') RG. 311
——— *v. n.* = be obliged; have to do a thing. pres. 'oh.' Wright's L. P. p. 70. pl. 'ohen.' Rel. S. v. 2; pret. 'aute.' RG. 452; 'aȝte.' RG. 202
Own, *adj.* [owe]. RG. 372, 437; [oȝe]. O. and N. 1648; [onne]. Wright's L. P. p. 104
Ox, *sb.* 133 β
Oȝer, *adj.* = great, dreadful. O. and N. 118. AS. óga
Oȝyrt, = other. RG. 192

P.

Pace, *sb.* = step. RG. 387, 513
Pack, *sb.* = bundle, burden. Ritson's AS. viii. 248
Paddock, *sb.* = toad. Alys. 6126. ON. padda
Pae, *sb.* = peacock. Ritson's AS. viii. 20. AS. pawa
Page, *sb.* = a lackey. Pol. S. 237. Fr. page. Vid. Roq. *s. v.*
Pain, *sb.* = penalty. 481 B. RG. 377
——— = anguish. [pyne]. Alys. 5059; [peyne]. Ibid. 5060
Paint, *v. a.* part. 'ypeynt.' RG. 174
Pair, *sb.* RG. 390
Palace, *sb.* RG. 190
Palfreiour, *sb.* = palfrey-keeper. Pol. S. 237
Palfrey, *sb.* RG. 490. Fr. palefroi. Lat. paraveredus
Pall, *sb.* = coverlet. Alys. 7733. Body and Soul, 15. Lat. palla
Pall, *v. n.* = grow pale. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Pallion, *sb.* = pall. 248 B.
Palmer, *sb.* Alys. 4981
Palter, = bough. Ps. lxxix. 12; *s. q.* if 'paltres' be not = 'palm-trees.' Lat. palmites. See the V. L.
Pan, *sb.* = dish. Alys. 4939. AS. panne
Pan, *sb.* See Penny
Pannier, *sb.* HD. 760
Pans, *sb.* = furs. Alys. 1572. Fr. pane
Pans, *sb.* = pence. See Penny
Panter, *sb.* = panterer. RG. 187; [pantrer]. RG. 438. Fr. panetier
Panther, *sb.* Alys. 6352
Pap, *sb.* = woman's teat. HD. 2132. Ps. xxi. 10. Ital. poppa. Lat. papilla

Papejay, *sb.* = parrot. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Fr. papegai
Paradise, *sb.* Alys. 5685; [parays]. 353 β
Parage, *sb.* = rank. Alys. 2953. Fr. parage
Paramours, *adv.* = with love, tenderly. Wright's L. P. p. 91
Parchment, *sb.* [parchemyn]. Pol. S. 156. Fr. parcamin
Pard, *sb.* = leopard. Alys. 6709
Pardie, *interj.* = by God. 2082 B. Fr. par Dieu
Pardon, *sb.* 2458 B.
Pare, *v. a.* Pilate, 234. Fr. parer
Parish, *sb.* 1881 B.
Park, *sb.* RG. 1. AS. pearroc. W. parc
Parliament, *sb.* RG. 449
Parred, *part.* = locked up. HD. 2439. ON. sperra
Parson, *sb.* RG. 471, 496
Part, *sb.* Pol. S. 193
——— *v. a.* = separate. RG. 436
Parting, *sb.* = departure. Alys. 2906
Partner, *sb.* RG. 309
Party, *sb.* = part. RG. 394, 400
Parvenke, *sb.* = periwinkle. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Pol. S. 218. AS. pervence
——————— = the flower, excellence of a thing. Ritson's AS. xvii. 42
Pasken, *v. n.* = push, strike? 'to pasken in the watere,' St Andrew 8, seems to mean to beat the water by throwing in the net. Swed. piska. O. Engl. 'pash.' Cf. our phrase of 'whipping a stream.'
Pass, *v. a.* = surpass. 1031 B.
——— = pass over. RG. 436. Alys. 5580
——— *v. n.* = go through, pass by. RG. 556
Passage, *sb.* 676 B.
Passion, *sb.* = the suffering of our Saviour. RG. 495
Pasty, *sb.* HD. 644. Cok. 52. Dut. pastei. Fr. pâte
Pate, *sb.* = head. Pol. S. 237. Judas, 83
Paten, *sb.* HD. 188. Lat. patina
Path, *sb.* HD. 2390. O. and N. 380
Patriarch, *sb.* RG. 479
Patron, *sb.* RG. 470
Paune, *sb.* = head. See Poune
Pautener, *sb.* = rascal. Alys. 1737. Fr. pautonier. Ital. paltone. Vid. Roq. and Burguy, *s. v.*
Paved, *adj.* Pol. S. 190
Pavement, *sb.* RG. 476
Pavilion, *sb.* [pavelon]. RG. 48, 569; [payloun]. Alys. 5067
——— *v. a.* = to lodge under tents. part. 'ypavylounded.' Alys. 2038. Fr. pavillon. Lat. papilio
Pay, *v. a.* (money); pret. 'payde.' RG. 374, 498. part. 'ipaiid.' Pol. S. 204
——— *v. a.* = please, appease. RG. 314. part. 'ypaid.' RG. 391; 'ipaised' = restored to peace. RG. 570. Fr. paier. Lat. pacare
Pay, *sb.* = peace. RG. 125. Fr. paix
Payloun. See Pavilion
Paynim, *sb.* = heathen, pagans. RG. 395
Pays, = pitch. *q. v.*
Pea. See Pese
Peace, *sb.* RG. 491, 500
Peaceful, *adj.* Ps. cxix. 7
Peacefully, *adv.* Ps. xxxiv. 20
Peacock, *sb.* Alys. 5410
Peak, *sb.* = The Peak of Derbyshire. RG. 7
Pear, *sb.* 1203 B.
Peer, *sb.* = equal. RG. 17
Peer, *v. n.* = look into. [pure]. K. Horn, 1124; [pouren]. Alys. 5799
Pelican, *sb.* Ps. ci. 7
Pell, *sb.* = fur, skin. Alys. 6697. Lat. pellis
Pelle, *v. n.* = drive, go? HD. 810. Lat. pello
Pelure, *sb.* = a furred robe. Alys. 4129. Fr. pel
Penance, *sb.* RG. 255
Pencel, *sb.* = pennon, banner. Alys. 2688. Fr. pencel. Lat. penna
Penny, *sb.* RG. 404, 493; [pan]. Pol. S. 204. pl. 'panes.' RG. 473; 'pans.' 530 β
Pepper, *sb.* Alys. 7032
Perauntre, *adv.* = peradventure. RG. 375
Perch, *sb.* = the fish. Alys. 5446. Fr. perche. Lat. perca
Perche, *v. a.* = prick, spur. Alys. 2460. Fr. percer
Perforce, *adv.* Alys. 4577
Peril, *sb.* RG. 452
Pers, *sb.* = a cloth or stuff. Alys. 4987; usually of a blue colour. Fr. pers. Vid. Roq.
Pervink. See Parvenke
Pese, *sb.* = a pea. Alys. 5959. AS. pise
Pesens, *sb.* = neck-armour covering the breast. Alys. 3697; same as 'pesane' in the later Romances. Fr. pis, piz, the breast
Pett, *sb.* = pit. Alys. 5764
Pett, for pight? = made. Alys. 7495
Peys, = pitch. *q. v.*
Phantom, *sb.* = vanity. Ps. iv. 3. Fr. fantosme
Philosophy, *sb.* RG. 130
Physic, *sb.* RG. 151

Physician, *sb.* RG. 68
Pick, *v. a.* Pol. S. p. 150. part. 'pycchynde.' Wright's L. P. p. 110
Piece, *sb.* = a portion, bit. RG. 555. St Kath. 229
——— = a man. RG. 355
Piecemeal, *adv.* RG. 278
Pierce, *v. a.* RG. 437
Piete, *sb.* = pity. Pol. S. 213
Pike, *sb.* = sharp stake. RG. 51
——— *v. a.* = pierce. RG. 51
Pile, *sb.* = hair. Body and Soul, 38
Pilgrim, *sb.* 2360 B.
Pilgrimage, *sb.* 5 B.
Pilkoc, *sb.* = the penis. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Pill, *v. a.* = rob. Pol. S. 150. Fr. piller
Pillar, *sb.* Alys. 6242. Fr. pilier. Lat. pila
Pillory, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Piment, *sb.* = a kind of wine. HD. 1728. Alys. 4178. See the recipe for making it in Halliwell, *s. v.*
Pin, *sb.* = pinnacle. Cok. 57
——— = pin (in the modern sense). Alys. 6146
Pinch, *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Pine, *sb.* = pain. RG 326
——— *v. a.* = make to pine. Ps. xxxvi. 28. part. 'ypyned.' RG. 449
Pink, *v. n.* = prick or stab. Pol. S. 156. AS. pyngan
Pinnuc, *sb.* = hedge-sparrow. O. and N. 1128. See Wright's Vocabularies, p. 177, where 'lirifa' is translated 'pynok'
Pinse, *v. a.* = pinch, torture. part. 'ipinsed.' Fall and P. 89. Dut. pinssen. Fr. pincer
Pipe, *sb.* = musical instrument. Alys. 7769. AS. píp
——— *v. n.* Alys. 1042. Pol. S. 216
Pirate, *sb.* = a kind of ship. Alys. 6182
Pircle, *v. n.* = slobber at the mouth. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Pirope, *sb.* = a precious stone. Alys. 5682. Gr. πυρωπός
Piss, *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Pit, *sb.* RG. 409, 540; [pett]. Alys. 5764
Pitch, *sb.* RG. 410; [peys]. Alys. 1620; [pays]. Alys. 1630
——— *v. a.* = smear with pitch. HD. 707. part. 'ipiched.' 94 β
Pitch, *v. a.* = fix. pret. 'pight.' RG. 51, 29. part. 'ypiȝt.' RG. 48
Piteous, *adj.* RG. 491, 548
Piteously, *adv.* RG. 449, 508
Pitfall, *sb.* Pol. S. 193
Pith, *sb.* [pid]. Body and Soul, 38. AS. piða
Pity, *sb.* = pitiful state. Alys. 7269. RG. 532, 537

Place, *sb.* RG. 6, 14, 397
Plaice, *sb.* = the fish. HD. 896
Plaid, Plait, *sb.* = pleading. O. and N. 1735, 5
Plain, *sb.* RG. 7
Plain, *v. n.* = complain. RG. 533
Plaining, *sb.* RG. 473
Plaint, *sb.* Alys. 7488. HD. 2961
Planet, *sb.* RG. 112
Plant, *v. a.* Ps. lxxix. 10
Plaster, *sb.* = remedy, 'plaster of penance.' Wright's L. P. p. 89
Plate, *adj.* = flat. Alys. 2001. Fr. plat. Germ. platt
Plate, *sb.* = a piece of silver. Rel. Ant. i. 144. Span. plata
Plattinde, *part.* = journeying. See Plette and Strike
Play, *sb.* RG. 272; [ple]. RG. 266; [plawe]. RG. 291. AS. plega
——— *v. n.* [plawe]. Wright's L. P. p. 45; pret. 'pleide.' RG. 507
——— *v. a.* — 'to play hands' = clap hands. Ps. xcvii. 8
Playing, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 88
Plea, *sb.* RG. 471, 473
Plead, *v. n.* Pol. S. 159
Pleading, *sb.* RG. 471, 473
Plenar, *adj.* = full. 1537 B.
Plenarly, *adv.* 1538 B.
Plenteous, *adj.* RG. 23
Plenty, *sb.* RG. 1
Plette, *v a.* = strike. HD. 2444; pret. 'plat.' HD. 2755; 'plette.' HD. 2626. part. 'plattinde' = journeying. HD. 2282. Compare the double sense of 'strike,' *q. v.* AS. plættian
Plight, *v. a.* = pluck, pull. Alys. 5831, 5859
Plight, *sb.* = harm, danger. HD. 1370, 2002. AS. pliht
——— = condition. Body and Soul, 184
Plight, *v. a.* = pledge. RG. 357; part. 'yplyȝt.' RG. 388. AS. plihtan
Plot, *sb.* (of ground). RG. 536. Fr. plat
Plough, *sb.* [ploth]. Rel. Ant. i. p. 111. ON. plógr
Ploughfere, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 49
Ploughland, *sb.* RG. 374
Ploughstave, *sb.* RG. 99
Plump, *v. n.* = fall heavily. Alys. 5776. Dan. plumpe
Po, *sb.* = peacock. Pol. S. 159. AS. pawa
Point, *sb.* = sharp end. RG. 395
——— = opportunity. Pilate, 17
——— = particular. St Andrew, 36
Phrases—'upon the *point* to smite.' RG. 543

'in such *point*' = in such case. RG. 391
Pointed, *adj.* [yponyted]. RG. 310
Poison, *sb.* RG. 122, 151
——— *v. a.* Alys. 600
Poke, *sb.* = bag, pouch. HD. 555. AS. pocca
Poke, *v. n.* = stoop in walking. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Polk, *sb.* = pool. HD. 2685, the Norfolk 'pulk.'
Polk, *v. a.* = put. Pol. S. 157
Poll, *sb.* = head. Pol. S. 237. Dut. bol, whence our 'bolster.' Germ. polster
Polled, *sb.* = shaven. Alys. 216
Pomon, *sb.* = lungs. Alys. 4374. Fr. poumon. Lat pulmo
Pomple, *v. n.* stumble. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. ON. pompa
Pool, *sb.* RG. 131. AS. pól
Poor, *adj.* [povere]. RG. 376; comp. 'poverore.' RG. 370
Poorly, *adv.* [pourelike]. HD. 323
Pope, *sb.* RG. 502
Porch, *sb.* Ps. xcix. 4. Lat. porticus
Pore, *v. n.* See Peer
Port, *sb.* = gate. RG. 51
Porter, *sb.* RG. 539, 544
Portere? *sb.* deportment. St Swithin, 25. Fr. portée
Portereve, *sb.* = 'head magistrate of a town.' Hall. RG. 541
Portray, *v. a.* Alys. 1520
Posse, *v. n.* = push, drive, K. Horn, 1041
Postern, *sb.* RG. 19. Alys. 4593
Pot, *sb.* Ps. xxi. 16. ON. pottr
Pot, *v. n.* = go, tramp. Pol. S. 71. AS. pæðan
Potion, *sb.* Alys. 3509
Pottage, *sb.* RG. 404
Potter, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Pottle, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Poudré, *sb.* = dust. Alys. 2180
Pound, *sb.* (of money). RG. 59, 383
Poune, *sb.* = the head. Alys. 2770. 'paunes.' Ibid. 2800. Another form is 'pan.' W. pen
Pouraille, *sb.* = the poor. Pol. S. 223. Alys. 1229
Pouren, see Peer, *vb.*
Pousté, *sb.* = power. Alys. 7879
Pout, *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Poveral, *sb.* = poor persons. RG. 254
Powder, *sb.* = dust. RG. 345
Powdered, *adj.* [pudrid]. Cok. 108
Powe, *v. n.* = be poor? RG. 313
Power, *sb.* RG. 370, 371
Praer, *sb.* = meadow. Cok. 69. Cf. Fr. praiau—prairie
Praise, *v. a.* RG. 57. 1362 B.
Prangle, *v. a.* = compress. HD. 639. Dut. prangen
Prasiune, *sb.* = chrysoprase. Cok. 89. Gr. πράσος, a leek
Pray, *sb.* = crowd, press. Alys. 1991, 2595
Pray, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 58
——— *v. n.* [prye]. Pol. S. 222
Prayer, *sb.* 1089 B.
Preach, *v. a.* RG. 392
——— = exhort. Alys. 2042
Preacher, *sb.* RG. 392, 492
Preaching, *sb.* RG. 173
Precious, *adj.* 42 β
Predication, *sb.* 1969 B.
Preit, *v. a.* = pray, beseech. Marg. 1. Fr. prier
Prejudice, *sb.* 1735 B.
Prelate, *sb.* RG. 472
Preone, *v. a.* = sew up. Rel. S. v. 68. AS. preon, a needle. ON. prióna, to sew
Preovest, *adj.* = proofest, most approved. Alys. 6891
Presence, *sb.* = bearing, dignity. [presauns]. RG. 485
Present, *sb.* = gift. RG. 485
——— *v. a.* = give. Wright's L. P. p. 96
——— = introduce a person to another. part. 'ipresented.' 231 B.
Press, *sb.* = throng. 2469 B.
——— *v. a.* part, 'ypreost.' Alys. 2342
Prest, *adj.* = ready. RG. 485. Ital. presto
Prey, *sb.* RG. 15, 376
Price, *sb.* 150 B.; 'to have the price' = to be highly esteemed. Pol. S. 153
Prick, *v. n.* hasten. RG. 459
——— *v. a.* = spur, pierce (as a horse). RG. 553. AS. priccian
——— = adorn. Body and Soul, 12. ON. prýda, to adorn
Pricker, *sb.* = rider. Pol. S. 150
Pride, *sb.* RG. 376. AS. prýt
Priest, *sb.* 364 B.; [prost]. O. and N. 733
Priesthood, *sb.* 1032 B.
Priestless, *adj.* RG. 544
Prime, *sb.* = the first hour of prayer, or 6 A. M. 219 B. Ritson's AS. viii. 196
Primerole, *sb.* = primrose. Wright's L. P. p. 26
Prince, *sb.* RG. 367, 402. In Alys. 4727 Weber suggests that 'prynces' is a mistake for 'traitors,' but may it not be another form of 'prenches' = stratagems, tricks? see 'at-prenche,' supra

Principal, *adj.* RG. 446
Prior, *sb.* = head of a priory. 2462 B.
Priory, *sb.* RG. 369, 370
Pris, *sb.* = a note of a horn blown on the death of the deer. Body and Soul, 214. Fr. pris, from prendre
Prison, *sb.* RG. 376
——— = prisoner. RG. 550
Privilege, *sb.* Pol. S. 157
Privily, *adv.* RG. 518. Alys. 3765
Privity, *sb.* RG. 468
Privy, *adj.* RG. 435
Procession, *sb.* (of friars). RG. 405, 530
Procurator, *sb.* 352 β
Procure, *v. a.* RG. 551
Professe, *sb.* = a professed person. RG. 434
Profession, *sb.* = a professing. 1407 B.
Proffer, *v. a.* Alys. 3539
Proper, *adj.* = suitable, fit. 934 B.
Prophecy, *sb.* RG. 132
Prophet, *sb.* RG. 38
Prou, *sb.* = advantage. Ritson's AS. viii. 88. Fr. prod
Proud, *adj.* RG. 377, 465
Proudly, *adv.* Alys. 3413
Prove, *v. n.* = turn out, result. 2400 B.
——— *v. a.* = try; part. 'yproved.' RG. 457
——— = confirm, prove. Ritson's AS. xviii. 30
Provender, *sb.* Pol. S. 239
Prow, *sb.* = prowess. RG. 65
Prowess, *sb.* RG. 462, 453
Psalm, *sb.* Ps. lxv. 4
——— *v. n.* = sing psalms. Ps. vii. 18
Psaltery, *sb.* Ps. xxxii. 2
Pudding, *sb.* Cok. 57. Dan. budding. Fr. boudin
Puff, *v. n.* [pofte]. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Pulte, *v. a.* = push. RG. 376; put. RG. 459. 1316 B.
Pulting, *sb.* = pushing. RG. 212
Punge, *sb.* = purse. Alys. 1728. AS. pung. ON. pung, our Engl. 'bung'
Puppet, *sb.* = small figure. Alys. 77
Purblind, *adj.* RG. 376, written divisim = entirely blind; not as in the modern sense = one whose sight is impaired. Probably therefore from 'pure' = entire, and blind. Cf. 'purewhite.' RG. 8. In Wiclif, Ex. xxi. 26, it means, 'blind of one eye,' and is still written divisim; the later version gives 'oon iȝed'
Purchase, *v. a.* = procure. RG. 472, 499; to procure food. Alys. 5197. Fr. pourchacer. Ital. procacciare
Purchase, *sb.* RG. 381, 516
Pure, *adj.* = entire, complete. RG. 546
——— = rightful, legitimate. RG. 106
——— *adv.* = entirely, very. RG. 397
Purely, *adv.* = entirely, completely. RG. 66, 173
Purewhite, *adj.* RG. 8
Purgatory, *sb.* 622 β
Purge, *v. a.* 371 B.
Purpose, *sb.* RG. 558
Purse, *sb.* Alys. 1798. AS. púse
Pursue, *v. a.* 937 B.
Purvey, *v. a.* RG. 289; part. 'ypurveyed.' Alys. 6212
Purveyance, *sb.* RG. 533, 535
Puste, *vb.* = pushed? St Andrew, 70
Put, *v. a.* = throw (a stone). HD. 1023, 1044
——— *sb.* = a cast or throw. HD. 1055
——— *v. a.* place, lay before. Wright's L. P. p. 53. See Pulte. Dan. putte
Putting, *sb.* = throwing. HD. 1042
Pykeys, *sb.* = pick-axe. Manuel d. Pecches, 940
Pyne, *sb.* = pain, *q. v.*
——— *v. a.* = trouble. Alys. 5914
Pypyn, *sb.* = windpipe. Alys. 3256

Q.

Quaint, *adj.* RG. 408, 412, 566; [koweynte]. Body and Soul, 10. Fr. coint
Quaintance, *sb.* = acquaintance. Alys. 6173
Quaintise, *sb.* = device. RG. 19
Quaintly, *adv.* RG. 28
Quake, *v. n.* RG. 132, 336; pret. 'qwoke.' Ps. xiii. 5
Quaking, *sb.* = fear. RG. 336. Ps. ii. 11
Qual, = whale, *q. v.*
Qualm, *sb.* = destruction. RG. 378. AS. cwealm
——— *v. a.* = annoy. Ps. xxxvi. 14
Quarrel, *sb.* = arrow. RG. 491, 537. Fr. quarel
Quarry, *adj.* = square. RG. 412. Fr. carré
Quarry, *sb.* = a place whence stone is excavated. RG. 412. Fr. carriere
Quart, *sb.* = a measure. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Quarter, *sb.* (of a man's body). Pol. S. 213
Quash, *v. a.* [cwesse]. O. and N. 1386. Fr. quasser. AS. cwysan
Queche, *v. n.* = make a disturbance.

Alys. 4747. See the Prompt. Parv. *s. v.* Qvycchyn. AS. cwecian

Qued, *adj.* = wicked. Alys. 5619. Dut. kwaad

—— *sb.* = the devil. RG. 314. Rel. S. v. 225

—— = evil. Alys. 4237. Body and Soul, 243

Quede, *sb.* = bequest. Alys. 8020

Quednes, *sb.* = wickedness. Ps. c. 7

Queen, *sb.* RG. 368

Quell, *v. a.* RG. 38, 499. AS. cwellan

Queller, *sb.* St Kath. 247

Quelling, *sb.* = destruction. RG. 296

Queme, *adj.* = agreeable. HD. 130. AS. cweman

—— *v. a.* = please. Wright's L. P. p. 25. O. and N. 209

—— *v. n.* [icweme] = be pleased, satisfied. K. Horn, 497

Queming, *sb.* = pleasure. Ps. cxlvi. 10

Quenching, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 164.

Quern, *sb.* = a mill. Pilate, 5. AS. cwéorn

Quert, *adj.* = joyful. Ps. vii. 11. Fr. cœur, queor. Cf. our own 'hearty' and 'in good heart'

—— *sb.* = joy. Ps. lxiii. 11; lxxxviii. 27

Quethe, *v. n.* = speak, say. [iquethe]. O. and N. 502. 3 s. pres. 'quath.' RG. 435; part. 'icwede.' O. and N. 1651. AS. cwéðan

Quibibe, *sb.* = cubeb. Wright's L. P. p. 27. Alys. 6796

Quick, *adj.* = swift. RG. 369, 387. AS. cwic

—— = alive. RG. 289

Quicken, *v. a.* Ps. lxxxiv. 7

Quickly, *adv.* RG. 383

Quide, *sb.* = a saying. O. and N. 685. AS. cwide

Quilt, *sb.* [cowlte]. Body and Soul, 15

Quinre, *sb.* = an unknown animal. Alys. 5609

Quire, *sb.* (of a church). RG. 534

Quiste, *sb.* = bequest. HD. 219

Quistron, *sb.* = scullion. Alys. 2511. Fr. questron, quistoun

Quit, *adj.* = free from, released. RG. 392, 522

—— *v. a.* = leave. Rel. S. vii. 75

Quite, *v. a.* = pay, requite. Pol. S. 71

Quithe, *v. a.* = promise, grant? Marg. 72. AS. cwéðan?

Quiture, *sb.* = care, release. RG. 435

R.

Rabbe, *sb.* = turnip. Alys. 4983. Dut. raap.

Race, *sb.* = course. Wright's L. P. p. 100. AS. ræs

—— = speed, hence a short time [res]. Pol. S. 200; [ras]. Alys. 7830

Rache, *sb.* = hound, brach. Body and Soul, 214. AS. ræcc

Rack, *sb.* = torture. Body and Soul, 66. Swed. räcka, to stretch

Rade, *adj.* = ready. O. and N. 423; [rath]. HD. 75. AS. rád

Radely, *adv.* = readily, swiftly. Ps. vi. 11

Radness, *sb.* = terror, horror. Ps. liv. 5. AS. hréð

Rag, *sb.* Pol. S. 150. AS. hrac? implied in 'hracod'

Rage, *sb.* = haste? Alys. 980; rashness. Alys. 4336

Ragged, *adj.* Body and Soul, 185. AS. hracod

Ragged, *adj.* = raged, raging. Alys. 4471

Rail, *v. a.* = put on as a garment. Wright's L. P. p. 43. AS. hrægl.

Rain, *sb.* RG. 416, 560

—— *v. n.* [ryne]. Fr. Sci. 212. Alys. 6450

—— *v. a.* Ps. lxxvii. 27

Rainbow, *sb.* Signa ante Jud. 170

Raise, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 100. Ps. cxii. 7

Rake, *v. n.* = depart, go away from. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 193. ON. reka

Rake, *v. n.* = hawk, spit. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211. AS. hracan

Rake, *sb.* = the common instrument so called. Rel. S. v. 214. AS. ráce

Raisin, *sb.* Alys. 5193

Raketyne, *sb.* = chain. RG. 142. AS. raccenta

Ram, *sb.* = the animal. Alys. 388

Randon, *sb.* = haste, eagerness. Alys. 2484; 'into randon.' Cok. 130. AS. randún. Probably from the ON. rönd. Germ. rant, the border or edge of a thing. In Provençal we have the phrase 'a randa,' on the edge or border, hence close or pressing. From this comes the Fr. verb, 'randir,' to approach, rush towards a thing, and 'randon,' lit. rushing, and generally 'haste, violence.' See Burguy's Grammaire, vol. ii. p. 323, whence the above is derived

Rank, *adj.* Ps. lxxvii. 44. AS. ranc

Ransack, *v. a.* Ps. vii. 10; lxiii. 7. ON. ransaka
Ransacking, *sb.* Ps. lxiii. 7
Ransom, *sb.* RG. 374, 433. Fr. rançon
Rap, *sb.* = blow? Body and Soul, 66. Sw. rapp
Rape, *sb.* = haste. K. Horn, 566; [rap]. Rel. Ant. i. 115. ON. rápa, cursitare
Rath, *adj.* soon, early. HD. 2391. Pol. S. 195. comp. 'rather' = sooner. O. and N. 1240; former. RG. 285. AS. hræð
Rather, *adv.* RG. 459, 397
Raught. See Reek
Raven, *sb.* Fragm. Sci. 63. AS. hræfen
Ravish, *v. a.* = rob, despoil a person of. RG. 194. Fr. ravir
Raw, *adj* Pol. S. 237. AS. hreáw
Ray, *sb.* = striped cloth. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 192
Rayme, *v. n.* = rule, lord it. Pol. S. 150
Razor, *sb.* Ps. li. 4
Reach, *v. a.* = tell. O. and N. 1447; part. 'raht.' Wright's L. P. p. 42. AS. recan
Reach, *v. a.* = hold out to a person, as we say, 'to reach one a thing.' Pol. S. 157. AS. ræ̆can
Read, *v. a.* HD. 2327. AS. ræ̆dan
Reader, *sb.* 1068 B.
Readily, *adv.* O. and N. 1279
Ready, *adj.* [iredi]. 766 B.
Realm, *sb.* 948 B.
Reap, *v. a.* Pol. S. 152.
Rear, *v. a.* = raise up. RG. 369; part. 'yrerd.' RG. 214
Rearmain, *sb.* = a backhanded blow. Alys. 7395
Rearward, *sb.* = the rear. Alys. 7787
Reason, *sb.* RG. 459
Reave, *v. a.* = carry away, despoil of. HD. 2590; pret. 'rafte.' Wright's L. P. p. 31. 'rewede.' RG. 171. AS. reáfian
Rebel, *adj.* RG. 72
Recet, *sb.* = place of refuge. RG. 98, 406; [resset]. Alys. 603
——— *v. a.* = receive into a refuge. RG. 214
Reck, *v. n.* = care. O. and N. 533, 3 s. pres. 'rehth.' O. and N. 1401, pret. 'rauȝte.' RG. 390; 'roȝte.' RG. 216. AS. récan
Reckless, *adj.* RG. 287
Reckon, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 68. AS. recnan
Reckoning, *sb.* = account. Sermon 23
Red, *adj.* RG. 383. AS. read
——— *v. n.* = become red. Wright's L. P. p. 34
Red, *sb.* = counsel. RG. 556, 566; [rade]. Alys. 6165. AS. réd
Rede, *v. a.* = counsel. RG. 98, 214. AS. ræ̆dan
Redless, *adj.* = without counsel. O. and N. 691
Reed, *sb.* RG. 540. Alys. 5064; [reod]. Alys. 6433
Reedpipe, *sb.* = pen. Ps. xliv. 2
Reek, *sb.* = smoke. Ps. xvii. 9. AS. reác
——— *v. n.* = to smoke. Ps. cxliii. 5
Reeve, *sb.* See Reve
Refuse, *v. a.* Ritson's AS. xvii. v. 122
Rehearse, *v. a.* = tell. Alys. 1664
Reign, *v. n.* RG. 29
Reinable, *adj.* = reasonable. RG. 414. Fr. raisnable.
Reioshe, *v. a.* = enjoy? Manuel d. Pecches, 2036. Fr. réjoyer
Rekles, *sb.* = incense. Ps. cxl. 2. AS. recels
Reken, *adj.* = wise, prudent, excellent. Wright's L. P. p. 27. Ritson's AS. viii. 156. AS. recan, to order or direct; part. 'recen'
Reken, *adv.* = quickly. 2103 B. AS. recene
Release, *v. a.* RG. 500
Relics, *sb.* = remains. Ps. xxxvi. 37; in the ecclesiastical sense, as the 'relics of saints.' RG. 177, 255
Relieve, *v. a.* Ritson's AS. xviii. 38
Rem, *sb.* = cream. Marg. 32. AS. ream. Germ. rahm
Rem, *sb.* = sorrow, injury. O. and N. 1214. Cf. AS. reomig, sad
Reme, *v. n.* = call out, cry. Rel. S. iv. 22. AS. hreman. Another form of 'scream'
Reme, *v. a.* = leave, evacuate. K. Horn, 1312. AS. rúmian
——— = make room, clear a passage. Alys. 3347. AS. rýman
Remnant, *sb.* Alys. 5707
Remove, *v. a.* RG. 533; part. 'iremewed.' RG. 550
——— *v. n.* Alys. 7238
Removing, *sb.* Alys. 7821
Rent, *sb.* RG. 370. Fr. rente. Lat. reditus
Rent, *sb.* = stream, course. Cok. 83, AS. rent
Repent, *v. n.* 101 β. RG. 350
Repentant, *adj.* RG. 291
Reprove, *v a.* Ritson's AS. xviii. 46
Respite, *sb.* 637 B. Fr. respit. Lat. respectare
Response, *sb.* 825 B.

Resset. See Recet
Rest, *sb.* 1130 B.
——— *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 52
Resting, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 29. Alys. 2807
Restore, *v. a.* RG. 319, 500
Resurrection, *sb.* 363 β
Rette, *v. a.* = impute, reckon. Alys. 7247. ON. retta
Reume, *v. a.* = speak. Alys. 4237. See Reme, *vb.*
Reure, *sb.* = a robber, reaver. HD. 2104
Reve, *v. n.* = swear? K. Horn. 1368. ON. rifja, recitare?
Reve, *sb.* = sheriff or reeve. HD. 1627. M. Ode, st. 129. AS. geréfa
Reve, *sb.* = depredation, spoiling. O. and N. 458. AS. reáf
Rever, *sb.* = robber. AS. reáfere
Reverence, *sb.* 115 B. Alys. 793
Reverye, *sb.* = robbery. RG. 193
Revest, *v. a.* = put on. RG. 537; part. 'irevested.' St Swithin, 139
Reving, *sb.* = robbery. Ps. xvi. 12. M. Ode, st. 128
Rewe, *sb.* = streak. 2218 B. Probably the same as 'row'
——— *v. n.* = show a streak? 'Ere the dai *rewe*.' Pol. S. 239
Reynes, *sb.* = realms. Wright's L. P. p. 31
Reȝel, *sb.* = dress. O. and N. 562. AS. hrægl. Cf. O. Eng. 'night-rail,' for a night-dress
Rhinoceros, [rinocertis]. Alys. 6529
Rhyme, *sb.* HD. 21
Rib, *sb.* RG. 22
Ribald, *sb.* Pol. S. 155, 237. Fr. ribald; from OHG. hrûpa, a prostitute. See Burguy on this word
Ribaldry, *sb.* [ribaudye] = a ribald story. Alys. 21
Rich, *adj.* RG. 377; [ruche]. RG. 13
Riche, *sb.* = kingdom. Wright's L. P. p. 94. O. and N. 357
Richesse, *sb.* RG. 433
Richly, *adv.* RG. 377
Ride, *v. n.* RG. 463; pret. 'rode.' RG. 375; part. 'riding.' RG. 377
Rife, *adj.* = frequent. RG. 4, 252; comp. 'rifer.' RG. 260. AS. ryf
Right, *sb.* = redress for an injury. RG. 374
——— = in plur. 'rights,' 'to maintain their rights.' 171 B.
Right, *adj.* = dexter. Wright's L. P. p. 25
——— = good, excellent. Wright's L. P. p. 25
Right, *adv.* = just, exactly. RG. 8
——— = rightly. Wright's L. P. p. 30
——— *v. a.* = to set right. Ps. xvii. 36
Righteous, *adj.* [ryhtwise]. Wright's L. P. p. 25
Righteousness, *sb.* Ps. iv. 2
Rightful, *adj.* RG. 501; comp. 'rightfuller.' RG. 266
Rightfulness, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 53
Righting, *sb.* = a setting right. Ps. xcvi. 2
Rightness, *sb.* 1629 B.
Rightwished, *sb.* Ps. xviii. 10
Rimefrost, [ren-forst]. *sb.* Fr. Sci. 232. AS. hrím
Rind, *sb.* Alys. 6187. AS. rind
Rine, *sb.* = a course, hence a course of years, life; 'for to rine' = for ever? Ps. xliv. 11. AS. ryne
Ring, *v. a.* RG. 509
——— *v. n.* = resound. Wright's L. P. p. 43
Ring, *sb.* RG. 489
Ringing, *sb.* St Swithin, 45
Ripe, *adj.* = applied to young birds. RG. 177. AS. rip, harvest. *adj.* ripe
Ripeness, *sb.* = the ripeness of the day, i. e. full day. Ps. cxviii. 147
Rippe, *sb.* = a fish-basket. HD. 893. ON. hrip
Ris, *sb.* = a branch. Wright's L. P. pp. 26, 30. Pol. S. 149. Dan. riis
Rise, *v. n.* = arise. Pol. S. 149
——— *v. a.* = raise. 1082 B.
Ritte, *v. a.* = rip. HD. 2495. ON. rista
Rivage, *sb.* = river bank. Alys. 6079
Rive, *v. n.* = arrive. RG. 14, 16
Rive, *v. a.* = split, snap. Rel. S. i. 14
Rive, *sb.* = bank. Alys. 4090
Rivel, *v. n.* = become wrinkled. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
River, *sb.* RG. 1
Rivering, *sb.* = hawking by a river's side. Alys. 678
Rixe, *v. a.* = rule. Moral Ode, st. 190. AS. ricsian
Ro, *sb.* = rest. Wright's L. P. p. 37; [roo]. Ibid. p. 32. AS. row. ON. ró
Road, *sb.* Body and Soul, 209; [rude]. Wright's L. P. p. 32. AS. rád
Roam, *v. a.* HD. 64
——— *v. n.* = dwell. Alys. 7207, 7625. The older and newer senses of this word are analogous to the double meaning of the Lat. 'versor'
Roar, *v. n.* HD. 2438; part. 'rorand.' Ps. xxi. 14
Roast, *v. a.* RG. 207; part. 'yrosted.' RG. 244

Rob, *v. a.* RG. 377, 385
Robber, *sb.* RG. 389
Robbery, *sb.* RG. 16, 550
Robe, *sb.* RG. 180
Rocher, *sb.* = rocks, rocky place. Alys. 7090
Rock, *sb.* RG. 22. Fr. roche, connected with 'crag,' and W. rhwg
Rode, *sb.* = complexion. Wright's L. P. p. 30; [rody]. Alys. 164; [rude]. O. and N. 443. ON. rodi
Roe, *sb.* = the animal. Wright's L. P. p. 29. AS. rá
Roil, *v. a.* = rove about. Rel. Ant. ii. 175. ON. hrolla
Rokke, *v. a.* = drive. RG. 98. ON. reka
Roll, *sb.* (of parchment). Pol. S. 157
Romance, *sb.* RG. 487
Rome, *v. n.* = roar. Ps. ciii. 21. AS. hreman
Rone, *v. a.* = comfort. Ps. lxx. 21; cxviii. 76, 82; part. 'roned.' Ps. lxxvi. 3. Perhaps from ON. rúni, amicus, colloquiorum socius
Roning, *sb.* = comfort. Ps. xciii. 19
Rood, *sb.* = cross. RG. 532. AS. ród
Roof, *sb.* RG. 404, 416; [rove]. Alys. 513. AS. hróf
Rook, *sb.* O. and N. 1128. AS. róc'
Rooles, *adj.* = restless. Wright's L. P. p. 42
Room, *v. a.* = clear (a way). RG. 536. AS. rýman. See Reme
Room, *adj.* = empty. RG. 303
——— = broad, spacious. O. and N. 643. Ps. ciii. 25
Roomhouse, *sb.* = privy. O. and N. 592
Roomlyke, *adv.* = abundantly. Ps. xxx. 24
Root, *sb.* RG. 404
Rope, *sb.* RG. 448, 509; 'in his rope' = in his noose, or power. Alys. 6298. AS. ræ̆p
Rorde, *sb.* = voice. O. and N. 311. AS. reord
Rose, *sb.* RG. 331
Roser, *sb.* = rosebush. HD. 2919
Rot, *v. n.* RG. 411. AS. rotian
Roter, *sb.* = rooter, eradicator. RG. 297
Rothe, *v. a.* = rathe or advise. HD. 2817
Rother, *sb.* = cattle. RG. 52. Pol. S. 220. AS. hryðer
Rotle, *v. b.* = rustle. *q. v.*
Rotted, *adj.* = rotten. Pol S. 152
Rotten, *adj.* Body and Soul, 37
Rough, *adj.* comp. 'rughher.' Alys. 5956
Roun, *sb.* = a song; [ron]. Wright's L. P. p. 43
Roun, *v. n.* = whisper, round. 1200 B. AS. rúnian
Round, *adj.* Fr. Sci. 121. Alys. 594
Rout, *sb.* = company. RG. 371, 428, 546
Rout, *v. a.* = disturb, confound. Serm. 30
Route, *v. n.* = roar. HD. 1911. Fr. router. ON. rauta
Rovertid, *part.* = recovered from, i. e. left off (crying). Alys. 7895
Row, *sb.* = array, order. Wright's L. P. pp. 25, 35. AS. rawa. See Rewe
Row, *v. n.* pret. 'rewe.' 1159 B.
Rowe, *adj.* = rough. RG. 25, 507; [ruȝe]. O. and N. 104
Roxle, *v. n.* = grunt. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. Dut. rotelen
Ruby, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Rudder, *sb.* [rother]. K. Horn, 194. AS. róðer
Rude. See Road
Rue, *v. a.* = pity. Wright's L. P. p. 29
——— *v. n.* = have compassion on. RG. 449
Rue, *v. n.* = grieve for, repent of; 'that was to rewe sore.' RG. 493. AS. reówan
——— *sb.* = pity. 1051 B; [reowe]. O. and N. 1443
Rueful, *adj.* = sad. RG. 327
Ruely, *adj.* = sad. Body and Soul, 171
——— *adv.* = ruefully. RG. 126, 263
Rueness, *sb.* = compassion. HD. 2227
Ruer, *sb.* = a compassionate person. Ps. lxxxv. 15
Rugge, *sb.* = back. RG. 525, 460. AS. hrycg
Rule, *sb.* = regulation. St Dunstan, 46
Ruls, *adj.* = overripe, said of corn. Pol. S. 152. See Halliwell, *s. v.* Rule. ON. rusill, qui effundit—rusla, prodigere
Run, *v. n.* pret. 'ronne.' Wright's L. P. p. 68; part. 'rennyng' (of water). RG. 80. See Urne
Runci, *sb.* = a nag. HD. 2569. Fr. roncin
Rundel, *sb.* = circle. Fragm. Sci. 62
Rune, *sb.* = conversation. O. and N. 1154. AS. rún
Rure, *sb.* = full. O. and N. 1152. AS. hrýre
Russin, *sb.* = meal between dinner and supper. Cok. 20. ON. rúss, temulentia
Rustle, *v. n.* [rotle]. Alys. 930. ON. rosta, a tumult
Ruwet, *sb.* = bugle-horn. Alys. 3699. Fr. ruet, rouette. Lat. rota. See Wright's Vocab. p. 104, where 'litui' is translated by 'ruez.' The name is derived from the circular flexures of the instrument
Rye, *sb.* [ruȝe]. Pol. S. 152. AS. rige

Ryme, *v. a.* = cry out, tell; Ritson's AS. viii. 99, 137. AS. hryman

S.

Sabeline, *sb.* = sable. M. Ode, st. 182
Sack, *sb.* HD. 2019. AS. sacc
Sacre, *v. a.* = consecrate. RG. 445, 522
Sacred, *adj.* Alys. 6777
Sacrificing, *sb.* Alys. 272
Sacring, *sb.* = consecration. RG. 446
Sad, *adj.* = sorrowful. Wright's L. P. p. 29
——— = heavy. Alys. 5587. AS. sæd
Saddle, *sb.* RG. 401
Safe, *adj.* Pol. S. 198; [saufe]. Creed of St Athan. 102
Safely, *adv.* RG. 239
Sage, *adj.* = wise. RG. 198. Fr. sage. Ital. saggio. Lat. sapiens
Sage, *sb.* = a plant, the 'Salvia pratensis' of botanists. Wright's L. P. p. 26. Fr. sauge
Saht, *adj.* = reconciled. Wright's L. P. pp. 46, 47. AS. saht
Sail, *sb.* RG. 47
Saine, *v. a.* = bless. Ps. lxii. 5. AS. senian. Germ. segnen
Saint, as an appellative, 'Seint Thomas.' 1878 B. 'Seyn Poule.' RG. 378
——— *sb.* [sonte]. Wright's L. P. p. 96; [seynte]. Alys. 6763
Sake, *sb.* = contention. O. and N. 1158. AS. sacu
Sake, *sb.* = matter, thing. Wright's L. P. p. 23. Dut. zaak
——— = cause; 'for thine sake.' Wright's L. P. p. 28
Saken, *v. a.* = fight against, kill. Alys. 1884. AS. sacan
Sale, *sb.* = hall. Wright's L. P. p. 26. AS. sal
Salmon, *sb.* Alys. 5446
Salt, *adj.* RG. 1
Saltmarsh, *sb.* Ps. cvi. 34
Salve, *sb.* HD. 1835
Samded, *adj.* = half dead. RG. 163. AS. sám, Lat. semi, with 'dead'
Samen, *adv.* = together. HD. 2251. ON. saman
——— *v. a.* = collect together; pret. 'samened.' Ps. xlvi. 10; part. 'samenand.' Ps. xxxii. 7; 'samened.' HD. 2890
Samfayle, = without fail. RG. 405. Fr. sans faille
Samyte, *sb.* = a kind of silk. Alys. 1027; a robe of silk. Alys. 2095. Fr. sami, samit
Sand, *sb.* HD. 708
Sanglic, *adj.* = fit for song. Ps. cxviii. 54
Sanne, *sb.* = sun? Wright's L. P. p. 26
Sans, *prep.* = without. Pol. S. 215. Fr. sans
Sapphire, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 25
Saturday. 807 B.
Saturnight. RG. 557
Sauf, *adv.* = save. *q. v.*
Saufe. See Safe
Sauhting, *sb.* = peace, reconciliation? Wright's L. P. p. 23
Saut, *sb.* = leap. RG. 564. Fr. sault, saillir
Savage, *adj.* Alys. 2088. Fr. sauvage. Ital. selvaggio. Lat. silva
Save, *adv.* [sauvé, sauf]. 434, 435 B.
——— *v. a.* RG. 449, 519, 550
Savour, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 87
Saw, *sb.* = saying, opinion. Wright's L. P. pp. 31, 47; [saye]. O. and N. 1036
Sax, *sb.* = short sword. RG. 125. AS. seax
Say, *sb.* = silk. RG. 390. Fr. saie. Lat. sagum
Say, *v. a.* pres. 'segge.' RG. 501; plur. 'segeth.' RG. 502; 'pret. 'seyde.' RG. 390; 'sede.' RG. 418; part. 'ysaid.' RG. 11; 'ysed.' RG. 420
Saygyng, *sb.* = omens as to land, air, &c. Alys. 61
Saylyng, *sb.* = assailing. Alys. 7392, 676
Scab, *sb.* [shabbe]. Pol. S. 239. AS. sceabb
Scabbard, [scaubert]. RG. 273. ON. skálpr. Dut. schabbe, Kil. Connected with 'sheath,' and the AS. scæð, scádan
Scabbed, *adj.* HD. 2449
Scald, *v. a.* Marg. 59. Ps. cxx. 6
Scaldand, *sb.* = a torrent. Ps. cxxv. 4; cxxiii. 5. Probably formed in imitation of 'torrent,' from 'torreo,' and AS. 'byrna,' a burn, or brook, from 'byrnan'
Scalding, *adj.* = hot. Ps. lxxxii. 10
Scalp, *sb.* Ps. vii. 17. ON. skálpr, a sheath
Scape, *v. n.* = escape. Pol. S. 152
Scarce, *adj.* RG. 334. Fr. escars. Lat. excarpere
Scarcely, *adv.* = in small quantities. Alys. 1012
Scarcity, *sb.* Alys. 5495
Scarlet, *sb.* Alys. 6376
Scathe, *sb.* = harm. HD. 1352. AS. sceáðan
Scathing, *sb.* Ps. cv. 30

Scatter, *v. a.* Ps. xvii. 15; xxxiv. 16; part. 'stakered,' by a metathesis in Ps. cxl. 7. AS. scateran
Scenche, *sb.* = a cup. M. Ode, st. 167. AS. scenc
Sceptre, *sb.* Alys. 6716
Schamel, *sb.* = footstool. Ps. xcviii. 5. AS. scamel. Lat. scamnum
Schamil, = shambles, *q. v.*
Schare, *sb.* = penis. Fr. Sci. 322. AS. scaru. 'Schere' is given as the translation of 'pubes' in Wright's Vocabb. p. 246
Schede, *vb.* = separate. O. and N. 197. AS. sceádan
Schef, *sb.* = creature. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 177
Schenche, *v. a.* = destroy. Alys. 4482. AS. scénan
Schenche, *v. a.* = pour out. Alys. 7581. Rel. Ant. i. 113. AS. scencan
Schenlon, *sb.* = rascal, vile person. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211. Probably a corruption of Dut. schelm
Schille. See Shrill
Schinde, *sb.* = shingle, rafter. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. Dutch schindel
Schoningnes, *sb.* = awe. Ps. xxxiv. 26. Formed from 'shun'
School, *sb.* 152 B.
Schulle, *sb.* = some fish, resembling a sole in flavour, according to Sir T. Browne. See N. and Q., 2nd ser. vi. 382; vii. p. 79, 135. It may be derived from the Swed. skolla, a plaice, ON. skolli, a fox. Cf. Gr. ἀλωπεκίας, and Lat. vulpes marina, and Sylvester's Sea-Fox, p. 97. In Wright's Vocabb., p. 254, among the Nomina Piscium Marinorum we find the entries 'Hec solia, a sole,' and 'Hec testa, a schylle;' showing clearly that the 'schylle' was not the same as the sole, and that it was some sort of flatfish, probably the plaice
Scion, *sb.* = stem, stock. Cok. 72. Fr. cion
Sclavyne, *sb.* = a palmer's robe. K. Horn, 1086. It is given as the translation of 'Sarabarda' in Wright's Vocabb. p. 259
Scoff, *sb.* Alys. 667
Scomfit, *sb.* = discomfiture. Alys. 959
Scoppe, *sb.* = a leap, skip. Alys. 5777. Swed. skutta, to leap
Score, *sb.* RG. 20, 519
Scorn, *v. a.* Ps. ii. 4. 80 B. OHG. skernon. Fr. escharnir. SS. scarn, scare. Ital. scorno
Scornly, *adv.* 710 B.
Scorpion, *sb.* Alys. 5263
Scot, *sb.* = payment, contribution, shot. Pol. S. 71. AS. scot
Scour, *v. n.* = rush quickly. Alys. 3722. Ital. scorrere. Fr. escourre
——— *sb.* = haste, 'good scour.' Alys. 4276
Scourge, *v. a.* RG. 263; part. 'iscourged.' St Kath. 118
——— *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 84
Scrape, *v. a.* [shrape]. Pol. S. 239. AS. screopan
Scream, *v. n.* Pol. S. 157. AS. hreman
Screnche, *v. a.* = withdraw. M. Ode, st. 167. AS. screncan
Scrip, *sb.* K. Horn, 1093. ON. skreppa
Scrub, *v. a.* [scrobbe]. Alys. 4310. Swed. skrubba
Sculde, *v. a.* = defend. M. Ode, st. 167. AS. scyldan
Scythe, *sb.* HD. 2553. Alys. 5722. AS. siðe
Se, = the. HD. 534. This is, however, probably an error
— = thee. O. and N. 62
Sea, *sb.* RG. 436, 443
Seal, *sb.* = the fish. HD. 755. AS. seol
Seal, *sb.* RG. 77. Fr. seau
—— *v. a.* part. 'ysealed.' RG. 446
Seam, *sb.* (of a garment). Rel. Ant. ii. 176. AS. seám
Season, *sb.* = time. Alys. 5251
Seat, *sb.* = sitting down. Ps. cxxxviii. 2
Second, *adj.* RG. 414
Secular, *adj.* 918 B.
Seculars, *sb.* = an order of monks. RG. 282
Sedewale, *sb.* = the herb valerian, or setwell. Wright's L. P. p. 27. AS. sydewale
Sedge, *sb.* [segge]. O. and N. 18. AS. secg
See, *sb.* = throne. Pol. S. 215, 773 B. Fr. siége
—— = a bishop's see. 567 B.
See, *v. a.* [ysey]. RG. 369; [iso]. O. and N. 327, 370; [iseo]. 125 B.; [so]. O. and N. 34; [y-seen]. Alys. 5524; pret. 'sey.' RG. 418; 'ysey.' RG. 367; 'isey.' 38 B.; 'seye.' 39 β; 'iseye.' 171 B.; 'isay.' 772 B.; 'say.' Alys. 4352; 'sygh.' Alys. 6913; part. 'iseȝe.' 281 B.; 'isene.' 1305 B.; 'yseye.' RG. 418
Seed, *sb.* Pol. S. 152. AS. séd
Seek, *v. a.* [siche]. 60 B.; [i-seche]. O. and N. 74; part. 'isoȝt.' 68 B. AS. sécan.
Seem, *v. n.* = appear. Wright's L. P. p. 23. AS. seman

Seem, *v. a.* = become, beseem. Wright's L. P. p. 44
Seemly, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 26; sup. 'seemlokest,' ibid. p. 27
Seeth, *v. a.* RG. 404, 408; part. 'ysode.' RG. 446. AS. seóðan
Segge, *sb.* = cuttlefish. HD. 896. Fr. seche
Seignours, *sb.* = lord, master. Alys. 1458
Seisin, *sb.* RG. 314, 382; [sesyng]. Alys. 8014
Seize, *v. a.* RG. 436
——— = (in law) to give a person possession of a thing. HD. 2513
Selcouth, *adj.* = strange. HD. 124. AS. seld-cuð
——— *sb.* = a marvel. HD. 1059
——— *v. a.* = show wonderfully. Ps. xv. 3
Selcouthly, *adv.* Ps. xliv. 5
Seldom, *adv.* [seld]. RG. 416. The dat. pl. of the AS. adj. 'seld'
Sele, *adj.* = glad, content. Alys. 7430. AS. sǽl
Sele, *sb.* = a short time. O. and N. 951. AS. sǽl
Self [sulve], *adj.* = same. RG. 373, 263
Himself. RG. 377; [him silve]. 274 B.; [him sulfne]. M. Ode, st. 7
Myself [my sulf]. RG. 405
Thyself. Wright's L. P. p. 26
Selfwilly, *adv.* = without a cause. Ps. cviii. 3; cxviii. 161
Selike, *sb.* = willow. Ps. cxxxvi. 2. Fr. saulx. Lat. salix
Sell, *v. a.* RG. 223, 397; pret. 'solde.' 530 β; part. 'isold.' St Lucy, 77
Selthe, *sb.* = advantage. HD. 1338. AS. sélð
Semblant, *sb.* = countenance, appearance. RG. 157
Semble, *sb.* = assembly. RG. 125
Seme, *sb.* = burden. O. and N. 773. AS. seam
Seme, *v. a.* = arbitrate, judge. O. and N. 187. AS. seman
Semee, *adj.* = seemly. 116 B.
Senator, *sb.* RG. 193, 219
Send, *v. a.* RG. 383; part. 'ysend.' RG. 398
Sendal, *sb.* = a fine silk stuff. Body and Soul, 15. Fr. cendal. See Roq. *s. v.*
Sene, *sb.* = sight, power of vision. O. and N. 368. AS. sýn
Sengellic, *adj.* = eternal. Creed of St Athan. 41. AS. singallíc
Sentence, *sb.* 924 B.
Seollic, *adj.* = marvellous. O. and N. 1297. AS. séllíc
Sepulture, *sb.* RG. 186
Seraph, *sb.* Marg. 75
Sere, *v. a.* = dry, burn. Alys. 796; [serie]. K. Horn, 1435. AS. searian
Serfborow, *sb.* = surety. HD. 1667
Sergeant, *sb.* HD. 1929. 681 B.
Serie. See Sere
Serk, *sb.* = a shirt. HD. 603. AS. syrce
Sermon, *sb.* Rel. S. vii. 4
Serne, *sb.* = equipment. Ps. xliv. 10. AS. searo
Serpent, *sb.* Cok. 31
Servage, *sb.* RG. 11, 284
Serve, *v. a.* RG. 390, 404
——— = worship. Ps. xxi. 31
——— = serve out, reward; part. 'yserved.' RG. 26
——— = observe. RG. 507
Service, *sb.* RG. 412, 501
Serving, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 69
Set, *v. a.* = place, appoint. RG. 501; pret. 'sed.' RG. 470; part. 'yset.' RG. 394; 'set.' 1084 B. AS. settan. ON. setja
——— *v. n.* = sink (of the sun). HD. 2671. ON. setja
Sete, *adj.* = pleasant, at ease. Body and Soul, 123. Wright's L. P. pp. 89, 114. Probably from ON. sætr, dulcis, jucundus. AS. swét, our 'sweet'
Setelgang, *sb.* = sunset. Ps. xlix. 1.
Settle, *v. n.* (of a bird). Alys. 484
——— *sb.* = seat. O. and N. 594. AS. setl
Seu, *sb.* = suit or contention? RG. 470
Seven. RG. 440, 491
Sevenight, *sb.* 1149 B. Alys. 7045
Seventeen. RG. 515, 499
Seventh, *adj.* [senethe]. RG. 372
Seventy. RG. 373
Sew, *v. a.* [suve] = follow. RG. 42
Sew, *v. a.* = stitch. Lat. suere; part. 'isowed.' 1840 B.
Seyned? Body and Soul, 101
Shade, *sb.* = shadow. RG. 108
Shadow, *v. n.* Ps. cxxxix. 8
——— *sb.* Alys. 2628
Shaft, *sb.* (of an arrow). RG. 419. AS. sceaft, from scafan
Shaft, *sb.* = a creature. O. and N. 786. AS. sceaft, from scapan
Shake, *v. a.* RG. 24, 218; pret. 'ssoc.' RG. 186
Shake, *v. n.* = tremble. Wright's L. P. p. 110; pret. 'ssok.' RG. 208
——— = go hastily. Alys. 4255. AS. scacan
——— *sb.* = haste. Alys. 232
Shall, *vb.* RG. 3; 2 s. 'schaltu' = shalt

thou. O. and N. 209; 3 pl. 'schul.' RG. 147; pret. 'scholde.' RG. 146; 'icholde.' RG. 539

Shambles [shamil], *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176

Shame, *sb.* RG. 376, 532 [same]. HD. 1941

——— = shameful deed. RG. 85

——— *v. n.* = be ashamed. Pol. S. 157

——— *v. a.* = fear. RG. 361

Shameless, *adj.* Cok. ult.

Shamely, *adv.* = shamefully. Rel. S. vii. 9. HD. 2462

Shank, *sb.* = legs. HD. 1903. AS. scanca

Shape, *sb.* = creature. Body and Soul, 222

——— *v. a.* part. 'yshope.' RG. 215

Shaping, *sb.* [shupping] = shape? Wright's L. P. p. 38

Share. See Schare

Share, *sb.* = ploughshare. RG. 335

Sharp, *adj.* RG. 395

——— *v. a.* = sharpen. Ps. lxiii. 4

Shaw, *sb.* = wood. Alys. 6109. ON. skógr

Shawel, *sb.* = scarecrow. O. and N. 1646

Sheaf, *sb.* O. and N. 455. AS. sceaf

Shear, *v. a.* = cut. HD. 1413. AS. scéran

Shears, *sb.* HD. 857. AS. sceare

Sheath, *sb.* O. and N. 135. AS. scæð

Shed, *v. a.* RG. 57; pret. 'schedde.' Wright's L. P. p. 58; 'chadde.' O. and N. 1614; part. 'y-schad.' Alys. 2772. AS. scedan

Shedding, *sb.* RG. 388

Sheen, *adj.* = bright. Wright's L. P. p. 58; [scene]. M. Ode, st. 171. AS. scíne

Sheep. RG. 6, 458

Sheet, *sb.* RG. 435; [scete]. M. Ode, st. 174. AS. scyte

Shell, *sb.* Alys. 571

Shend, *v. a.* = injure. RG. 379, 506; part. 'ischend' = corrupt. Pol. S. 197; 'yssend.' RG. 212. AS. scendan

Shendfully, *adv.* RG. 310, Miracles, 84

Shendness, *sb.* RG. 342, 525; [shendisse]. 1304 B.

Shepe, *sb.* = skip; 'at on shepe' = at once. Alys. 3577

Shepherd, *sb.* RG. 351

Sheriff, *sb.* RG. 535, 536; [scirreve]. M. Ode, st. 25. AS. scír-geréfa

Shew, *v. a.* RG. 416, 563

Shewer, *sb.* = a mirror. Alys. 18

Shide, *sb.* = a piece of wood. HD. 917. Alys. 6421. AS. scíd

Shield, *sb.* RG. 435; [chelde]. O. and N. 1711

——— *v. a.* RG. 386, 525; [i-shilde]. O. and N. 779

Shielder, *sb.* Ps. xxx. 5

Shilling, *sb.* RG. 383. AS. scill, scylling

Shin, *sb.* O. and N. 1058. Ps. cxlvi. 10. AS. scina

Shine, *v. n.* 1411 B. AS. scínan

Shingle, *sb.* = a rafter, roof. Alys. 2210. Germ. schindel

Shining, *sb.* Ps. cix. 3

Ship, *sb.* RG. 466

——— *v. a.* = furnish, store. RG. 538

——— = cause to embark in a ship. Alys. 6062

——— *v. n.* = sail in a ship. Alys. 1495

Shipful, *sb.* RG. 265; 'ssypvolmen' = shipfuls of men. RG. 371

Shipping, *sb.* = ships. Alys. 990

Shipwright, *sb.* Alys. 3665

Shir, *adj.* = bright. HD. 587. AS. scír

Shire, *sb.* RG. 3. 374. AS. scíre

Shireness, *sb.* = purity. Ps. cxviii. 130

Shirt, *sb.* 260 B.

Shit, *adj.* = obscene. O. and N. 286

——— *v. a.* Alys. 5670. AS. scitan

Shiver, *v. n.* Rel. S. v. 142

Shoe, *sb.* HD. 860. AS. sceó

——— *v. a.* HD. 1138; pres. 'shoyeth.' Pol. S. 238; part. 'ischud.' O. and N. 1527

Shonde, *sb.* = injury. RG. 65. AS. sceond

Shoot, *v. n.* [ssete]. RG. 377; [scheote]. Alys. 6347; 3 s. pres. 'schit.' Fr. Sci. 138

——— *v. a.* pret. 'sset.' RG. 419; part. 'yssote.' RG. 419, 377. AS. scítan

Shooting, *sb.* [ssetinge]. RG. 543

Shop, *sb.* RG. 541. Fr. eschope

Shore, *sb.* HD. 321. AS. score, from 'scéran,' to divide

Shoren, for 'sholen' = shall. HD. 1640

Short, *adj.* RG. 412

Shortly, *adv.* RG. 181, 446

Shotship, *sb.* = a party paying scot and lot. HD. 2099. AS. scot

Shoulder, *v. a.* HD. 1056

Shoulderblade, *sb.* HD. 2644

Shouldered, *adj.* = having shoulders. Alys. 4968

Shoulders, *sb.* RG. 377, 401

Shove, *v. n.* RG. 148; pret. 'schef.' 408 β

——— *v. a.* Ps. lxi. 5. AS. scúfan

Shovel, *sb.* RG. 99. AS. scofl

Shoving, *sb.* RG. 212

Shower, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 89. AS. scúr
Shrede, *sb.* = clothing. HD. 99
Shrenke, *v. a.* = blast, wither, make to shrink up. Fr. Sci. 194. AS. screncan. Swed. skrynka
Shrew, *adj.* = wicked. RG. 383, 419
——— *sb.* = enemy. RG. 407
Shreward, *sb.* = shrew, used always of men. RG. 268
Shrewd, *adj.* [schrewede] = cursed, wicked. RG. 164
Shrewhede, *sb.* = wickedness. RG. 280
Shride, *v. a.* = shroud or clothe oneself. HD. 963; pret. 'shred.' K. Horn, 868. Ps. xcii. 1; part. 'y-shred. Alys. 6819. AS. scrýdan
Shriek, *v. n.* Pol. S. 157; [schirche]. O. and N. 223. pret. 'shrighte.' Alys. 5738. ON. skríkja
Shrift, *sb.* RG. 419; [schifte]. HD. 1829. AS. scrift
Shriftfather, *sb.* = confessor. Miracles, 69
Shrill, *adj.* [schille]. O. and N. 142
——— *v. n.* = sound. Alys. 777
Shrine, *sb.* RG. 478, 518. AS. scrin
——— *v. a.* = enshrine. RG. 469
Shrink, *v. n.* [scrynke]. Pol S. 157. AS. scrincan
Shrive, *v. a.* RG. 392, 544
——— = confess. Ps. vii. 18; lxxxviii. 6
Shroud, *sb.* = clothing. HD. 303. AS. scrúd
Shudder, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 110
Shueles, *adj.* = soulless. O. and N. 1126. AS. sáwl-leas
Shun, *v. a.* = avoid. Body and Soul, 105. AS. scunian
——— = make to shun, repel. Ps. cxviii. 10; bring to nought, quash. Ps. xxxii. 10; xxxix. 15
Shunt, *v. a.* = shun. O. and N. 236
Shut, *v. a.* pret. 'shytt.' Alys. 5137. 3 pl. 'schutten.' Ibid. 2640. part. 'y-scheot.' Alys. 6185; 'y-shote.' Alys. 5953. AS. scittan
Sib, *adj.* = akin. RG. 346, 446; [ysyb]. RG. 315. AS. gesib
——— *sb.* = peace, concord. O. and N. 1003. AS. sib
Sibrede, *sb.* = kinship. RG. 492. AS. sibræden
Sick, *adj.* RG. 564
——— *v. n.* = sicken, become sick. 506 B.
Sickle, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 62. AS. sicel
Sickness, *sb.* RG. 378, 251
Side, *sb.* RG. 553
Side, *sb.* = time. *v.* Sithe
Side, *adj.* = wide, ample. RG. 117. Wright's L. P. p. 37. AS. síd
Siedh, *sb.* = sinks. Rel. S. iii. 5; 3 s. pres. síhð. AS. sígan
Siege, *sb.* = seat. RG. 132
——— *v. a.* = besiege. Alys. 2672
Sigh, *sb.* [syke]. Wright's L. P. pp. 40, 90
——— *v. n.* [syke]. Wright's L. P. p. 85; part. 'sykynde.' RG. 323. AS. sýcan
Sighing, *sb.* [siking]. 9 β. Wright's L. P. p. 53
Sighingness, *sb.* Ps. ci. 6
Sight, *sb.* = appearance. RG. 6
——— = a spectacle. RG. 539
——— = view, prospect. Cok. 46
Sign, *sb.* RG. 180, 193
Signifiance, *sb.* = meaning. Alys. 583
Signify, *v. a.* RG. 345
Signiory, *sb.* RG. 440
Siker, *adj.* = secure. RG. 430, 503
Sikerhede, *sb.* O. and N. 1263
Sikerlich, *adv.* = certainly. O. and N. 1137. HD. 422
Sikerness, *sb.* RG. 434. HD. 2856
Silence, *sb.* 319 β
Silk, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 36. AS. seolc
Silken, *adj.* Alys. 278
Silly, *adj.* RG. 428. Literally, happy, then innocent, foolish, from AS. sælig
Silver, *sb.* RG. 379
——— *adj.* 'silver ore.' RG. 1
Simnel, *sb.* = a biscuit. HD. 779. Lat. 'siminellus,' from 'simila.' Sw. semla
Simple, *adj.* RG. 97
Simply, *adv.* RG. 125
Sin, *sb.* RG. 195, 405
Sinew, *sb.* 2429 B.
Sinful, *adj.* RG. 173, 405
Sinfully, *adv.* RG. 445
Sing, *v. a.* RG. 508. Alys. 1044
——— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 26
Singing, *sb.* Alys. 6745
Sink, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 37. AS. sincan
——— *v. a.* = make to sink. pret. 'sanke.' Ps. lxviii. 3. AS. sencan
Sir, as a title, 'Syre Geffray.' RG. 440. 'Sir King.' RG. 501
Sire, *sb.* = an appellative. RG. 500, 501
——— = a lord. RG. 321
Sise, *sb.* = assize. Body and Soul, 143
Sisour, *sb.* = a person deputed to hold assizes. Manuel d. Pecches, 2638
Sister, *sb.* RG. 453
Sit, *v. n.* RG. 535
——— = fit (as a dress). Body and Soul, 199
——— *v. a.* = oppose, for 'at-sitte.' HD. 2567
Sithe, *sb.* = time. 'at the first sithe.'

HD. 1052. RG. 264; [side]. O. and N. 299. AS. sid

Sithen, *adv.* = afterwards. HD. 2251

Siththe, *adv.* = since (of time). 1864 B.; afterwards. RG. 266; [suththe]. RG. 368, 378. AS. síðða

Six. RG. 428, 395

Sixteen. RG. 474

Sixth, *adj.* RG. 416

Sixty. RG. 368

Skeet, *adj.* = swift. Alys. 5637. ON. skjóttr

Skekking, *sb.* = battle. Alys. 3563. ON. skekja, to shake

Skente, *v. a.* = amuse, delight. O. and N. 449. ON. skemta

Skenting, *sb.* = a merry song. O. and N. 446

Skere, *adj.* = clear, pure. Pol. S. 155. AS. scír

——— *v. a.* = purify, justify. RG. 334, 335

Skere, *adj.* = divided from. Rel. S. iv. 78

Sket, *adv.* = quickly. HD. 1926. Alys. 974; [skit]. Alys. 6029. ON. skjótt

Skewe, = sky. *q. v.*

Skilful, *adj.* = reasonable. Creed of St Athan. 76

Skill, *sb.* = intelligence. Body and Soul, 25; reason. Pol. S. 198. Alys. 3372

——— = cause. Ps. xlii. 1. ON. skil, skilning

Skin, *sb.* Alys. 6807

Skinner, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176

Skip, *v. n.* [schippe]. Alys. 1108

Skirm, *v. n.* = skirmish. Alys. 197, 1046. HD. 2323; 'skirmen' is used in Laȝamon in the sense of 'skirmish.' Dan. skjerm, a defence

Skit. See Sket

Skruke, *v. n.* = shrink, wither. Wright's L. P. p. 87. Cf. ON. skrucka, 'anus rugosa,' skrucklegr, 'deformis,' and Eng. 'shrug'

Skulk, *v. n.* Ps. xxxviii. 12; 'skulded.' Ps. cxviii. 158. Sw. skolka

Skulking, *sb.* RG. 256

Skull, *sb.* RG. 16

Sky, *sb.* Alys. 479, 561; [skewe]. Ps. xvii. 12. ON. ský, a cloud

Skyke, *v. n.* = fight. Alys. 6077. ON. skekja. See Skekking

Skymyng, probably for 'skyrming' = fighting. Alys. 1615

Slab, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 141. AS. slífan

Slack, *adj.* Alys. 1252. AS. sleac. Dan. slap

——— *v. a.* = slacken. Ps. lxxxviii. 10

——— *v. n.* = become slack, remiss, [slake]. Wright's L. P. p. 54

Slade [slede], *sb.* = a green plain. RG. 447. AS. sléd

Slake. See Slack

Slander [sclaundre], *sb.* RG. 333, 354

——— = fame, report. Alys. 4797

Slating, = slaying. Alys. 200

Slave, *sb.* Body and Soul, 100

Slay, *v. a.* [sle]. 1128 B.; pret. 'slowe.' RG. 528; 'slou.' RG. 376; 'slouȝ.' 2373 B.; 2. pl. imper. 'sleth.' RG. 236; part. 'yslawe.' RG. 9

Slaȝt, *sb.* = slaughter. RG. 493, 379

Sledde, *sb.* = an old blind person. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. Dut. sladde. ON. slæfr, 'hebes,' 'ignavus,' slitti, 'res flaccida'

Slede. See Slade

Sleech, *adj.* = sly. Ritson's AS. viii. 147. Rel. Ant. ii. 175. ON. slægr

Sleep, *sb.* RG. 429

——— *v. n.* Pol. S. 152

Sleeper, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 278

Sleeping, *sb.* = sleep. 1576 B.

Sleet, *sb.* Cok. 39

Sleeve, *sb.* HD. 1957. AS. sléf

Sleight, *sb.* Ps. civ. 22

Sleme, *sb.* = weariness. Ps. cxviii. 28. AS. sluma. ON. slæmi

Sletten, *vb.* = slid, fell. See Slide

Slice, *sb.* Alys. 3833. AS. slican, to strike

Slide, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 110. 3 pl. pret. 'sletten.' Alys. 2262; part. 'islide.' O. and N. 686

——— *v. a.* = make to slide. Ps. lxxxviii. 24. AS. slídan

Slider, *adj.* = slippery. O. and N. 954

Sliding, *sb.* Ps. cxiv. 8; lv. 13

Slike, *v. a.* = make smooth, comfortable. Rel. S. i. 43. part. 'isliked.' O. and N. 841. ON. slikja

Sling, *sb.* Alys. 3223. AS. slingan

——— *v. a.* pret. 'slonge.' RG. 362; pret. 'slongen.' Body and Soul, 233

——— *v. n.* = leap, fling oneself. pret. 'slang.' Alys. 5538

Slit, *v. a.* Ps. xxix. 12; part. 'slat.' Pol. S. 154

——— *sb.* = pocket. O. and N. 1116

Sloe, *sb.* HD. 849. Alys. 4983. AS. slá

Slot, *sb.* = bar. Ps. cvi. 16. Dut. slot

Sloth, *sb.* RG. 195. AS. slæwð

Slough, *sb.* = bog. Alys. 6075; [slo]. O. and N. 1392. AS. slog

Slow, *adj.* RG. 455. AS. sláw

Sly, *adj.* = cunning. Ps. viii. 4. RG. 350. ON. slægr. Dan. slu

Slyly, *adv.* Cok. 156. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176

Smack, *sb.* = scent. O. and N. 821. AS. smæc
Small, *adj.* 2218 B.
——— *sb.* = infant. Ps. xvi. 13
Smaragde, *sb.* = emerald. Alys. 5683. Lat. smaragdus
Smart, *adj.* = sharp, 'a smart yard.' Rel. Ant. i. 115; pert. Alys. 4160
——— *v. a.* = to give pain to, torment. Wright's L. P. p. 70
——— *v. n.* = to ache, feel pain. pret. 'smourte.' RG. 322. 3 pl. 'smerten.' Alys. 5845. AS. smeortan
Smear, *v. a.* = anoint [smyrie]. St Kath. 183; part. 'ysmered.' RG. 457. AS. smérian
Smell, *sb.* = odour. RG. 43. Body and Soul, 219
——— = scent (of a dog). O. and N. 820
——— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 88. Body and Soul, 22. The ON. smella, 'crepere, tinnire,' is probably the origin of our 'smell;' words relating to the senses are frequently shifted from one to the other in different languages
Smerle, *sb.* = ointment. Ps. cxxxii. 2. AS. smérels
Smile, *sb.* 80 β. Swed. smila
Smite, *v. a.* 1579 B.; pret. 'smite.' RG. 397; part. 'ismyte.' 2155 B.; 'to smite a battle.' RG. 55
——— *v. n.* = go, pass. St Dunst. 74
——— (with 'out') = to burst out of a place. RG. 564. Alys. 494
Smith, *sb.* HD. 1876
——— *v. a.* Ps. cxxviii. 3
Smithy, *sb.* St Dunstan, 60
Smock, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 40. AS. smoc
Smoke, *sb.* RG. 437, 493. AS. sméc
——— *v. n.* 485 β
Smoky, *adj.* 466 β
Smooth, *adj.* [smethe]. RG. 424. AS. sméðe
Smother, *sb.* = smoke, fumes. Body and Soul, 218. AS. smorian
Snache, *v. a.* = pierce? Alys. 6559. AS. snás, a spear, or spit
Snail, *sb.* O. and N. 87. AS. snægel
Snake, *sb.* Alys. 5972. AS. snácu
Snare, *sb.* Pol. S. 197. AS. sneáre
Sneer, *v. n.* Ps. ii. 4. Lat. 'nares,' the nostrils. Cf. Gr. μυκτηρίζειν, and Engl. 'sneeze,' from AS. næs. Lat. nasus
——— *v. a.* = scorn. Ps. lxxix. 7
Sneering, *sb.* Ps. lxxviii. 4
Sneipe, *v. n.* = blow the nose. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. Cf. Snyte
Snell, *adj.* = swift. K. Horn, 1517. AS. snel
Snellich, *adv.* = quickly. Cok. 161
Snepe, *adj.* = foolish. O. and N. 225. ON. snápr
Snivelling, *part.* Fr. Sci. 279. AS. snofel
Snobbe, *v. n.* = sob? Rel. Ant. ii. 211. Dut. snof = singultus, Kil.
Snode, *sb.* = a morsel. Ps. cxlvii. 17. AS. snid
Snout, *sb.* K. Horn, 1114. Alys. 6534. ON. snúdr
Snow, *sb.* RG. 463
——— *v. n.* Alys. 6450. 3 s. pres. 'snuith.' O. and N. 620
Snub, *v. a.* [snibbe]. Ps. ix. 6. ON. snubba
Snubbing, *sb.* = rebuke. Ps. xvii. 16
Snurpe, *v. n.* = become shrivelled. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. Sw. snörpa
Snyte, *v. a.* = blow the nose. St Dunstan, 85; part. 'ysnyt.' Ib. 91. ON. snýta
So, *adv.* with adj. 'a so gret best.' 674 β. 'of so noble fame.' RG. 367
with adv. 'so that.' 643 β. 651 β. 'so soon' = as soon as. 635 β
——— = as if. HD. 594
——— = in such manner. RG. 369
——— = as. Wright's L. P. p. 28, 'wery so water in wore'
——— = how [sa]. Ps. xxxiii. 9
So. See See
So, *sb.* = a pail. HD. 933. ON. sár. Dan. saa. Fr. seau
Soap, *sb.* RG. 6
Sobbing, *sb.* HD. 234
Socket, *sb.* = blade. Alys. 4415. Fr. soc, a ploughshare
Soffid, *part.* = sought? Ritson's AS. viii. 209
Soft, *adj.* RG. 475, 557; merciful. Ps. xxxiii. 9
——— *adv.* = softly. 2128 B.
Soil, *v. a.* RG. 469. AS. sol
——— *v. n.* = become soiled. O. and N. 1274
Sojourn, *sb.* 1585 B.
——— *v. n.* RG. 469
Sojourning, *sb.* Alys. 5209
Solace, *sb.* RG. 442
——— *v. a.* RG. 552
Solacing, *sb.* Alys. 6746
Soldan, *sb.* Alys. 1781
Solement, *adv.* = solely. 197 β
Solemnity, *sb.* 2237 B. Ps. lxxiii. 4
Solsecle, *sb.* = the herb solsequium, or heliotrope. Wright's L. P. pp. 26, 53

Somdele, *adv.* RG. 545
Some, *adj.* 'sum holi childe.' 104 B.; used absolutely, 'somme' = some persons. RG. 396, 459
Somer, *sb.* = bedstead. Body and Soul, 18. Fr. somier
Somer, *sb.* = sumpter horse. Alys. 827. Fr. sommier
Somer, *sb.* = burden, luggage. Alys. 5109. AS. seman. Fr. some
Something. RG. 368
Sometime. RG. 377
Somewanne, *adv.* = at some time. RG. 260
Son, *sb.* RG. 370
Sonde, *sb.* = a messenger. RG. 383. AS. sand, sond
——— = a message. Alys. 2893
Sondres. See Sunder
Song, *sb.* 1888 B.
Sonte, *sb.* = saint, *q. v.*
Soon, *adv.* RG. 367
Soot, *sb.* Pol. S. 195. Alys. 6636. AS. sót
Sooth, *adj.* = true. 1201 B. AS. sóð
——— *sb.* = truth, in the phrase 'to sooth,' i. e. 'in truth.' 1023, 2118 B.
Soothfastness, *sb.* Ps. xci. 3
Soothful, *adj.* Fragment in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 21
Soothly, *adv.* Ps. xxxvi. 33
Soothness, *sb.* RG. 457
Sorcery, *sb.* Alys. 478. Fr. sort. Lat. sors
Sore, *adj.* RG. 435
——— *sb.* 130 B.
Sorefully, *adv.* Body and Soul, 6
Soreness, *sb.* RG. 131
Sorimod, *adj.* = sorrowful. O. and N. 1216
Soriness, *sb.* K. Horn, 950
Sorrow, *sb.* RG. 374, 378; [seorhe]. O. and N. 1597. AS. sorh
——— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 50
Sorrowful, *adj.* HD. 1248
Sorrowing, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 53
Sorry, *adj.* = sorrowful. RG. 52
——— = bad or sad, 'a sori chirchegon.' RG. 379
Sortes, a misprint for 'sottes.' O. and N. 1469
Sot, *adj.* = sottish. O. and N. 1433. Rel. S. ii. 37. AS. sot
——— *sb.* O. and N. 297
Sothede, *sb.* O. and N. 1372
Sotoned, *adj.* = made like a long cassock. Alys. 5150. Fr. soutane
Sotter, *sb.* = a cobler. Rel. Ant. ii. 175. Lat. sutor

Soul, *sb.* RG. 383, 526
Soulneed, *sb.* Body and Soul, 49
Sound, *sb.* (sonus). RG. 283; [sone]. Alys. 1183
Sound, *adj.* RG. 402; [isunde]. O. and N. 1100
Soundeful, *v. n.* = prosper. Ps. i. 3. AS. sundfullian
——— *adj.* = prosperous. Ps. xliv. 5
Sour, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 114. AS. súr
——— *v. n.* = become sour. Alys. 7002
Sourmouncie, *sb.* = lordship. Alys. 595. Fr. surmonter
Sousprior, = subprior, *q. v.*
South. Wright's L. P. p. 53
Southeast. Alys. 5225
Southern, *adj.* 463 β
Southward. 513 β
Southwest [southerwest]. Ritson's AS. viii. 155
Sove, = seven. Fr. Sci. 29
Sovereign, *sb.* RG. 15
Sow, *v. a.* RG. 499; 'to sow of one's land.' RG. 496; pret. 'sewe.' RG. 29; part. 'isowe.' O. and N. 1127
Sowel, *sb.* = anything eaten with bread; sauce, meat, &c. HD. 767. Dan. suul
Spade, *sb.* RG. 99. AS. spád
Spakely, *adv.* = surely, certainly. Wright's L. P. p. 37. ON. spakligr. 'spakky' in Rel. Ant. ii. 212, is a mistake for 'spakly'
Spale, *sb.* = rest? O. and N. 258. Sw. 'spel,' game or play
Span, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 35. AS. span
——— *v. a.* = allure. O. and N. 1488. AS. spanan
Spannew, *adj.* Alys. 4055. HD. 968; lit. 'as new as a chip,' from AS. spón, a chip; cf. Swed. 'spillerny' = span-new, with Sw. spiltra, a splinter, and Engl. 'spill'
Sparc, *sb.* = park. RG. 439
Spare, *v. a.* RG. 428, 429
Spark, *sb.* HD. 91
——— *v. n.* = sparkle. HD. 2144
Sparkle, *sb.* Body and Soul, 208
Sparrow, *sb.* 1098 B.
Spatle, *v. n.* = slobber in speaking. Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Speak. RG. 497; pret. 'speke.' RG. 419; part. 'ispeke.' 936 B.
Spear, *sb.* RG. 48, 564. AS. spére
Spearman, *sb.* RG. 378
Special, *adj.* RG. 422
——— *sb.* = a particular friend. Alys. 3288. St Dunstan, 194

Specially, *adv.* RG. 497
Speech, *sb.* RG. 412, 419
Speed, *v. n.* = succeed. pret. 'spedde.' RG. 303, 396; part. 'isped.' 1487 B. AS. spédan
Spell, *sb.* = tale. HD. 338, 2530. AS. spell
——— *v. n.* = tell, relate. HD. 15
Spelling, *sb.* = tale. Ps. lxxii. 28
Spence, *sb.* = expenses. RG. 167; money to defray expenses. RG. 275; [spounse]. 1566 B.
Spend, *v. a.* RG. 528; pret. 'spende.' RG. 390
Spending, *sb.* [spenynge]. RG. 389
Sperd, *part.* = barred, locked up. HD. 448. ON. sperra
Sperver, *sb.* = sparrowhawk. Alys. 183. Fr. espervier
Spew, *v. n.* Pol. S. 240. AS. spíwan
Spice, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 34
Spicery, *sb.* RG. 151
Spill, *sb.* = a splinter of wood; 'not worth a spill.' 850 B. Ital. spillo. AS. speld
Spill, *v. a.* = destroy. 306 B.; part. 'ispild.' O. and N. 1025
——— *v. n.* = miscarry. Wright's L. P. p. 84
Spin, *v. a.* Alys. 6806; part. 'ysponne.' Alys. 7251
Spinnandweb, *sb.* = spider. Ps. lxxxix. 9
Spire, *sb.* = a sprout, twig. O. and N. 18. ON. spira
Spire, *v. a.* = inquire, learn. HD. 2620. Alys. 2569. AS. spirian. Scotch, speer
Spit, *sb.* = kitchen spit. RG. 207. AS. spitu
——— *v. a.* = pierce with a spit. RG. 207
Spit, *v. a.* [spret]. Alys. 979
——— *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Spore, an error for 'swore' = neck? O. and N. 1123
Spouse, *sb.* = husband. RG. 431
——— = matrimonial fidelity. O. and N. 1332
——— *v. a.* RG. 368, 422; part. 'yspoused.' RG. 393
Spousebreach, *sb.* RG. 26
Spousehood, *sb.* RG. 26, 367
Spousing, *sb.* = marriage. RG. 431
——— = matrimonial fidelity. O. and N. 1553
Sprawl, *v. n.* HD. 475
Spray, *sb.* = twig of a tree. RG. 552. AS. sprec
Spread, *v. a.* HD. 95.
——— = overspread. Sermon, 30; part. 'ysprad.' RG. 545
Spread, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 70. AS. sprædan
Spret. See Spit
Spring, *v. n.* RG. 15; pret. 'sprong.' RG. 384; part. 'isprung.' O. and N. 300. AS. springan
Spring, *sb.* = fountain. Wright's L. P. p. 70
Springe, *sb.* = snare. O. and N. 1064
Sprit [spreot], *sb.* = bowsprit. Alys. 858. AS. sprit
Sprout, *sb.* HD. 1142. Ps. lxxix. 12. AS. sprote
Spur, *sb.* RG. 544. AS. spor
——— *v. a.* RG. 376
Spurless, *adj.* Pol. S. 71
Spurn, *v. a.* Ps. xc. 12
Sputing, *sb.* = disputing. O. and N. 1572
Spy, *sb.* Body and Soul, 130. Alys. 3530
——— *v. a.* = look out, devise. Alys. 7013
Spyrie? Alys. 2995. Possibly a mistake for 'squyrie,' i. e. the squires
Squat, *v. a.* = squash, crush. Ps. cix. 6. AS. cwatan, to shake
Squire, *sb.* RG. 536, 380
Stability, *sb.* Ritson's AS. viii. 98
Stable, *adj.* RG. 551, 455
——— *v. a.* = stablish; part. 'ystabled.' Alys. 4690
Stably, *adv.* RG. 551, 123
Staff, *sb.* RG. 126. AS. stæf
Stage, *sb.* = platform. Alys. 5585
Stake, *sb.* RG. 51. AS. stáca
Stake, *sb.* = a blow. Alys. 2835. AS. stician, to stab, fix in
Stake, *v. a.* = hazard; part. 'steke.' Alys. 69
Stale, *sb.* = stealing. M. Ode, st. 128
Stall, *sb.* 'stal ne stode' = neither ox nor horse, i. e. in no capacity. O. and N. 1630
Stall, *sb.* = stable. Wright's L. P. p. 48. AS. steal
Stallion, *sb.* [stalun]. Cok. 165
Stalward, *adj.* RG. 384, 538. AS. stæl-weorð, that which is worth taking
Stalwardhede, *sb.* RG. 213, 274
Stalwardly, *adv.* RG. 394, 399
Stalwardman, *sb.* RG. 400
Stalworthi, *adj.* = stalward. HD. 24
Stammer, *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Stamp, *v. a.* = pound, bruise. Alys. 332
Stamyn, *sb.* = a linsey garment. 2245 B. Fr. estamine
Stand [stonde], RG. 372. 3 s. pres. 'stent.' 1925 B.; 'stont.' RG. 1; pret. 'stood.' RG. 388
Standard, *sb.* RG. 303, 400. Fr. es-

tendart, from tendre. The word originally meant the centre of an army, where a pole was fixed bearing a dragon, whose mouth was turned in the intended direction of march. Hence 'dragon' is sometimes used by RG. for a 'standard'

Standard, = standardbearer. Alys. 1995

Star, *sb.* RG. 416, 548. AS. steorra

Star, *sb.* = sedge. HD. 939. Swed. starr. ON. stör

Stare, *v. a.* HD. 1037

Stare. 'Aȝeyn stare,' Pol. S. 217, is probably 'gain-stayer,' i. e. opponent

Stark, *adj.* = strong. HD. 341. Wright's L. P. p. 87. AS. stearc

Start, *v. n.* = leap suddenly. RG. 460

Startle, *v. n.* = stumble along. Body and Soul, 60

Starve, *v. n.* = die. Alys. 579; die of hunger. Alys. 1234

Starving, *sb.* Ps. cvi. 20

Starwise, *adj.* O. and N. 1316

Stat, *sb.* = place, or ground? Alys. 2268. ON. stadr

State, *sb.* = condition. RG. 380, 433, 491

Stathel, *v. a.* = establish. Ps. xxi. 12. AS. staðolian

Stathelnes, *sb.* = substance. Ps. cxxxviii. 15. AS. staðolnes

——— = firm foundation. Ps. lxviii. 3

Statute, *sb.* Pol. S. 88

Stayelnes, *sb.* = substance. Creed of St Athan. 14

Stead, *sb.* = place. 5 B.; [stide]. F. and P. 17. AS. stede

Steal, *v. a.* RG. 564

——— *v. n.* = come secretly upon one. Alys. 4032

Stealingly, *adv.* [stelendelich] = secretly. Alys. 5080

Steam, *sb.* HD. 591

Stedde, *part.* = fixed. Ps. lxxxvii. 8

Stedfast, *adj.* RG. 529, 533

Stedfastly, *adv.* Ps. xliv. 5

Stedful, *v. a.* = make firm, prosperous. Ps. lxiv. 10

Steed, *sb.* RG. 544

Steel, *sb.* RG. 2

Steelen, *adj.* Alys. 2301

Stefne. See Steven

Steke, *v. a.* See Stick, *v. a.*

——— = shut up, enclose. Ps. xvi. 10; pret. 'stake.' ON. steckr, a fold

Stench, *sb.* RG. 405, 407

Steo, *v. n.* = step, or go. See Stie

Step, *sb.* RG. 338, 459

——— *v. n.* RG. 338

Stepmother, *sb.* RG. 122, 287

Stere, *sb.* = stern of a ship. K. Horn, 1421; the place where the ship is 'steered'

——— = rudder. Cok. 152. AS. steóre

Stere, *adj.* = staunch, true to? K. Horn, 1390. Connected with AS. stearc. Germ. starr

Sterling, *sb.* = a coin of sterling money. RG. 563, 565. Germ. sterling

Stern, *adj.* RG. 377; [steorne]. Alys. 508, 511. AS. styrn

Sterne, *sb.* = star. HD. 1809. Ps. cxxxv. 9. ON. stjarna

Sternhede, *sb.* = sternness. RG. 369

Sternly, *adv.* RG. 369

Sterre, *adj.* = stiff, brittle. Alys. 4437. ON. starr

Stert, *sb.* = tail. HD. 2823. AS. steort

Stet, *vb.* = stops, delays. Alys. 4146

Steven, *sb.* [stefne] = voice. O. and N. 314. AS. stefen

Stevening, *sb.* = appointment, assignation. Wright's L. P. p. 46

Stew, *sb.* Cok. 107. Dan. stuve

Steward, *sb.* HD. 667. SS. steowien. MG. staujan. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝ. iii. 471

Sthenche. Evidently an error for 'schenche,' to pour out. RG. 118

Sti, *sb.* = path. Wright's L. P. p. 111. HD. 2619. AS. stíg

Stick, *sb.* HD. 914. AS. sticca

Stick, *v. a.* = pierce; part. 'ystyked.' Pol. S. 190

——— = fasten [steke]. 683 B.

——— = place. pret. 'stok.' RG. 367; part. 'istekke.' Pol. S. 203. AS. stician

Stie, *v. n.* = go [steo]. Rel. S. i. 38. 3 s. pres. 'stiȝth.' O. and N. 1403; pret. 'stowe.' Alys. 1209. AS. stígan

Stiff, *adj.* RG. 377

Stiffly, *adv.* RG. 251

Still, *adj.* = quiet. RG. 367. HD. 2309

Still, *v. a.* 467 B.

Stilly, *adv.* RG. 548, 564

Sting, *v. a.* = pierce; part. 'ystonge.' Wright's L. P. p. 84; 'isstunge.' O. and N. 515. AS. stingan

Stinging, *sb.* Ps. lix. 5

Stink, *v. n.* 2422 B.

——— *v. a.* = make to stink. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176

Stint, *v. a.* = stop, or hinder. Ritson's AS. viii. 63; imper. 'stunt.' Wright's L. P. p. 50; pret. 'stunte'? Ibid. p. 31

——— *v. n.* = stop, halt? 1126 B. AS. stintan, which is, however, always neuter

Stir, *v. a.* [sterin]. Body and Soul, 72; pret. 'sturede.' RG. 17, 22
Stirring, *sb.* Ps. lxxxviii. 10; cxx. 3
Stirrup, *sb.* 190 B. AS. stíg-ráp
Stith, *sb.* = anvil. HD. 1877. AS. stýð
Stithe, *adj.* = strong. Wright's L. P. p. 99; [stithye]. Ibid. p. 31
Stithstream, *sb.* = deluge, flood. Ps. xxviii. 10
Stivour, *sb.* = a musical instrument, sort of trumpet. Alys. 2571. Fr. estive
Stock, *sb.* = stem of a tree. O. and N. 25
Stode. See Stud
Stoke, *sb.* = a thrust. Alys. 7096
Stonde, *sb.* = drinking vessel. Rel. S. v. 110. OHG. standa
Stole, *sb.* Alys. 4714
Stone, *sb.* RG. 394, 517
——— *v. a.* RG. 298
Stonedead, *adj.* HD. 1815
Stoop, *v. n.* Alys. 1103. AS. stúpian
Stop, *v. a.* = stop up. Alys. 6228. Ps. lxii. 12. Dut. stopfen
Stopple, *sb.* RG. 223
Stor. See Stour
Store, *sb.* RG. 395, 396
——— *v. a.* part. 'ystored.' RG. 18
Storm, *sb.* Ps. xlix. 3
Story, *sb.* = tale. HD. 1641
Stot, *sb.* = horse. O. and N. 495. AS. stotte
Stound, *sb.* = a space of time. RG. 388, 559. AS. stund
Stoup, *sb.* = cup. RG. 268. AS. stoppa
Stour, *adj.* = strong, great. Wright's L. P. p. 87; [stor]. Ps. xxxvii. 15. AS. stór
Stout, *adj.* 512 B. Dut. stout
Stoute, *v. a.* = disturb, annoy. Manuel d. Pecches, 2951. AS. strútian.
Stover, *sb.* = provision, fodder. Alys. 1866. Fr. estouvier
Stow, *sb.* = a place. Wright's L. P. p. 98. AS. stow
Stowe, *sb.* = went, mounted. See Stie
Straile, *sb.* = a couch. Ps. xl. 4. AS. strǽl
Strain, *v. a.* = tighten, stretch; part. 'istrained.' 1479 B.
Strait, *adj.* 260 B.
Straitly, *adv.* = rigorously. RG. 373
Strand, *sb.* (of the sea). K. Horn, 39
Strange, *adj.* HD. 640
Strangeman, *sb.* RG. 254
Strangle, *v. a.* HD. 510
Straple, *sb.* = strap. 1479 B. AS. strapol
Straw, *sb.* [stro]. Pol. S. 152; [strie]. HD. 998. AS. streow
Stream, *sb.* HD. 2687
Stream, *v. n.* = flow. Ps. lxi. 11
Street, *sb.* RG. 7
Strench, *sb.* = strain, stretch. Rel. S. i. 14. AS. strec
Strene, *sb.* = progeny. Alys. 511; [strende]. Ps. ix. 27. AS. strýnd
——— *v. a.* = beget. HD. 2983; fornicate. Ps. lxxii. 27. AS. strýnan
Strength, *sb.* RG. 377, 490; [strenge]. RG. 302
——— = violence. Pilate, 101
——— *v. a.* = strengthen. Ps. lxviii. 5
Strenkil, *v. a.* = sprinkle. Ps. l. 9. Cf. Swed. stänka
——— *sb.* = hyssop. Ps. l. 9
Streon, *sb.* = the knot in the yolk of an egg, the point where generation commences. Fr. Sci. 6. AS. streon
Stride, *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 111
——— *sb.* Ritson's AS. viii. 32
Strie. See Straw
Strife, *sb.* RG. 408, 567
Strike, *v. n.* = go on, flow. Wright's L. P. p. 44. AS. strican. See Layamon, i. 171, 397, and the Legend of St Katherine (Abbotsford Club), vv. 2514, 733, for exx. of this sense in Semi-Saxon
——— *v. a.* = strike sail. K. Horn, 1043
String, *v. a.* = pierce. Cf. our phrase, 'string papers together,' i. e. pierce them, and then unite them by a string. Body and Soul, 207. Another form of 'sting'
——— *sb.* RG. 456; = rope. Ps. civ. 11. AS. streng
——— = direction of going? Ps. cxxxviii. 3
Strip, *v. a.* 2242 B. Pilate, 185
Strive, *v. n.* RG. 26; [struen]. Marg. 25. Fr. estriver. Swed. sträfwa. Germ. streben. ON. strita. AS. stríð
Striving, *sb.* RG. 467
Stroke, *sb.* RG. 536, 401
Strong, *adj.* RG. 544, 546; comp. 'stronger.' RG. 266; sup. 'strongest.' RG. 111
——— = violent. RG. 84
Strongly, *adv.* HD. 135
Strout, *sb.* = contention. HD. 1039. AS. strúdan
——— *v. n.* = make a disturbance. HD. 1779
Stroy, *v. a.* [struye] = destroy. Marg. 52
Struen. See Strive
Strumpet, *sb.* Pol. S. 153. Span. estrupar. Lat. stuprum. The 'm' is inserted, as in 'pamphlet,' from Span. 'papelete'
Strut, *sb.* = display, show. Manuel d. Pecches, 3350

Stubble, *sb.* [stubbe]. O. and N. 506. ON. stubbr
Stud, *sb.* = of horses, &c.; [stode]. Cok. 35. O. and N. 495. AS. stód
Stude, *sb.* = place. RG. 383, 473
Study, *sb.* 1199 B.
Stumble, *v. n.* Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Stump, *v. n.* = stumble. O. and N. 1392. Swed. stapla
Stunt. See Stint
Sturbing, *sb.* = disturbance. Marg. 48
Sturdy, *adj.* RG. 387. ON. styrdr
Sturgeon, *sb.* HD. 753. Fr. estourgeon. ON. starri. Swed. stör
Stuten, = started? HD. 599
Subprior, *sb.* [sousprior]. RG. 494
Subtle, *adj.* = bad. Wright's L. P. p. 23
——— *v. a.* = make bad. Ibid. p. 23
Succour, *sb.* RG. 568
——— *v. a.* RG. 399
Such, *adj.* 10 B.; 'a such.' 1179 B.; * [swiche]. O. and N. 1345; 'such' absol. = such thing. RG. 419
Suck, *v. a.* pret. 'soken.' Alys. 6119
——— *v. n.* part. 'sucking' (of children). 1496 B.
Suddenly, *adv.* Ritson's AS. xviii. 42
Sue [sywe], *v. a.* = follow. RG. 396, 502
Suing [sywinge], *sb.* = following. RG. 502
Suere, *sb.* = neck. RG. 389. AS. sweora
Suffer, *v. a.* = permit. Wright's L. P. p. 93. RG. 499; part. 'isuffred.' 1303 B.
——— *v. n.* = endure. 1242 B.
Sufferance, *sb.* Alys. 3192
Sugar, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 26
Suit, *sb.* = do suit? [suite]. RG. 539
Suite [sywete], *sb.* = company. RG. 191
Sulle, 'ar sulle' = their selves? Pol. S. 152
Sully, *v. a.* = soil. O. and N. 1238
Sum, *sb.* RG. 563
Summer, *sb.* RG. 514; [sume]. O. and N. 709
Summon, *v. a.* RG. 377, 504
Summoner, *sb.* Pol. S. 157
Sumpter, *sb.* = attendant on the baggage. Alys. 6023
Sun, *sb.* RG. 548, 549
Sunbeam, *sb.* HD. 592
Sunday. RG. 495
Sunder [sondres], *adj.* = sundry, different. Alys. 3303
Sunegi, *v. n.* = sin. O. and N. 926
Sunrising, *sb.* Alys. 2901
Sunspring, *sb.* Ps. xlix. 1
Suoddring, *sb.* = sleep. RG. 264. AS. swodrian

Sup, *v. n.* HD. 1766
Supper, *sb.* HD. 1762
Supple, *adj.* RG. 223. Fr. souple
Surance, *sb.* = assurance. 1910 B.
Suspend, *v. a.* RG. 563
Suspicion, *sb.* Alys. 452
Sustain, *v. a.* RG. 440, 442; part. 'ysusteyned.' RG. 375
Sustenance, *sb.* RG. 378
Sutheth, *vb.* = showeth. RG. 458
Suththe. See Siththe
Swage, *v. a.* = assuage; part. 'swaged.' Pilate, 175
Swain, *sb.* RG. 53. AS. swán
Swallow, *v. a.* 2209 B.; part. 'i-suolȝe.' O. and N. 146. AS. swelgan
Swallow, *sb.* = the bird so called. Alys. 3787. AS. swalewe
Swan, *sb.* HD. 1726. AS. swan
Swart, *adj.* RG. 490
Sway, *sb.* = noise. Alys. 2801. AS. swég
Swear, *v. n.* pret. 'suore.' RG. 445, 446; part. 'swore.' Pol. S. 150; 'isworen.' Rel. S. v. 60
Swearer, *sb.* RG. 429
Sweat, *sb.* [swot]. HD. 2662. AS. swát
——— *v. n.* Fragm. Sci. 202
——— *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 70
Sweep [swopen], *v. a.* Rel. S. v. 151
Sweet, *adj.* RG. 435
Sweeting, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 52
Sweetly, *adj.* = sweet. Wright's L. P. p. 52
——— *adv.* Rel. Ant. ii. p. 193
Sweetness, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 68. St Swithin, 156
Swell, *v. n.* Body and Soul, 23; pret. 'sval.' O. and N. 7
Sweng, *sb.* = trick. O. and N. 795. Lit. 'a blow.' AS. sweng. Cf. our expression, 'a stroke of policy'
Swepe, *v. a.* = strike, exercise. Ps. lxxvi. 7. AS. swip. ON. svipa
Sweping, *sb.* = a blow. Ps. xxxiv. 15; xxxvii. 18
Swere, *v. a.* = oppress. Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 22. OHG. swárjan.
Swice, *v. n.* = cease. O. and N. 336; [iswike]. O. and N. 927
——— = faint, fail. Wright's L. P. p. 48. AS. swícan
Swich, *adv.* = as if. O. and N. 566
Swift, *adj.* Ps. xli. 5
Swiftly, *adv.* Ps. cxlii. 7
Swike, *v. a.* = deceive. RG. 115. AS. swícan, swícol
——— *sb.* = deceiver, traitor. RG. 105
Swikedhede, *sb.* RG. 357
Swikedom. RG. 512, 569. AS. swícdom

Swikeldom, *sb.* O. and N. 163
Swikelhede, *sb.* O. and N. 162
Swile, *v. a.* = wash. HD. 919. AS. swilian
Swim, *v. n.* 410 and 164 β. AS. swimman
Swine, *sb.* RG. 376
Swing, *v. a.* = strike, beat. Wright's L. P. p. 84. AS. swingan
Swink, *v. n.* = labour. RG. 41; [iswinc]. Moral Ode, st. 94
——— *sb.* = labour, toil. RG. 40, 234. AS. swincan
Swire, *sb.* = neck. Wright's L. P. p. 35. AS. sweora
Swise. See Swithe
Swithe, *adj.* = vehement. 340 β. AS. swíð
——— *adv.* = quickly. HD. 140, 682
——— = very. HD. 111; [swise]. O. and N. 1565. AS. swíðe
Swithe, *v. a.* = burn; pret. 'swath.' Ps. cv. 18; part. 'swithand.' Ps. lxxxii. 15. ON. svíða
Swiving, *sb.* = fornication. Pol. S. 69. Swed. besofva
Swo, *adv.* = so. Wright's L. P. p. 49
——— = as if. O. and N. 76
Swoon, *sb.* RG. 13. AS. a-swunan
——— *v. n.* [swoghen]. Alys. 5857; part. 'yswowe.' RG. 290. Alys. 2262; 'yswawe.' Alys. 2379
Swooning, *sb.* K. Horn, 454
Swop, *sb.* = blow. Marg. 30. ON. svipa
Sword, *sb.* RG. 395
Swore, = sworn? Pol. S. 157
Swored, *sb.* = neck. Alys. 974
Sworre, *sb.* = war. RG. 413
Swost. Rel. S. v. 152. The rhyme requires 'swoȝt,' for which 'swost' is probably an error; 'swoȝt' may mean 'throw.' See Hall. *s. v.* Swot
Swynde, *v. n.* = waste away. Pol. S. 150. AS. swindan
Sygaldry, *sb.* = nonsense, trick. Alys. 7015. Fr. singe, singerie? In the Manuel des Pecches, v. 503, 'sygaldry' occurs as a verb, in the sense of 'sing charms, or spells'
Syke, = sigh, *q. v.*
Synagogue, *sb.* Ps. lxxxi. 1
Sytoling, *sb.* = playing on the citole or guitar. Alys. 1043
Sywe, Sywinge. See Sue
Sywete. See Suite

T.

Tabard, *sb.* = a short cloak worn by military personages. Alys. 5476. Fr. tabar. Ital. tabaro. See Wright's Vocabb. p. 133
Tabernacle, *sb.* RG. 20
Tabor, *sb.* = a musical instrument. RG. 396
Taboring, *sb.* Alys. 925
Tache, *v. a.* = spot or stain. Wright's L. P. p. 70. Fr. tache
Tail, *sb.* (cauda). RG. 416. AS. tǽgel
——— = retinue of followers. RG. 305
Tail, *sb.* = tax. RG. 524. Fr. taille
——— = figure. RG. 117. Fr. taille
Tail, *v. a.* = cut up. Alys. 2133. Fr. tailler
——— *sb.* = slaughter. Alys. 2217
Tailed, *adj.* RG. 416
Taillage, *sb.* = tax. 343 B.
Take, *v. a.* 3 s. pres. 'tas.' Ps. i. 4; 'thas'? HD. 1129; pret. 'took.' RG. 384
——— *v. n.* to 'take on' about a thing = be annoyed at it. 639 B.
Tale, *sb.* = story. HD. 5; talk. O. and N. 3. RG. 195
——— = number, reckoning. HD. 2025
——— *v. n.* = shout, speak. Alys. 1415
Talent, *sb.* = disposition. Alys. 1280. Fr. talent
Taleuace, *sb.* = a large shield. HD. 2323. Fr. talevas. See Roq.
Tame, *adj.* RG. 1. AS. tám
——— *v. a.* Pol. S. 214
Taper, *sb.* RG. 456, 534. AS. taper
Tapnage, *sb.* = secresy. Alys. 7131. Fr. tapin, tapinage
Tar, *v. a.* = cover with tar. HD. 707. AS. tyro, tare
Targe, *sb.* = a combination of shields, like the Roman testudo. Alys. 2785
Target, *sb.* Alys. 7395. AS. targe. Fr. targe
Tarry, *v. n.* = delay. RG. 109. Fr. tarier
Tarry, *v. a.* = excite, provoke. Ps. cv. 7. AS. teorian. Fr. tarier
Tarrying, *sb.* = delay. RG. 207
Tarryingness, *sb.* = provocation. Ps. xciv. 9
Tarst, = first. HD. 2688. Cf. 'fyrst,' for 'thirst'
Tasting, *sb.* = experience, trial. Alys. 4043
Taughte, *sb.* = gave over to, put in charge of. HD. 2214. See Betake. AS. tacan. SS. i-tæchen
Tavelen, *v. n.* = play at dice. O. and N. 1664. AS. tæflan
Tavern, *sb.* RG. 195

Taw, *v. a.* = dress leather, curry. Rel. Ant. ii. 175. AS. tawian
Tax, *sb.* Pol. S. 151. Fr. taxer. Lat. taxare
Te, = to, with infin. RG. 65
Te, *v. a.* = draw; [teo], St Lucy, 112; draw out, prolong. 'ne te more speche.' K. Horn, 317. 3 s. pres. 'tihth.' O. and N. 1433; = spreads. 1180 B.
—— = educate. part. 'i-tozen.' O. and N. 1723
—— *v. n.* = pull, drag. Wright's L. P. p. 59
—— = go, betake oneself. RG. 40; [teon]. Alys. 6954. part. 'ytyght' = arrived. Alys. 7164. AS. teon
Teach, *v. a.* = 2074 B.; [i-tache]. O. and N. 1345. pret. 'taȝte.' RG. 73
Teacher, *sb.* Alys. 17
Team, *sb.* O. and N. 774. RG. 261. AS. teám
Tear, *sb.* RG. 405; pl. 'tern.' Wright's L. P. p. 81
Tear, *v. a.* 2199 B.; 3 p. pret. 'taren.' Alys. 6876
Teat, *sb.* [tit]. Wright's L. P. p. 35. AS. tite
Teem, *sb.* = brood. RG. 261. AS. teám
—— *v. a.* = breed. O. and N. 495
Teen, *sb.* = harm, mischief. RG. 80, 395; [tone]. O. and N. 50. AS. teona. See Gl. Rem. to Laȝamon, iii. 440
—— = sorrow. 1567 B.
—— *v. a.* = vex, annoy. part. 'itened.' Pol. S. 149
—— = grieve. Wright's L. P. p. 92
Teenful, *adj.* Ps. lxxvii. 8
Teh, *sb.* = ill-humour. Wright's L. P. p. 111. Gael. 'taoig.' Scotch, 'tig.' Ital. 'ticchio'
Tel, *sb.* = deceit. HD. 190
Teld, *sb.* = tent. Ps. xviii. 6. AS. teld
—— *v. a.* = pitch a tent. Alys. 1975, 3470. part. 'ytielde.' Alys. 3438; 'ytolde.' Alys. 5901
Teldstede, *sb.* = tent-place. Ps. cxix. 5
Tele, *v. a.* = blame. O. and N. 1375. AS. télan
Tell, *v. a.* = RG. 41; pret. 'told.' RG. 389; part. 'ytold.' RG. 368
—— *v. a.* = reckon, account. O. and N. 791, 340; 3 s. pres. 'tolth.' RG. 366
Teller, *sb.* = relator. Alys. 1577
Teme, *v. n.* = be a witness? Wright's L. P. p. 32
—— *v. a.* = summon as a witness. M. Ode, st. 54. AS. teáma
Temper, *v. a.* = rule, restrain. RG. 72
—— *sb.* RG. 429
Tempest, *sb.* RG. 378
Temple, *sb.* RG. 14
Ten. RG. 430
Tence, *sb.* = cause of quarrel. Alys. 3025. Fr. tence, tenser
Tende, *v. a.* = light, kindle. RG. 407; part. 'tende.' RG. 534. AS. tendan
Tender, *adj.* RG. 315
Tenor, *sb.* Alys. 2977
Tenstringed, *adj.* Ps. cxliii. 9
Tent, *sb.* Alys. 4302
Tenth, *adj.* RG. 416, 473
Teo, *vb.* = draw. See Te
Term, *sb.* = set time. 1536 B.
Terrene, *adj.* Alys. 5685
Teste, *sb.* = head. Alys. 7112
Teyte, *adj.* = lively. HD. 1841. ON. teitr
Tha, = they. Ps. cxxiii. 3
—— = them. Ibid. 6
Thah. See Though
Thakke, *v. a.* = thwack. Cok. 140. AS. þacian
Than, *adv.* of comparison. RG. 459. See Then
Thane, *sb.* HD. 2260. pl. 'thavenes'? RG. 202
Thanene. See Thence
Thank [thonc]. *sb.* RG. 485. Wright's L. P. p. 37
—— *v. a.* RG. 452
Thankfully, *adv.* Pol. S. 156
Thanking, *sb.* Alys. 4065
Thar, *v. impers.* = it needs. See Thore, *vn.*
Tharmide, *adv.* = therewith. O. and N. 1368
Tharne, *v. a.* = lose, be deprived of. HD. 2492, 1912. See Gloss. to Ormulum, *s. v.* þarnenn
—— = endure. HD. 1687. See the Avowyng of Arthur, st. 66, v. 15
Thas, = takes? See Take
Thas, That. See under The
That, = done? See The, *v. a.*
That, *conj.* RG. 377, et passim
Thave, *v. a.* = give. HD. 296; [thau]. Fragm. in Warton H. E. P. vol. i. p. 22. Cf. 'thane' and 'cayn' in Havelok
—— = bear, sustain. HD. 2696. AS. þafian
THE. *def. art.*
sing. N. 'the.' RG. 115; 'tho.' RG. 12. 'theo.' Alys. 2325
G. 'thare.' O. and N. 28
D. 'than.' O. and N. 125, 133; 'then.' RG. 543; 'thon.' O. and N. 135; fem. 'thare.' O. and N. 1581; 'there.' Wright's L. P. p. 95

A. 'then.' RG. 542; 'thun.' RG. 508
plur. N. 'theo.' Alys. 3411; 'the.' RG. 42
A. 'the.' RG. 42
constr. with subst. and adj., 'the waters.' RG. 374; 'the new forest.' Ib. 375
with compar. adj., 'the bet, the worse.' RG. 374

The, *dem. pron.*
sing. N. 'the.' O. and N. 798. neut. 'that.' RG. 377; 'thet.' RG. 387
D. 'than.' O. and N. 1684
A. 'thut.' 533

The, *rel. pron.* = who
sing. N. 'the.' O. and N. 1384, 1612; 'that.' RG. 387; 'thit.' HD. 2990
A. 'that.' RG. 387
plur. N. 'that.' RG. 387. Alys. 4656

The, *adv.* = there. HD. 863

The, *v. n.* = flourish, prosper. HD. 2606; Alys. 5472; [y-the]. RG. 428; part. pres. 'theonige,' for 'theoninge.' 149 B.; part. pass. 'ithe3.' 151 B.; 'y-then.' RG. 346. AS. þeon

The, *v. a.* = do. M. Ode, 44. part. 'that.' HD. 1674. Germ. thun

The, = or, after 'whether.' O. and N. 822, 1358, 1360, 1406

Thede, *sb.* = country. [theode]. O. and N. 1581. HD. 105; territory. Alys. 96; place. HD. 2890. AS. þeód

Theft, *sb.* RG. 503

Thei. See Though

Thelde, *v. a.* = tell, give account of. Creed of St Athan. 93. ON. þylja. AS. þyle. The AS. þylian does not occur in this sense

Then, *adv.* [thonne]. RG. 115; [thanne]. O. and N. 508
——— = when [than]. O. and N. 421

Thence, *adv.* gen. of 'then.' [thannes]. 1141 B.; [thanene]. RG. 377; [thethen]. Ps. cxxxi. 17

Thene, *v. n.* = reach to. Rel. S. i. 1. AS. þenian

There, *adv.* = of place. RG. 367; 'thar.' O. and N. 1612; 'thore.' Body and Soul, 98
——— with verbs, 'there has.' RG. 367

Thereafter, *adv.* RG. 401

Thereafterward, *adv.* Pilate, 110

Thereagainst, *adv.* 294 B.

Thereat, *adv.* RG. 464

Thereby, *adv.* [tharbi]. O. and N. 244

Therefore, *adv.* RG. 115; [thar forn]. Ps. xxxi. 4

Therefrom, *adv.* RG. 352

Therehence, *adv.* 1145 B.

Therein, *adv.* RG. 387

Thereof, *adv.* 100 B.; [thurof]. O. and N. 190

Thereon, *adv.* 546 B.

Thereout, *adv.* RG. 537

Thereover, *adv.* 516 B.

Therethrough, *adv.* 75 B.

Thereto, *adv.* 37 B.

Thereupon, *adv.* RG. 393

Therewith, *adv.* 272 B.

Therewithout, *adv.* 439 B.

Therne, *sb.* = a girl. HD. 298; O. Sax. therna. In the Avowyng of Arthur, st. 23, the word occurs under the form 'thorne'

Thertekene, = mark thereto. HD. 2878. AS. tacnian

Thestri, *sb.* for 'the estrie' = the apparition, i. e. of the heavenly host. Wright's L. P. p. 96. Fr. estrie

Thethen, = thence, *q. v.*

Thevethorn, *sb.* = dog rose or wild briar. Ps. lvii. 10. AS. þefe-þorn

Thew, *adj.* = in servitude. HD. 262, 221 B. AS. þeow
——— *vb.* See Underthewe

Thewes, *sb.* = manners, morals. Wright's L. P. p. 23. AS. þeáw

Theymen, *sb.* = thew men or yeomen. RG. 330

Theyn, *sb.* = teen, hurt? Rel. Ant. i. 113

Thick, *adj.* RG. 412; used of air. Alys. 4079
——— *v. n.* = become thick. Alys. 3855. Fr. Sci. 309

Thief, *sb.* RG. 277, 428

Thiefly, *adv.* [theofliche]. 285 β. Alys. 4002

Thigg, *v. n.* = beg. Ps. cviii. 10. HD. 1373. AS. þicgan, to receive

Thiggand, *sb.* = beggar. Ps. xxxix. 18

Thigh, *sb.* [thy]. RG. 244; [theo]. O. and N. 1495; pl. 'thyes.' RG. 417; 'thes.' HD. 1903. AS. þeoh

Thild, *sb.* = endurance. Ps. ix. 19. AS. þyld

Thin, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 37; [thunne]. Ibid. p. 47

Thin. See Thou

Thine, *adj.* before a cons. RG. 238

Thing, *sb.* RG. 367, 379. AS. þing
——— = cause, reason; 'for mine thinge' = for my sake. O. and N. 434

Think, *v. n.* RG. 397; [ithenche]. O. and N. 723; pret. 'thoȝte.' RG. 369;

part. 'ithoȝt.' 110 B. 1378 B.; AS. þencan

Think, *v. n.* = seem. 3 s. pres. 'thunth.' O. and N. 1590; 'thinȝth.' Fr. Sci. 96; 'me thunch.' O. and N. 1647; 'me thuncth.' O. and N. 1670; pret. 'thoȝte.' 10 B.; 16 B. AS. þincan

Thinking, *sb.* = thought. Ps. xviii. 15

Thinly, *adv.* Alys. 5922

Thinne, *v. a.* = extend. Ps. lix. 10; cvii. 10. AS. þenian

Third, *adj.* [þrydde]. RG. 397

Thire, *adj.* = thy. O. and N. 429

Thirle, *v. a.* = pierce. Wright's L. P. p. 88. AS. þirlian

——— *sb.* = hole, hence a privy chamber. Ps. civ. 30. AS. þirel

Thirst, *sb.* [virst]. Body and Soul, 87

Thirteen. RG. 390

Thirteenth, *adj.* [thretteoth], 330 β

Thirtieth, *adj.* RG. 441

Thirty. RG. 375

This, *dem. pron.*
sing. N. RG. 367
D. 'thisse.' O. and N. 659; 'þusse.' M. Ode, 172
A. 'this.' Wright's L. P. p. 50; 'thas.' O. and N. 1440
plur. N. This = these. Wright's L. P. p. 42; 'thuse.' Fr. Sci. 122
D. and A. 'thenne.' Wright's L. P. p. 23

Thisterness, *sb.* = darkness. HD. 2191. AS. þýsternes. Germ. finsterniss

Thit, = that. HD. 2990

Thither, *adv.* [þuder]. RG. 543, 387

Thitherward. RG. 387

Thixil, *sb.* = an adze. Ps. lxxiii. 6; but the AS. þixl seems only to mean 'the shaft of a waggon.' In Wright's Vocab. p. 275, we find 'acia' (i. e. ascia), translated 'a tyxhyl'

Tho, *adv.* = then. RG. 384

—— = when. O. and N. 1688

—— = though, *q. v.*

Thole, *v. a.* = endure. RG. 407, 509; part. 'ytholed.' RG. 24. AS. þólian

Tholemod, *adj.* = long-suffering. Alys. 393. Wright's L. P. p. 72. AS. þólmód

Thong, *sb.* RG. 115

Thonk, *sb.* = thought. O. and N. 490

——— = will; 'hire thonkes,' gen. abs. = with her will. O. and N. 70, 292 B. M. Ode, st. 43. AS. þonc, þanc

Thonkyng, *sb.* = thought. 'heore thonkyng.' Alys. 1660

Thore, *v. n.* = dare. 581 β. 2 s. pres. 'therstou.' 585 β; pret. 'therste.' 895 B. ON. þora

——— *v. n.* = need. 120 β. 3 s. pres. 'tharf.' O. and N. 190; 'thar.' Ritson's AS. viii. 57. AS. þearfan. Germ. dürfen

Thore. See There

Thore, 'on thore lay.' Wright's L. P. p. 95; probably, 'on or according to the law.' 'Thore' is the dat. sing. of the def. art. AS. þǽre

Thorn, *sb.* 389 β

Thornback, *sb.* = a fish. HD. 759

Thorough, *prep.* See Through

Thoroughly, *adv.* = going right through. HD. 680

Thoste, *sb.* = dung. Pol. S. 237; Ps. lxxxii. 11. AS. þost

Thou, *sing.* N. 'thou.' RG. 115; 'thu.' O. and N. 71; 'thow.' Alys. 3371
G. 'thin.' 'maugre thin.' HD. 1128
A. 'the.' 424 B.
plur. N. 'ȝe.' 26 B.
A. 'ȝou.' 583 β; 'eu.' O. and N. 1791; 'ow.' Ibid. 1696

Though, *adv.* [tho]. RG. 371; [thei]. RG. 64; [thah]. O. and N. 1272; [thof]. Creed of St Athan. 79; [theȝ]. 156 B.

Thought, *sb.* 38 and 41 B. Ps. cxviii. 97

——— = care, anxiety. RG. 506. Wright's L. P. p. 53

Thoure, perhaps for 'þo were.' RG. 534, sed qu?

Thousand, *adj.* RG. 368, 454

——— *sb.* Ps. cxviii. 72

Thowen, *adj.* = virtuous. Wright's L. P. p. 23. AS. þeáw

Thraldom, *sb.* RG. 12, 480

Thralhede, *sb.* = thraldom. RG. 47

Thrall, *sb.* = a slave. HD. 1097. AS. þræl

——— = subjection, servitude. RG. 143

Thraying, *part.* = chastening. Ps. lxxii. 14; [ȝraihand]. Ps. cxvii. 18. AS. þreagan

Threat, *v. a.* RG. 110; pret. 'thrat.' Wright's L. P. p. 53; part. 'thrat.' Pol. S. 158

——— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 23

Threaten, *v. a.* RG. 457, 501

Threating, *sb.* 2107 B.

Threde, *v. a.* = either 'dread' or 'threaten.' 2107 B. Numerous examples of the interchange of 'th' and 'd' may be found in the Romance of Lybeaus Disconus, in Ritson's Rom. vol. ii.; as 'thoghty' for 'doughty,' 'tho' for 'do,' &c.

Three. RG. 371; [thrinne]. HD. 716

Threpe, *v. a.* = convict, refute. Ps. xciii. 10. AS. þreapian
Threstelcock, *sb.* = thrush. Wright's L. P. pp. 40, 43
Threte, = destroyed, worn out? Wright's L. P. p. 23. From AS. 'þroten,' part. of 'þreotan,' to vex, oppress, wear out
Thrice, *adv.* RG. 490; [thrye]. RG. 191
Thrie, *sb.* = affliction. HD. 730. AS. þryccan, þrycnes
Thriddendele, *sb.* = third part. Alys. 5161
Thrift, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 47
Thring, *v. n.* = push, press. O. and N. 794. AS. þringan
——— *v. a.* = dash to pieces. Ps. lxxii. 20; pret. 'thrange.' Ps. lxxvii. 59; part. 'thrungen.' Ps. lxxii. 22; 'ithrunge.' O. and N. 38
Thrinnes, *sb.* = Trinity. Creed of St Athan. 10, 11. AS. þrínes
Thriste, *adj.* = bold. O. and N. 758. AS. þrist
Thrive, *v. n.* RG. 11. ON. þrífaz. Dan. trives
Thrivemon, *sb.* = a thrifty man. Pol. S. 159
Thriven, *adj.* = virtuous, good. Wright's L. P. pp. 23, 26; 'thriven and thro.' Body and Soul, 87; 'thryven in thro.' Wright's L. P. p. 26, and see p. 39
Thro, *adj.* = bold, good. See under Thriven. AS. þreá
Throat, *sb.* Body and Soul, 148. AS. þróte
Throatbolle, *sb.* = windpipe. Rel. S. v. 173. AS. þrótbolla
Throe, *sb.* [thrawe]. Alys. 606. AS. þreág
Throghe, *sb.* = pit, sepulchre. Ps. lxvii. 7; lxxxvii. 5. AS. þruh
Throne, *sb.* 2343 B.; [trone]. Wright's L. P. pp. 26, 47
Throng, *sb.* Alys. 3639. AS. þringan
Through, *prep.* = on account of. [thurf]. 21 B.; [thurs]. O. and N. 821; [thurch]. O. and N. 1396
——— = by means of. [thurth]. O. and N. 1426
——— = throughout (of time). [thurȝ]. O. and N. 447
——— = throughout (of place). [þoru]. RG. 373
——— = throughout. [þoru]. RG. 367
Throughgo, *v. n.* Ps. c. 2; pret. 'thurghyhode.' Ps. civ. 18
Throughout, *prep.* [þoru out]. RG. 416
——— *adv.* = entirely. O. and N. 877, 878; [thurfout]. 262 B.
Throw, *sb.* = a space of time. RG. 261; hence 'a turn.' O. and N. 260. AS. þrag
Throw, *v. a.* Rel. S. i. 37; pret. 'threw.' K. Horn, 1108; part. 'ithrow.' F. and P. 14
——— = throw from a horse. Alys. 2226; pret. 'threowe.' Alys. 2791
——— *v. n.* = fall from a horse. Alys. 2224
Throwing, *sb.* = unhorsing a knight. Alys. 1614
Thrughe, = a pit. See Throghe
Thrush, *sb.* [thruisse]. Cok. 94
Thrust, *v. a.* = push out. HD. 1152
Thrustle, *sb.* = throstle, or thrush. Wright's L. P. p. 26
Thulke, = this. RG. 373, 549; = that. RG. 412. From AS. þylc, i. e. þyllíc, the like. It is not used in AS. for the dem. pron., but occurs in Laȝamon in this sense
Thuman, *sb.* = yeoman. RG. 470
Thund, *adv.* = yonder. Fragm. in Warton, H.E.P. vol. i. p. 21
Thunder, *sb.* RG. 378
——— *v. n.* Ps. xvii. 14
Thundering, *sb.* RG. 414
Thursday. RG. 419, 532
Thurte, *adv.* = athwart, across, astride. HD. 10. AS. þweor
Thus, *adv.* RG. 443
Thuster, *sb.* = darkness. O. and N. 198. AS. þýstru
Thusterness, *sb.* = darkness. O. and N. 369; [thisterness]. HD. 2191
Thuvele, *sb.* = twigs, underwood. O. and N. 278. AS. þúfe
Thy, *adj.* RG. 238; [thire]. O. and N. 429
Tide, *sb.* = time. 37 β. AS. tíd
——— *v. n.* = happen. RG. 418. 1813 B.; [itid]. O. and N. 1254; 3 s. pres. 'tid.' RG. 134
Tideful, *adj.* = opportune. Ps. xxxi. 6
Tiding, *sb.* = news. RG. 383, 441
Tie, *v. a.* part. 'iteid.' 521 β
Tiger, *sb.* Alys. 5227
Tike, *sb.* = dog. Pol. S. 238. ON. tík
Till, *v. n.* = reach, extend. RG. 8, 151. Fr. Sci. 246. From ON. til = to; cf. AS. 'till,' an end, object
Till, *v. a.* = cultivate. RG. 21, 41. AS. tilian
Tilling, *sb.* Pol. S. 149; [talling]. Alys. 5932
Tilth, *sb.* Ps. civ. 12. AS. tilð
Timber, *sb.* Alys. 2885
Timbre, *sb.* = timbrel. Alys. 191

Time, *sb.* RG. 9. 370. In Ps. cxxxi. 5, 'times' is used for 'brows,' evidently a mistranslation of the Latin 'tempora'
Timeful, *adj.* = suitable. Ps. cxliv. 15
Timely, *adv.* = in good time. RG. 258
Timing, *sb.* = time, season. Frag. in Warton, H. E. P., vol. i. p. 22
Timpan, *sb.* = drum. Ps. lxvii. 26; Ps. cxlix. 3
Tin, *sb.* RG. 1, 6
Tine. See Tende
Tine, *v. a.* = lose. HD. 2023. ON. týna
Tinsel, *sb.* = perdition, destruction. Ps. lxxxvii. 12. ON. týna
Tite, *adv.* = quickly. Ps. cv. 13; xxxvi. 2. AS. tíd, tídlíce
Tithe, *v. n.* = pay tithes; pret. 'tetheȝede.' RG. 261
Tithe, *v. a.* = grant. RG. 114. AS. tiðian
Tithing, *sb.* = a division of the hundred. RG. 267
Tithing, *sb.* = a tenth part [teoþing]. Judas, 135
Tiȝth. See Te
To, *prep.* 'to this land,' 'to Scotlande. RG. 367
— = towards. 'to men.' RG. 369
— sign of dative case. RG. 370
To, *adv.* = till. Alys. 5902. Ps. xvii. 38
To, *adv.* = too, *q. v.*
To, with infin., 'to fle that cas.' RG. 367; [te]. RG. 65
To, = two, *q. v.*
Toad, *sb.* = frog; pl. 'tade.' Ps. lxxvii. 45
—— = toad. Body and Soul, 210
To and fro. Body and Soul, 184
Tobeat, *v. a.* = beat violently. O. and N. 1608
Toberste, *v. n.* = burst; part. 'to-borste.' Body and Soul, 159
—— *v. a.* = break in two; pret. 'to-barst.' Alys. 2154
Tobreak, *v. a.* = break in pieces. RG. 288, 419
—— *v. n.* K. Horn, 1109
Tobrede, *v. a.* = enlarge. Ps. iv. 2. AS. to-brædan
Tobrede, *v. a.* = tear in pieces; part. 'to-brode.' O. and N. 1006. AS. 'tobredan'
Tobrenne, *v. a.* = kindle. Ps. ii. 13
Tobrise, *v. a.* = bruise; part. 'tobrised.' HD. 1950
Tobune, *v. a.* = strike violently. O. and N. 1164. AS. bana, bona
Tobuste, *v. a.* = batter, bang. O. and N. 1608
Tobuy, *v. a.* = buy; pret. 'tobohte.' Wright's L. P. p. 93
Tochine, *v. a.* = split in pieces. O. and N. 1563; part. 'tocoon.' Alys. 573. See 'tochon,' in Gloss. to Laȝ. AS. to-cínan
Tocleave, *v. a.* pret. 'toclef.' RG. 17, 401
Tocome, *v. n.* = come to, arrive. RG. 367
Tocrush, *v. a.* HD. 1992
Todash, *v. a.* RG. 540
Today, 295 β
Todele, *v. a.* = divide. RG. 492, 529
Todraw, *v. a.* = tear in pieces, destroy. RG. 422. Wright's L. P. p. 111
—— = draw or carry. RG. 509
Todrive, *v. a.* = drive away, put to flight. RG. 458. Alys. 6216
Toe, *sb.* RG. 539; pl. 'to.' Marg. 46
Toflatt, *part.* = flattened. Alys. 5833
Toflight, *sb.* = refuge. Ps. xvii. 3
Tofore, *adv.* = before. RG. 377
Toforen, *adv.* = before. Wright's L. P. p. 110
Tofrusshe, *v. a.* = smash. HD. 1993
Tofye, *v. n.* = dissolve in corruption. Wright's L. P. p. 101. ON. fægja, to clean out. See 'Defyyn' and 'Fyin' in the Prompt. Parv., and the notes there
Together, *adv.* RG. 435; [togare]. K. Horn, 876
Tognaw, *v. a.* Alys. 6119
Tognide, *v. a.* = dash, bruise; pret. 'tognodded.' Ps. ci. 11. AS. gnídan
Togo, *v. n.* 3 pl. pret. 'togane.' Ps. ii. 2
Tohene, *v. a.* = vex, scorn. O. and N. 1127. AS. hýnan
Tohew, *v. a.* RG. 540; pret. 'tohewe.' Alys. 5704
Token, *sb.* RG. 291
Tokening, *sb.* = a token, or sign. RG. 396
—— = making signs. Alys. 6439
Toknit, *v. a.* Ps. cxlvi. 3
Tolene, *part.* = lent. Wright's L. P. p. 49
Toll, *sb.* = tax. Pol. S. 237. Alys. 3795. AS. tól
Toll, *v. a.* = tull, allure. O. and N. 1625. ON. túlka, allicere
Tolonst, *part.* = lanced, pierced. Alys. 1621
Tolyvre, *v. a.* = deliver. Pol. S. 237
Tomb, *sb.* RG. 224
Tome, *sb.* = leisure. RG. 557. ON. tóm
—— *adj.* = vain, useless. O. and N. 1670. AS. tom. ON. tómr
Tomehed, *sb.* = vanity. Ps. xxiv. 4; xxxiv. 7
Tomorrow. 898 B.

Tomourn, *v. n.* = mourn. Wright's L. P. p. 86
Toname, *sb.* = surname. RG. 431. The reading 'tuo name' is clearly an error
Tone. See Teen
Tong, *sb.* O. and N. 156. pl. 'tangen,' 475 β. AS. tange
Tongue, *sb.* 645 B.
Toningue? Creed of St Athan. 18. Possibly a mistake for 'theoning.' AS. þeonung, power
Too, *adv.* [to] 'to fewe.' 174 B.
Tool, *sb.* = sword. Alys. 815
Tooth, *sb.* RG. 407
Toothed, *adj.* Alys. 5408
Top, *sb.* = spinning top. Alys. 1706. Dan. top
Top, *sb.* = a lock or curl of wool. O. and N. 428. AS. top
Top, *sb.* = head. Marg. 47
——— = summit. 339 β. ON. toppr
Top, *v. n.* = wrestle, fight together. Pilate, 15. Dut. toppen. Kil.
Topaziune, *sb.* = topaz. Cok. 90. Ps. cxviii. 127
Toqueme, *adv.* = agreeably. Creed of St Athan. 5. See Gloss. to Orm. *s. v.* tocweme
Toraced, *part.* = broken in pieces. RG. 22. ON. rekja, part. rakit, to undo, unweave
Toraunced, *part.* = broken in pieces. RG. 216. This is probably only another form of the preceding word
Toreave, *v. a.* = tear; pret. 'torof.' RG. 29
Torede, *v. a.* HD. 118
Torel, *sb.* = tower. Alys. 3239
Torend, *v. a.* Alys. 6622, 7881
Torforth, = multitudes? Alys. 3205. W. torf
Torive, *v. a.* = split. Alys. 6217; part. 'toriven.' HD. 1954
Torment, *sb.* St Andrew, 18. St Kath. 165
Tormenting, *sb.* St Andrew, 57
Tormentor, *sb.* St Andrew, 81
Tort. See Turd
Toshake, *v. a.* O. and N. 1645
Toshene, *v. a.* = destroy. O. and N. 1118. AS. to-scǽnan
Toshiver, *v. n.* Alys. 2728
——— *v. a.* HD. 1993
Toslit, *v. a.* O. and N. 694
Tospill, *v. a.* Ps. xliii. 8
Tospread, *v. a.* RG. 160
Toswolle, *part.* = swollen. Pol. S. 157
Tote, *v. n.* = look, spy. HD. 2104. Swed. titta
Totear, *v. a.* Alys. 6297; pret. 'totare.' Alys. 4658; part. 'totorn.' HD. 1948
Tothriste, *adj.* = very bold. O. and N. 171. AS. þrist
Tothute, *vb.* pret. = thou hast confounded. Ps. xiii. 6. AS. þýwan?
Totill, *v. a.* = cultivate. Fr. Sci. 42
Totorve, *v. a.* = throw missiles at. O. and N. 1164. In v. 1117, 'totorneth' is probably a misprint for 'totorveth.' AS. torfian
Totose, *v. n.* = hurt, injure. O. and N. 70; part. 'totused.' HD. 1948. AS. teosu
Totread, *v. a.* 3 pl. pret. 'totraden.' Alys. 3946
Totwitch, *v. a.* = pluck at. O. and N. 1645. AS. twiccian
Touch, *v. a.* 2229 B.
Touching, *sb.* St Lucy, 33
Tough, *adj.* [tou]. RG. 515; [touȝt]. RG. 510; [toȝte]. O. and N. 703; [tohte]. O. and N. 1444. AS. tóh
Toupe, *sb.* = a tup, ram. Ritson's AS. viii. 107. Sw. tuppa, a cock
Tour, *sb.* = arrangement, business. RG. 468. Fr. tour
Tournament, *sb.* RG. 384, 534
Tourney, *sb.* 213 B.
Tourneying, *sb.* = jousting in tournaments. Alys. 1045
Toute, *sb.* = rump. Cok. 134. Dut. stuit. ON. torta. Cf. Fr. touton. Cotgr.
Toward, *prep.* = on the side of; 'toward Normandye.' RG. 2
——— *adv.* = this way; 'toward, fraward.' Ps. cxviii. 8
Tower, *sb.* RG. 402
Towhen, *adv.* = how long? Ps. iv. 3; lxxxviii. 47
Town, *sb.* RG. 378, 512
Townsman, *sb.* Rel. Ant. i. 144
Towrench, *v. a.* = extricate. Body and Soul, 155
Towrest, *v. a.* = force open. Body and Soul, 189
Toyear, = this year. 235 β. Ritson's AS. viii. 183
Tprot, = interjection of contempt. Pol. S. 223
Trace, *sb.* 'took a trace' = retired. Alys. 7771. Fr. traxir
Traitor, *sb.* RG. 519
Traitory, *sb.* = treason. Alys. 3983
Transcript, *sb.* 548 B.
Transmigration, *sb.* RG. 9
Trappe, *sb.* = trappings. Alys. 1606
Travail, *sb.* RG. 379, 395

Trayed, *part.* = annoyed. Alys. 3046. AS. tréga
Treachery, *sb.* RG. 56
Treachour, *sb.* RG. 455
Treacle, *sb.* [tracle]. Cok. 82. See Triacle
Tread, *v. a.* RG. 132
——— = copulate. part. 'itrede.' O. and N. 501
Treason, *sb.* RG. 385, 447
Treasure, *sb.* RG. 375
Treasurer, *sb.* Alys. 826
Treasury, *sb.* RG. 374
Treble, *adj.* = triple. Alys. 6606
Treche, *sb.* = track. RG. 145. Fr. trache
Tree, *sb.* = RG. 408, 536; [trough]. Alys. 6829; [trowe]. Alys. 6762
Treisuses. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176; probably a corruption of Fr. 'trés usés;' old worn pieces of leather, to the use of which the cobblers were restricted in mending shoes. The alutarii, or cordwainers, on the other hand, were confined to the *making* of shoes with *new* leather
Trenne, *v. a.* = separate. Rel. Ant. ii. 212
Tresche, *sb.* = trench. AG. 552
Trespass, *sb.* RG. 374, 528
——— *v. n.* Pol. S. 198
Tressed, *adj.* Alys. 5409
Tressure, *sb.* = tresses. Wright's L. P. p. 105
Treye, *sb.* = sorrow. Rel. Ant. i. 113. AS. tréga
Triacle, *sb.* = medicine, remedy. Alys. 5071. Wright's L. P. p. 26
Trichard, *sb.* = deceiver. Pol. S. 69
Trick, *v. n.* = deceive [trichen]. Pol. S. 69
Trie, *adj.* = choice. Cok. 19, 73; Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Trifle, *sb.* RG. 417. Lit. 'a small piece,' from AS. trifelan, to pound
——— *v. n.* part. 'trifling.' St Dunstan, 74
Trinity, *sb.* RG. 532
Tripe, *sb.* Alys. 1578. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. Fr. tripe. Ital. trippa
Trobles. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176; probably a corruption of Fr. 'troblés,' waste, spoilt leather; from Fr. 'trobler' = corrompre, gâter, Roq. See Treisuses
Trod, *sb.* = tread, or track. Body and Soul, 212. AS. trod
Tromcheri, *sb.* = trumpery? Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176. Fr. troncer, to break into small pieces. Cf. Gawin Douglas's 'trumpis,' fragments, which is probably the origin of the modern form

Trome, *sb.* = a company. HD. 8. AS. truma
Trone. See Throne
Tronn (sic in MS.), *sb.* = a steelyard. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 176
Trotevale, *sb.* = trifling, joke. Body and Soul, 146. Lat. titivillitia
Troth, *sb.* = betrothal. K. Horn, 694
Trouble, *adj.* = troubled, murky. Alys. 4709
Troué, *sb.* = hole. Alys. 7465. Fr. trou
Trough. See Tree
Trow, *v. a.* = believe. RG. 110
Trowe, *sb.* = trust, belief. Wright's L. P. p. 100. AS. treów
Trowe. See Tree
Truage, *sb.* = fealty. RG. 39, 372
Truce, *sb.* RG. 529. AS. trúwa. Fr. tréve, truwe
True, *adj.* RG. 377
Trueness, *sb.* RG. 391
Truly, *adv.* RG. 93
Trump, *sb.* = trumpet. RG. 396
Trumper, *sb.* = trumpeter. Alys. 3426
Trumping, *sb.* Alys. 925
Truncheon [tronchon], *sb.* = part of a broken spear. Alys. 3745
Trundle [trendli], *v. n.* = roll. O. and N. 135. AS. trendel
Truss, *sb.* Wright's L. P. pp. 110, 111. Fr. torser, trusser
——— *v. a.* = pack up. HD. 2017. Alys. 990
——— = fasten. Alys. 5477
——— *v. n.* = prepare oneself. RG. 487. Alys. 7160
Trust, *v. a.* RG. 468, 469
——— *v. n.* [triste]. O. and N. 760; [traiste]. Ps. cxxiv. 1
Trusty, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 47
Truth, *sb.* RG. 388, 457; [trauthe]. Creed of St Athan. 4; [trauht]. Ibid. 87
Try, *v. a.* = refine, as gold; part. 'ytried.' Alys. 828
Trysthor, *sb.* = traitor. RG. 302
Trywede, *sb.* = truth, good faith. RG. 358
Tubrugge, *sb.* = townbridge. RG. 543. Pol. S. 222
Tuenge, *v. n.* = pinch. See Twinge
Tuesday. RG. 552
Tug, *v. n.* Body and Soul, 226; part. 'ytuht.' Pol. S. 220. AS. teohhian
Tuke, *v. n.* = harass, punish. O. and N. 63. AS. tucian
Tumble, *v. n.* Alys. 2465. AS. tumbian
Tumbrel, *sb.* = a porpoise. HD. 757. Swed. tumlare

Turd, *sb.* = excrement [tort]. O. and N. 1684. AS. tord
Turf, *sb.* HD. 939. O. and N. 1165. AS. turf
Turn, *v. n.* = return; 'turnde again.' RG. 387. 53 B.
——— with 'to' = become; 'turn to ill.' RG. 375
——— = turn against a person. RG. 367
——— *v. a.* = turn one's back on a person. RG. 525; part. 'yturned.' RG. 28
——— = convert. St Swithin, 10
Turnay, *sb.* = tournament. Alys. 141
Turneying, *sb.* Alys. 1045
Turtle, *sb.* = dove. Ps. lxxxiii. 11. Wright's L. P. p. 26
Tusk, *sb.* Ps. lvii. 7. AS. tux
Twege, *sb.* = doubt. M. Ode, st. 177. AS. tweogan
Twelfth, *adj.* RG. 416, 446
Twelfthnight. Alys. 6403
Twelve. RG. 18, 492
Twelvemonth, *sb.* = year. Pol. S. 71
Twentieth, *adj.* RG. 439
Twenty. RG. 440
Twere, *sb.* = doubt, subject of doubt. O. and N. 989. AS. tweo. S. Goth. twe
Twibil, *sb.* = axe. Wright's L. P. p. 110. AS. twý-bill
Twice, *adv.* [tuye]. RG. 222
Twifald, *v. n.* = hesitate. Ps. lxv. 14; cv. 33
Twinge, *v. a.* [tuenge] = pinch. St Dunst. 81. O. and N. 156
——— = persecute. Ps. xvi. 9. Dan. tvinge.
Twinging, *sb.* = persecution. Ps. xvii. 19
Twinkling, *sb.* = 'in the twinkling of an eye.' Wright's L. P. p. 106. AS. twinclian
——— = twangling, or tinkling (of a harp). Alys. 2572
Twinne, *v. a.* = divide. Ps. liv. 10
——— *v. n.* = separate, stand aloof from. Ps. xvi. 13. AS. twý
Two [tuo]. RG. 368; [to]. RG. 538
n. pl. 'tweie.' O. and N. 793
gen. pl. 'tweire.' O. and N. 886; 'twam.' O. and N. 1475; 'twom.' O. and N. 989
Twom. See Two
Tyffen, *v. a.* = adorn. Alys. 4109. Manuel des Pecches, 3204, 3208. ON. typpa.
Tyfyng, *sb.* = ornament. Manuel des Pecches, 3242
Tyrant, *sb.* RG. 389. pl. 'tyranne.' Alys. 7499

U.

Ughtening, *sb.* = dawn, See Uȝtening, Uȝten
Umben, *prep.* = around. Wright's L. P. p. 35. AS. ymbe
Umbestonde, *adv.* = formerly. HD. 2297. Wright's L. P. p. 46
Umbewhile, *adv.* = at times. Wright's L. P. p. 49
Umbistand, *v. a.* = surround; pret. 'umbistode.' HD. 1875
Umbiyeden, *vb.* = surrounded. HD. 1842
Umgang, *sb.* = circuit. Ps. xi. 9
Umgive, *v. a.* = surround. Ps. vii. 8
Umgo, *v. n.* = go round; imper. 'umga' Ps. lviii. 7
Umgripe, *v. a.* = embrace. Ps. lxxviii. 8
Umklip, *v. a.* = embrace. Ps. xlvii. 13
Umlap, *v. a.* = encircle. Ps. xxxix. 13; lxx. 11. AS. læppa, a hem, border
Umlock, *v. a.* Ps. lxxvii. 62
Umset, *v. a.* = surround. Ps. xxi. 13
Umshadow, *v. a.* = overshadow. Ps. xc. 4
Umstanding, *sb.* = circumstance. Ps. cxl. 3
Umtipped, *part.* = dressed. Ps. cxliii. 12. See Tyffen
Unalike, *adj.* 140 β
Unarmed, *adj.* RG. 543
Unaware, *adj.* [unwar, uniwar]. RG. 88
Unbecomely, *adj.* K. Horn, 1097
Unbegotten, *adj.* [unbeȝet]. Signa ante Jud. 31
Unbind, *v. a.* RG. 74, 318; part. 'unbound.' RG. 161
Unblithe, *adj.* HD. 141. Wright's L. P. p. 30
Unbold, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 100
Unborn, *adj.* Manuel des Pecches, 4857
Unbought, *adj.* Rel. Ant. i. 114
——— = unrecompensed. M. Ode, st. 30
Unbrede, *v. a.* = open. Pol. S. 156. AS. on-bredan
Unbroad, *adj.* [unbrad]. Pol. S. 156
Unburied, *adj.* RG. 219, 416
Unbuxom, *adj.* = disobedient. Rel. S. vi. 10
Unbuxomness, *sb.* Manuel des Pecches, 3013
Uncle, *sb.* RG. 446
Unclean, *adj.* RG. 351
Uncleanness, *sb.* RG. 434
Unclothe, *v. a.* HD. 659
Uncomely, *adj.* Body and Soul, 59

Uncouth, *adj.* = unknown. Alys. 5993; = unknowing in an act, sense. Wright's L. P. p. 103? AS. uncúð
Uncunning, *sb.* 1024 B.
Under, *prep.* RG. 480; 'under that' = until. RG. 451
—— *v. a.* = put under. Ps. xvii. 48
Under, *sb.* See Undern
Underandnes, *sb.* = harmlessness. Ps. vii. 9. AS. derian
Underdo, *v. a.* = cheat. K. Horn, 1471
Underfang, *v. a.* = take up. RG. 371; pret. 'underfong'
—— = understand. HD. 115
—— = elect. RG. 447
—— = receive, acknowledge. RG. 461. Wright's L. P. p. 59
Underfind, *v. a.* = discover. Wright's L. P. p. 45
Underfoot. 2031 B.
Underganging, *sb.* = humiliation. Ps. xl. 10
Undergo, *v. a.* = make to go under. Ps. xvi. 13
Underhand, = under one's hand, in one's power. RG. 141
Underlay, *v. a.* = put under. Ps. viii. 8
Underlout, *v. n.* = bow to. Ps. lix. 10; xxxvi. 7. AS. underlútan
Undern, *sb.* = third hour of the day, or 9 A.M. 2482 B.; [under]. Wright's L. P. p. 41. AS. undern. MG. undaurns
Undernime, *v. a.* = take up. Body and Soul, 111
Understand, *v. a.* RG. 386; 'Thu nart understonde' = thou dost not understand. RG. 453
—— *v. n.* RG. 78; 'To understonde hym' = suggest to himself or devise.' RG. 431
Understanding, *sb.* Ps. cx. 10; cxviii. 73
Underthewe, *v. a.* = subdue. Alys. 1406. AS. under þeowan
Underwit, *v. a.* = understand; pret. 'underwat.' O. and N. 1089
Underyete, *v. a.* = understand. RG. 401; perceive, discover. RG. 165. AS. under-gitan
Undeserved, *adj.* RG. 54
Undo, *v. a.* = destroy. RG. 384, 477
—— = open. Wright's L. P. pp. 58, 71
Undreh, = intolerable? Wright's L. P. p. 41. AS. dreogan
Uneasily, *adv.* 2252 B.
Uneasy, *adj.* 1482 B.
Uneaten, *adj.* [un-y-ete]. 296 β
Unelde, *sb.* = extreme old age. Ps. lxx. 18
Unele, *sb.* = sickness. RG. 377. AS. unhélu
—— = wickedness. RG. 384
—— *adj.* = evil. RG. 428
—— *v. n.* = become sick. RG. 349
Unfain, *adj.* Rel. Ant. i. 113
Unfast, *adj.* = insecure. Ps. xvii. 27
Unfele, *adj.* = evil. O. and N. 1379. See 'unfæle' in Gloss. to Laz.
Unfest, *adj.* = insecure. Ps. xxv. 1; xxvi. 2
Unfestand, *adj.* = insecure. Ps. ix. 4
Unfete, *adj.* = not feat, not good. Wright's L. P. p. 43. Fr. faiteis
Unfiled, *adj.* = undefiled. Ps. xvii. 31
Unfillandlike, *adj.* = insatiable. Ps. c. 5
Unforholde, *adj.* = unrewarded. M. Ode, st. 30. AS. unforgolden
Unfree, *adj.* = niggardly, illiberal. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 191
Unfulmaking, *sb.* = imperfection. Ps. cxxxviii. 16
Ungirt, *part.* RG. 526
Unglad, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 29
Ungood, *adj.* O. and N. 129. Ps. i. 1
Ungreithe, Ungreithed, *adj.* = unready. Wright's L. P. p. 99. 2241 B.
Ungrete, *sb.* = smallness. O. and N. 752
Unhallowed, *adj.* RG. 349
Unhealth, *sb.* M. Ode, st. 96, 8
Unhele, *v. a.* = uncover. Ps. xxviii. 9. AS. unhélan
Unhendly, *adv.* RG. 412
Unholde, *adj.* = unpleasant. Wright's L. P. p. 24. AS. unhold
Unhonest, *adj.* = foul, indecent. Alys. 6472
Unhooded, *adj.* Ritson's AS. xvii. 126
—— = lay, a layman. O. and N. 1176
Unhosed, *adj.* RG. 526
Unicorn, *sb.* Alys. 6710. Ps. xxviii. 6
Unisome, *adj.* = disunited. O. and N. 1520
Uniune, *sb.* = pearl. Cok. 87. Lat. unio
Unker, = of us two. See I
Unkevel, *v. a.* = uncover. HD. 601
Unkindly, *adv.* = against nature or kind. HD. 1250
—— = cruelly. 1540 B.
Unkindness, *sb.* RG. 31
Unkunde, *adj.* = not legitimate (of a king). RG. 423
Unkundede, *sb.* = unkindness. RG. 479
Unlast, *v. n.* = not to last. Ps. lxxxix. 6
Unlaw, *v. a.* = outlaw. RG. 473. 602 B.
Unlawfully, *adv.* Wright's L. P. p. 53
Unlede, *adj.* = wicked. O. and N. 974. AS. unléd

Unlength, *sb.* = want of length. O. and N. 752
Unliche, *adv.* = only. Alys. 69
Unlike, *adj.* O. and N. 804
Unlovesome, *adj.* Alys. 6423
Unlust, *sb.* = misery, want of pleasure. Body and Soul, 95
Unmade, *adj.* Creed of St Athan. 31
Unmarried, *adj.* RG. 31
Unmeek, *adj.* Ps. iv. 3
Unmeet, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 23
Unmerry, *adj.* [unmurie]. O. and N. 346
Unmethe, *sb.* = want of moderation. O. and N. 352. AS. unmæte
Unmight, *sb.* = weakness. 1443 B.
Unmighty, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 22
Unmild, *adj.* O. and N. 61; 1497 B.
Unnait, *adj.* = vain, useless. Ps. ii. 1. AS. unnet
Unnaitlike, *adv.* = vainly. Ps. xxxviii. 12
Unnaitnes, *sb.* = vanity. Ps. xl. 7
Unne, *v. a.* = love. Wright's L. P. p. 40. ON. unna
Unne, *v. n.* = grant, allow. M. Ode, 158; 1 s. pres. 'an.' O. and N. 1737. AS. unnan
Unnethe, *adv.* = scarcely. RG. 377, 491
Unnoteful, *adj.* = useless. Ps. lii. 4
Unorn, *adj.* = rude. K. Horn, 328. AS. unórne, unórnlíc
Unornelske, *adv.* = rudely. HD. 1941
Unpared, *adj.* Pilate, 232
Unplye, *v. a.* = unfold. Alys. 3000
Unquert, *sb.* = sorrow. Ps. xxx. 13. See Quert
——— *adj.* = sorrowful. Ps. x. 3
Unred, *sb.* = want of wisdom. O. and N. 161. AS. unræd
Unreken, *adj.* = disorderly, bad. Wright's L. P. p. 100. AS. ungerec
Unride, *adj.* = large. HD. 964; unwieldy. HD. 1795; deep, or wide (of a wound). HD. 1981, 2673; numerous. HD. 2947. AS. ungerýdu
Unright, *sb.* RG. 375, 417
——— *adj.* 330 B.
Unrighteous, *adj.* Ps. v. 6
Unrighteousness, *sb.* Ps. xxxvi. 7
Unrightfulness, *sb.* O. and N. 1740
Unripe, *adj.* O. and N. 320
Unroned, *adj.* = desolate. Ps. lxxviii. 7. See Rone
Unroningness, *sb.* = desolation. Ps. lxxii. 18
Unryde, *v. n.* = make incursion, attack. Manuel des Pecches, v. 904. AS. onrídan
Unsaht, *adj.* = unreconciled. Wright's L. P. p. 42. AS. unsæht.
Unseemly, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 31
Unsele, *adj.* = miserable, bad. O. and N. 1002. AS. unsæl
Unselines, *sb.* = misery. Ps. xiii. 3
Unselthe, *sb.* = misfortune. M. Ode, st. 96. O. and N. 1261
Unsete, *adj.* = not good, or right. Wright's L. P. pp. 23, 31. AS. unsidu
Unsewed, *part.* Pilate, 169
Unshapen, *adj.* = uncreated. Creed of St Athan. 23
Unshent, *adj.* = unpunished. Manuel des Pecches, 2733
Unshrined, *adj.* RG. 518
Unshut, *adj.* Alys. 2767
Unsithe, *sb.* = misfortune. O. and N. 1162. AS. unsiþ
Unsode, *adj.* = unsodden, unboiled. O. and N. 1005
Unspeedy, *adj.* Ps. lxxviii. 35
Unspring, *v. n.* = open? Alys. 2902
Unspurn, *v. a.* = kick open. K. Horn, 1106
Unstable, *adj.* RG. 510
Unsteadfast, *adj.* Moral Ode, st. 122
Unstoken, *part.* = unfastened. Alys. 2682
Unstrength, *sb.* = weakness. O. and N. 151
Unstrong, *adj.* O. and N. 561
Unswere, *v. a.* = free from oppression. Fragm. in Warton, H.E.P. vol. i. p. 22
Unthank, *sb.* gen. abs. 'unthank his' = against his will. Body and Soul, 215. Cf. 'his thonkes,' &c. *s. v.* Thonk. AS. unþanc; and see the Gloss. to Laȝamon and the Ormulum, *s. v.* Unthanc
Untheand, *adj.* = disobedient. Rel. S. vi. 9. AS. þewian
Unthenfol, *adj.* = unthankful. Pol. S. 159
Unthewe, *sb.* = bad manners, vice. Wright's L. P. p. 73. O. and N. 194. AS. unþeáw
Untholandlik, *adj.* = unendurable. Ps. cxxiii. 5. AS. þólian
Untíd, *sb.* = unfitness, that which is unseasonable, or wrong. Body and Soul, 43. AS. untíd
Untie, *v. n.* = become untied [untuen]. Wright's L. P. p. 101
Untilled, *adj.* RG. 372
Untime, *sb.* = wrong time. Manuel des Pecches, 2965
Untiȝth, *sb.* = lit. want of discipline; hence wrong, wickedness. Body and Soul, 107. AS. tyht
Untoun, *adj.* = lit. 'not suited to the

town;' hence, rude, uncivil. Wright's L. P. p. 32

Untrue, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 32

Untrueness, *sb.* = wickedness. M. Ode, 135

Unused, *adj.* RG. 214

Unwarned, *adj.* = undefended. RG. 51

Unwate, *sb.* = misfortune. O. and N. 1265, 1196. AS. hwatu, auguries; hence, unhwatu, bad auguries, misfortune

Unwater, *v. a.* = give out water. Ps. lxxvii. 20

Unwatery, *adj.* Ps. lxii. 3

Unwelde, *sb.* = weakness. Ps. lxx. 9

Unwemmed, *adj.* = unspotted, undefiled. Ps. xviii. 8

Unwight, *sb.* = wretch. O. and N. 33, 218

Unwill, *adj.* = desirable. O. and N. 347. AS. onwill

Unwill, *adj.* = unpleasant. O. and N. 422. AS. unwilla

Unwisdom, *sb.* Ps. xxi. 3; lxviii. 6

Unwise, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 101. Pol. S. 153

Unwitandnes, *sb.* = ignorance. Ps. xxiv. 7

Unworshiply, *adv.* Manuel des Pecches, 980

Unworth, *sb.* 654 B.

——— *adj.* 653 B.

Unworthy, *adj.* RG. 412. O. and N. 339

Unwraste, *adj.* = weak, wicked. Wright's L. P. p. 37. Alys. 878; [unwerste]. O. and N. 178. AS. unwrest. ON. hres, spirited; óhres, languid, weak. See the Gloss. to Laȝamon and the Ormulum, *s. v.*

Unwre, *v. a.* = discover. RG. 508. See Unwreon

Unwrench, *sb.* = trick, evil design. O. and N. 169. Rel. S. v. 94. AS. unwrenc

Unwreon, *v. a.* = unfold. Alys. 336; part. 'unwroȝe.' O. and N. 846

Unwrought [unwroȝten], *adj.* = undone, destroyed. O. and N. 162

Unwunne, *sb.* = sorrow. Wright's L. P. p. 47

Up, = upon; prep. RG. 321, 437

——*adv.* RG. 143

Upbear, *v. a.* Alys. 5163; part. 'upborn.' Ps. cxxx. 1

Upbraid, *v. a.* 1784 B.

Upbraiding, *sb.* Ps. xxxviii. 9

Updraw, *v. a.* Alys. 2633

Upe. See Upon

Upfeng, *v. a.* = take up; pret. 'upfang.' Ps. cxvii. 13

Upheave, *v. a.* = lift up. Ps. iii. 4; part. 'uphoven.' Ps. lxxiv. 11

——— *v. n.* = rise. Ps. vii. 7

Upland, *sb.* Manuel des Pecches, 1318

Uplift, *v. a.* Ps. lxxxvii. 16

Upon, *prep.* Wright's L. P. p. 26; [upe]. RG. 505, 506

Upperest, *adj.* Alys. 7068

Uprear, *v. a.* Ps. cxliv. 14

Uprise, *v. n.* Ps. vii. 7; pret. 'upras.' Ps. cxxxviii. 18; part. 'uprisynde.' Alys. 2270

Uprising, *sb.* RG. 379. F. and P. 6

Upstand, *v. n.* = stand up. Ps. ii. 2

Upsteghing, *sb.* Ps. ciii. 3

Upstie, *v. n.* = go up. pret. 'upstegh. Creed of St Athan. 75

Uptake, *v. a.* RG. 387; pret. 'uptoke.' Ps. xxvi. 10

Upward, *adv.* RG. 321

Urling, *sb.* = edge. Ps. cxxxii. 2. Fr. orle. Ital. orlo

Urne, *v. n.* = run. O. and N. 638; pret. 'ourne.' RG. 405; 'orn.' Wright's L. P. p. 58; part. 'urmynde,' a mistake for 'urnynge.' RG. 402; 'y-eornd.' Alys. 4357. AS. yrnan

Usage, *sb.* = custom. Alys. 4211. RG. 191

Use, *v. a.* Alys. 5256; part. 'y-used.' 476 B.

Usurer, *sb.* Manuel des Pecches, 2453

Ute, *adv.* = let us; used with verbs. M. Ode, st. 168. AS. ute

Utenlad, *sb.* = a foreigner. HD. 2153. AS. utlænd

Uthalve, *adv.* = on the outer part. O. and N. 110

Uthest, *sb.* = outcry. O. and N. 1696

Utschute, *sb.* = outbreak, excess. O. and N. 1466. AS. útscyte

Utterest, *adj.* = uttermost. Ps. cxxxiv. 7

Uvel. See Evil

Uȝten, *sb.* = morning, the dawn. K. Horn, 1424. AS. uhta

Uȝtening, *sb.* = the dawn. Ps. c. 8; lxxii. 14

V

Vacant, *adj.* RG. 472

Vad, *adj.* = dirty, faded. Fragm. Sci. 273

Valley, *sb.* RG. 55

Vault, *sb.* = cellar. Alys. 7210. Fr. volte, from Lat. volutus, volvere

Vauntward, *sb.* RG. 457

Vavassor, *sb.* = a subtenant of a fief, or

tenant paravail, who held of a mesne lord. Alys. 3827. Ducange derives it from vassus vassorum

Vawe, = fain, *q. v.*

Vaȝt, 'vor vaȝt;' probably a mistake for 'vor naȝt,' or 'vor noȝt.' RG. 253

Vein, *sb.* RG. 28. Alys. 2414

Veir, *adv.* = truly. Alys. 1001, 5676; 'in veire.' Alys. 5679

Velasour, *sb.* A corruption of 'valvassor,' another form of 'vavassor.' Alys. 3305

Vengeance, *sb.* RG. 333, 429

Venison, *sb.* RG. 243. Alys. 6353

Venom, *sb.* RG. 43, 106. Fr. venin. Lat. venenum

——— *adj.* = envenomed. Alys. 2860

Venomed, *part.* [i-wenemyd], Legend of St Patrick, in Warton, H.E.P. vol. i. p. 17

Venomous, *adj.* 440 B.

Veolthe, = filth, *q. v.*

Verade, *sb.* = a multitude. K. Horn, 172. AS. werod

Verament, *adv.* = truly. Alys. 1346

Verdict, *sb.* RG. 141

Verger, *sb.* = orchard. Alys. 1938. Fr. vergier, from 'vert'

Vermin, *sb.* Alys. 6128

Verse, *sb.* 219 β

Verss, = fresh, *q. v.*

Vert, *v. n.* = go to harbour among fern, said of a buck. Ritson's AS. iii. 8. Fr. vert?

Vestment, *sb.* 954 B.

Vetuse, *adj.* = old. Alys. 7948. Lat. vetus

Vice, *sb.* RG. 195

Victual, *sb.* [vitaile]. Alys. 5817

Vie, *sb.* = life. Marg. 1

Vie, *v. n.* = succeed, do well. Fr. Sci. 319; 658 B. Fr. voie, avoier, to excite, irritate; hence, challenge; and lastly, to succeed in a contest. See Burguy, *s. v.* Voie

Vigorous, *adj.* Alys. 6923

Vigour, *sb.* = strength. Alys. 1431. Lat. vigor

Vigour, *sb.* = idol. See Figure

Vile, *adj.* RG. 435, 506; comp. 'vylloker' = viler. 2500 B.

——— *v. a.* = make vile. part. 'yviled.' RG. 435

Vilely, *adv.* RG. 435, 519

Villany, *sb.* RG. 536, 547

Vilte, *sb.* = vileness. RG. 519

Vine, *sb.* Manuel des Pecches, 884

Vintner, *sb.* RG. 542

Vintry, *sb.* RG. 542

Violence, *sb.* 924 B.

Virgin, *sb.* 2342 B.

Virgin, *adj.* = pure. Alys. 334

Virst. See Thirst

Virtue, *sb.* RG. 86

Virtuous, *adj.* = valorous. Alys. 2408; great, powerful. Ibid. 5244

Vis, *sb.* = visage. Alys. 267, 5954

Visage, *sb.* Alys. 6425

Vision, *sb.* RG. 363, 428

Visitation, *sb.* Manuel des Pecches, 2103

Voice, *sb.* RG. 283

Void, *v. a.* = empty. Alys. 373

Vorsuolwe, = swallow. See Forswallow

Vouchsafe, *v. a.* = vouch a person safe. Pol. S. 199

Vow, *v. n.* Manuel des Pecches, 2806

Vow, *sb.* RG. 477

Vowel, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. 174

Vowson. See Advowson

Voyage, *sb.* RG. 392

Vyen, *part.* = fixed. Fragm. apud Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 24. AS. fégan

Vygour. See Figure

Vyssare, = fisher, *q. v.*

Vysseth, *sb.* = fishing. RG. 264

W.

Wade, *v. n.* = go. RG. 99. HD. 2654; [wede]. HD. 2641. AS. wádan

Wag, *v. a.* = move. HD. 89. AS. wágian

——— *v. n.* [wawen]. Alys. 1164. Fr. Sci. 342

Wager, *sb.* Pol. S. 218

Wagh, *sb.* = a wall. Ps. lxi. 4. AS. wáh

Wail, *v. n.* pret. 'waile.' Alys. 4653

Wailing, *sb.* Alys. 7883, 2365

Wain, *sb.* RG. 416. AS. wægen

Wait, *sb.* = musician. Alys. 4312, 7769

——— = sentinel. Ritson's AS. viii. 143

Wait, *v. a.* = watch. Wright's L. P. p. 91

Waiten, *v. n.* = keep watch. HD. 1754

Wake, *v. a.* = awaken. pret. 'weiȝte.' 446 β; 'wight.' Alys. 2925

——— *v. n.* = be awake. 681 B. AS. wacan

Wake, *v. a.* = watch. 2215 B. AS. wæccan

Waken, *v. n.* = awake. HD. 2164

Waker, *sb.* = a person apt to wake. Fr. Sci. 286

Wale, *v. a.* = choose. Wright's L. P. p. 33. Germ. wahlen

Walk, *v. n.* K. Horn, 981; pret. 'welk.' Wright's L. P. p. 100. AS. weallian. Germ. wallen, to go

——— = travel; part. 'iwalken.' Marg 49

Walken, = welkin, *q. v.*
Walker, *sb.* = a fuller, or whitener of cloth. 1135 B. AS. wealcere. Ital. gualcare, to full
Wall, *sb.* RG. 549, 555
——— *v. a.* Alys. 2658
Walled, *adj.* Alys. 6068
Wallyng, = boiling. See Well, *vb.*
Wan, *adj.* = pale. Wright's L. P. p. 93; [won]. Ibid. p. 28. AS. wonn, wan
Wand, *sb.* RG. 290. ON. vöndr
Wander, *v. n.* Pol. S. 240
Wandreth, *sb.* [wondred] = sorrow. Pol. S. 150. ON. vandrædi
Wane, *v. n.* Ps. ix. 7. AS. wanian
Wane, *sb.* = want. M. Ode, 179; [wone]. Wright's L. P. p. 30. AS. wana
Wanene. See When and Whence
Wanhope, *sb.* = despair, want of hope. RG. 323
Want, *v. n.* = wish? RG. 468
Want, *v. n.* = be wanting. pret. 'wondede.' Ps. xxii. 1
Want, *v. a.* = be without, lack. Wright's L. P. p. 44. AS. wana, a deficiency
War, *sb.* RG. 374
——— *v. n.* = [worry], make war. RG. 370; pret. 'werrede.' RG. 77
——— *v. a.* = war against a person or thing. pret. 'worrede.' RG. 371, 70; part. 'ywerred.' RG. 3; 'iworred.' Ibid.
Ward, *sb.* = guard. RG. 461
——— = division of an army. Alys. 1996
——— *v. a.* RG. 41, 491
Warden, *sb.* RG. 314, 436
Ware, *sb.* = wares. HD. 52; reward. Pol. S. 192. AS. wáru
Ware, *sb.* = thing, affair. Moral Ode, st. 32 (Hickes); but the Egerton MS. st. 34, reads 'gare,' i. e. gear
Ware, a collective term, 'watres ware.' Ps. xvii. 16; 'windes ware.' Ibid. v. 11; probably the AS. ware
Ware, *sb.* = spring. Ps. lxxiii. 17. Lat. ver. O. Engl. veer
Ware, *adj.* Wright's L. P. pp. 30, 103; [yware]. RG. 388; [iwarte]. O. and N. 1219. AS. wǽr
Warentment, *sb.* = military apparel. Alys. 7943. Fr. garnement
Wariness, *sb.* [iwarness]. O. and N. 1226
Waring, *sb.* = price. Ps. xliii. 13
Warison, *sb.* = reward. Alys. 2512. Fr. guérison
Warn, *v. a.* = advise a person. HD. 2834. AS. warnian
Warn, *v. a.* = refuse a thing to a person. RG. 367, 550
——— = hinder. 1274 B.
Warned, *adj.* = defended, said of a city. Ps. xxx. 22; fortified. Ps. cvii. 11
Warnesture, *sb.* = garrison. RG. 94
Warrant, *v. a.* = insure safety to a person, keep harmless. Alys. 2132
Warp, *v. a.* = throw. HD. 1061; 3 s. pres. 'werth.' HD. 1176; place [worp]. O. and N. 596; pret. 'warp.' O. and N. 45
——— = strike. part. 'iworpe.' O. and N. 1119. AS. weorpan
Warring, *sb.* = fighting. Alys. 6095
Warring, *sb.* = cursing. Manuel des Pecches, 1289
Warrior, *sb.* Alys. 1461
Warye, *v. a.* = curse. See Werien
Warytreo, *sb.* = cursed tree, gibbet. 2233 B. AS. werg, accursed
Was. See Be.
Was, = whose. See Who
Wash, *v. a.* RG. 435; [whosshe]. Wright's L. P. p. 70; pret. 'wosh.' 273 β; 'wesche.' Ps. lxxii. 13
Wassail, *sb.* RG. 117
——— *v. n.* HD. 2098
Waste, *sb.* = reckless spending. RG. 376
——— = wilderness. Alys. 7121
——— *v. a.* RG. 136
Wastel, *sb.* = cake of fine flour. HD. 779
Wasteyn, *sb.* = wilderness. Manuel des Pecches, 1767
Wate, *sb.* = luck, hap, that which is foretold. RG. 34, 411. AS. hwatu, divination
Water, *sb.* RG. 371, 402
——— *v. a.* Ps. lxxvii. 15
Watercress, *sb.* Alys. 5767
Waterdog, *sb.* Alys. 5771
Waterless, *adj.* Ps. cvi. 25
Wathe, *sb.* = torment. Ps. cxiv. 3. AS. wíte
Watloker, = much rather. See Whatloker.
Wave, *sb.* 525 β; [wawe]. Alys. 5018. AS. wǽg, wáðuma
Wawe, *v. a.* = move. RG. 207. Alys. 2634. AS. wegan, wágian
Wawe, *v. n.* = wag, *q. v.*
Wawing, *sb.* = motion. Fr. Sci. 385
Wax, *sb.* Pol. S. 151. AS. weax
Wax, *v. n.* RG. 9, 442; part. 'ywox.' RG. 412. AS. weaxan
Waxing, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 335
Way, *sb.* = road. RG. 7, 391; 'to fly

his way.' O. and N. 308. 'Do way,' an expression like our 'Get along with you.' Alys. 7646; pl. 'weyre.' Body and Soul, 63

Way, *sb.* = mass? Ritson's AS. viii. 31. AS. wæcg

Wayle, *sb.* = a girl. Wright's L. P. p. 38. AS. wylen

Waynoun, a proper name? Wright's L. P. p. 47

Wayte, *sb.* See Wait

Wayteglede, = watch-the-fire, i. e. one who sits in the chimney corner, poking over the fire? Wright's L. P. p. 47. Cf. the Norse phrase Kólbitr; and see the Introduction to Dasent's Popular Tales from the Norse, pp. lxxx—lxxxii. 1st Edit.

We. See Woe

We. See I

We. See With

Weak, *adj.* HD. 1012

Weal, *sb.* 1277 B.

Wealth, *sb.* Ps. lxxii. 12

Weapon, *sb.* HD. 1436. O. and N. 1367

Wear, *v. a.* RG. 390; pret. 'werede.' RG. 434

Weariness, *sb.* RG. 240

Weary, *adj.* RG. 19

Weather, *sb.* RG. 560

Web, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 315

Webbe, *sb.* = weaver. Pol. S. 188

Wed, *sb.* = pledge. Pol. S. 151. Wright's L. P. p. 110. RG. 393. AS. wed

Wed, *v. a.* = marry. RG. 295, 439; said of the priest who marries two persons. Pol. S. 159. AS. weddian, wed

Wedbreak, *sb.* = adulterer. Ps. xlix. 18

Wedding, *sb.* St Lucy, 88. Manuel des Pecches, 1712

Wede, *vb.* = wade, go. See Wade

Wedlock, *sb.* Marg. 11

Wednesday. RG. 509

Wee. See Woe

Weed, *sb.* = garment. RG. 560. AS. wǽd

Weed, *sb.* = herb. Alys. 796. AS. weód

Week, *sb.* RG. 113; pl. 'wouke.' RG. 387. AS. weoc

Weeles. See Well, *sb.*

Ween, *v. n.* = think. RG. 369. O. and N. 237. 2 s. pres. 'wanst.' O. and N. 1642. AS. wénan

——— *v. a.* = impute. Ps. xxxi. 2

Weep, *v. n.* RG. 420; [wyppen]. O. and N. 1064

Weeping, *sb.* RG. 405. Wright's L. P. p. 30; [wyping]. Ibid. p. 85

Wef, *sb.* = whiff or scent. Body and Soul, 56. AS. wiffan

Weight, *sb.* = a measure, weight. Ps. lxi. 10. AS. wæg

Weir, *sb.* Ps. cxiii. 8; [wore]. Wright's L. P. p. 28. AS. wær

Welaway, *interj.* 1179 B.

Welcome, *adj.* RG. 508

——— *v. a.* 473 B.

Welde. See Wield

Welk, *v. n.* = fade, become pale. Ps. lxxxix. 6. See Weolewe

Welkin, *sb.* = the sky. Wright's L P. p. 114; [walken]. Alys. 5799. Ps. cl. 1; dat. s. 'weoluce.' O. and N. 1680. AS. welcn, wolcen

Well, *adj.* = good. 89 B.

——— *adv.* RG. 375. O. and N. 31

——— = rightly. Rel. S. i. 20

Well, *sb.* (of water). RG. 1. Wright's L. P. p. 94; pl. 'weeles.' Ps. xvii. 5. AS. well, wyl

Well, *v. n.* = boil, well up. Wright's L. P. p. 40; [walle]. RG. 28; pret. 'wal.' Body and Soul, 218; part. 'wallyng.' Alys. 1622. AS. weallan

——— *v. a.* = boil. Marg. 60

Wellnigh, *adv.* = almost. O. and N. 44

Wellquemand, *part.* = pleasing. Ps. xci. 15

Wellqueme, *sb.* = pleasure. Ps. lxxxviii. 18; cv. 4

Wellquemeness, *sb.* = pleasingness. Ps. cxl. 5

Wellset, *v. a.* Ps. civ. 9; cxi. 5

Wellsetting, *sb.* Ps. cxviii. 91

Welly, *adv.* = kindly. Ps. l. 20

Wem, *sb.* = a spot or scar. RG. 336. St Kath. 151. AS. wem, womm

Wem, *v. a.* = to defile, corrupt. Ps. lxxxviii. 35; [wemmy]. RG. 206; part. 'wemmed.' Ps. xv. 10. AS. wemman

Wemed, *adj.* 'prout wemod' = with a proud stomach. Fr. Sci. 285. 'Wem' is still used for 'womb' in the North of England. AS. wamb

Wemless, *adj.* = spotless. Creed of St Athan. 6. Ps. xiv. 2

Wemmand, *sb.* = sinner. Ps. cxviii. 158

Wemmedness, *sb.* Ps. c. 3

Wemming, *sb.* RG. 336

Wemmy, *v. a.* = defile. See Wem, *vb.*

Wench, *sb.* Cok. 139. Ps. lxvii. 26. AS. wencle. See Gloss. to Orm. *s. v.* wenchell

Wend, *v. n.* = go. RG. 8. AS. wendan

——— = turn (as in bed). Wright's L. P. p. 28

——— *v. a.* = turn. HD. 2138; change. Wright's L. P. p. 91

Wending, *sb.* = departure. Alys. 920

Wene, *adj.* = frequent, rife? Pol. S. 150. AS. wune, custom. Dut. wennen
Weole, *sb.* = wealth. Pol. S. 156. AS. weola
——— = happiness? Wright's L. P. p. 44
Weolewe, *v. n.* = fade, become pale. Wright's L. P. p. 50. AS. wealwian
Wepmon, *sb.* = man. Pol. S. 153. O. and N. 1377. AS. wæpman
Were. See Be
Were, *v. a.* = defend. HD. 2298. Alys. 5836; [werye]. Alys. 3533. AS. werian. Germ. wehren
Were, *sb.* = man, husband. O. and N. 1339. AS. wer
Werewed, *part.* = worried, killed? HD. 1915
Werien, *v. a.* = curse. O. and N. 1172; [werre]. Manuel des Pecches, 1291; [warye]. Id. 1292. AS. werigan
Werth, = throweth. See Warp
Weryying, *sb.* = protection. Wright's L. P. p. 75. Ps. xxi. 20; [weryng]. Alys. 2798. AS. werian
West. RG. 544
West, *vb.* = shows? Alys. 238. AS. wísian
Westerness, *sb.* = the West country. K. Horn, 949
Westward, *adv.* RG. 20
Wet, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 136. AS. wæt
——— *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 31; pret. 'watte.' RG. 322; part. 'wet.' Wright's L. P. p. 30
——— *v. n.* = become wet. Wright's L. P. p. 36
——— *adj.* [wete]. Wright's L. P. p. 85
Wete, *v. n.* = weep. Wright's L. P. p. 84
Wether, *sb.* Ps. lxiv. 14. RG. 52. AS. weðer
Weve, *v. a.* = make to go, cut off; part. 'weved,' 'yweved.' Alys. 3839, 3807
Weve, *v. n.* = go, move. RG. 64. Another form of 'wawe,' 'wave,' 'wag'
Weved, *sb.* = altar. RG. 369, 419, 433. AS. weofod
Weye, *sb.* = woe, *q. v.*
Weȝe, *v. a.* = carry, O. and N. 1020. AS. wegan
Whale, *sb.* [hwal]. HD. 755; [qual]. HD. 753. AS. hwæl
Whalebone, *sb.* [whalles bone]. Wright's L. P. p. 38
What, *interr. pron.* O. and N. 1438
——— *rel. pron.* O. and N. 1439
——— *interj.* O. and N. 1296
What—what, = some—some. RG. 402
Whate, *adv.* = quickly. Alys. 2639. AS. hwæt
Whatkin, *adj.* = what kind of. Ps. lv. 10
Whatloker, *adj.* = much rather. RG. 429, 357. 1249 B. (?) AS. hwætlíc, comp. hwætlicor
Wheat, *sb.* Alys. 5193. AS. hwǣte
Wheel, *sb.* RG. 408. AS. hweol
Whelp, *sb.* Ps. ciii. 21. AS. hwelp
When, *adv.* [wanne]. RG. 367, 378; [hwenne]. Rel. S. iv. 1; [hwanne]. O. and N. 1416; [hwan]. O. and N. 1468; [whan]. 290 β; [wane]. O. and N. 521; [wone]. O. and N. 324
Whence, *adv.* gen. of 'when;' [whonene]. O. and N. 138; [wanene]. O. and N. 1298; [whannes]. 288 β; [whethen]. Ps. cxx. 1
Where, *adv.* [war]. RG. 40. O. and N. 526; [whar]. 1078 B.
Whereby, *adv.* [warbi]. RG. 101
Wherefore, *adv.* 126 B.
Whereof, *adv.* RG. 405
Wheresoever, *adv.* 1389 B.
Wherethrough, *adv.* [war þoru]. RG. 432
Whereto, *adv.* 447 B. O. and N. 464
Whet, *v. a.* = sharpen; part. 'y-whet.' Alys. 6607. AS. hwettan
Whethen, = whence, *q. v.*
Whether, *adv.* RG. 16; [whar]. 67 B; 'whether — the' = whether — or. O. and N. 1358, 1360
——— *adj.* RG. 408
Whey, *sb.* [wei]. O. and N. 1007. AS. wæg
Which, *rel. pron.* RG. 472; [hwucche]. O. and N. 934; [wuch]. O. and N. 1376
——— = what. 974 B. RG. 454
While, *sb.* = time. O. and N. 1589
——— with the def. art. = whilst [þe wule]. RG. 377
Whilom, *adv.* = formerly (dat. pl. of while). Wright's L. P. p. 87
Whine, *v. n.* [wonie]. O. and N. 973. AS. wánian. Dut. weynen
Whining, *sb.* [wonyng]. O. and N. 311
Whistle, *v. n.* Alys. 5348, 5263. AS. hwistlian
White, *adj.* RG. 2, 228; [with]. HD. 48
——— *sb.* = white of an egg. HD. 240
Whiten, *v. a.* Ps. l. 9
Whither, *adv.* 693 B.
Whitherward, *adv.* 59 B.
Who, *rel. pron.* [hoo]. RG. 40; [hwo]. O. and N. 1193
gen. 'was.' RG. 475
dat. and acc. 'whom.' RG. 10; 'wham.' 116 B.; 'hwam.' Rel. S. ii. 2; 'hwan.' O. and N. 1508

Who, = one, 'as who seith' = as one saith. RG. 328; 'alle ho' = every one. O. and N. 66
Whole, *adj.* = sound. RG. 377. 676 β
Whore, *sb.* RG. 279
Whoredom, *sb.* RG. 241, 479
Whoreling, *sb.* Rel. S. vii. 29
Whoreson, *sb.* Alys. 880
Whoso, *pron.* Wright's L. P. p. 26; [whose]. Ibid. p. 114
Why, *interr.* [wu]. RG. 307; [hwi]. O. and N. 1256; [wi]. O. and N. 1232
—— *rel. adv.* O. and N. 474; [whi]. 1573 B.
Wick, *adj.* = wicked. RG. 208. From AS. wæc, weak
——— = bad, wretched; 'wikke clothes.' HD. 2458
Wicke, *adj.* 'wicke tune,' O. and N. 730, means probably 'establishments.' From the AS. wíc-tunas
Wicked, *adj.* Wright's L. P. pp. 24, 30; 'a wicked weed' = a wretched garment. Serm. 40
Wickedness, *sb.* Pol. S. 230
Wickehede, *sb.* = wickedness. Body and Soul, 43
Wicket, *sb.* K. Horn, 1106. Fr. guichet
Wiclik, *adv.* = wickedly. Ps. xliii. 18
Wide, *adj.* RG. 410.
Widow, *sb.* HD. 79. AS. wuduwe
Wield, *v. a.* = govern, rule. 816 B.; [wolde]. RG. 147
Wife, *sb.* RG. 26, 380
Wigeling, *sb.* = an out-of-the-way place? Ps. cvi. 40. AS. wicelian, to stagger, to go out of the direct road
Wight, *sb.* = a man. RG. 533. 470 β. AS. wiht
Wight, *adj.* = active. HD. 9; [with]. HD. 1756; comp. 'wyghtyore.' Alys. 2396. Swed. vig
——— *adv.* = immediately, quickly. Wright's L. P. p. 44
Wighth, *sb.* = a space of time. Alys. 5362; a space. Ps. viii. 6. AS. wuht, wiht
Wightness, *sb.* = valour, activity. Alys. 5001
Wike, *sb.* = dwelling. O. and N. 604. AS. wic
Wike, *sb.* = office, duty. O. and N. 603; station. Alys. 4608. See Gl. to Orm. *s. v.* Wikenn
Wike, *v. n.* = be weary. Wright's L. P. p. 87. AS. wícan
Wikness, *sb.* = wickedness. Ps. v. 5
Wil, *adj.* = wild, uncertain. HD. 1042
Wild, *adj.* = fierce. RG. 374, 540; 'wild beasts.' RG. 375
Wilderness, *sb.* = a desolate place. RG. 15
Wildfire, *sb.* RG. 410
Wile, *sb.* = trick, deceit. Ritson's AS. viii. 180. AS. wile
Wilful, *adj.* RG. 359; [willesful]. RG. 77
——— = voluntary. Ps. lxvii. 10
Wilfully, *adv.* = without a cause. Ps. xxxiv. 7; lxviii. 5
Will, *sb.* RG. 367
—— *v. n.* = wish. RG. 384; pret. 'wolde.' RG. 550
Will, *v. aux.* pres. 1 s. 'wole.' 39 B.; 2 s. 'wolt.' 40 B.; 'wlt.' O. and N. 499; 3 s. 'wule.' O. and N. 1360; 'wile.' O. and N. 1358; pret. 3 s. 'wolde.' 17 β; 2 s. 'woldest.' 35 B. 'Will' is constantly used with the infin. of the verb to form an imperative, as 'nil þou nipe' = strive not. Ps. xxxvi. 8, and cf. Ps. lxxiv. 5, 6
Willesful, = wilful, *q. v.*
Willing, *sb.* Rel. Ant. ii. 212
Wilne, *v. n.* = wish. RG. 217. AS. wilnian
——— *v. a.* = covet, desire. RG. 46; part. 'y-wilned.' RG. 309
Wimple, *sb.* Marg. 47. AS. winpel
Win, *v. a.* = subdue, get possession of [i-winne]. RG. 519; recover, obtain. RG. 523, 549; pret. 'wonne.' RG. 384; 'wonde.' RG. 258; 'wan.' Alys. 5561. AS. winnan
Wind, *sb.* RG. 367
Wind, *v. a.* = twist. pret. 'wond.' Pilate, 126. AS. windan
Windmill, *sb.* RG. 547
Window, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 91
Wine, *sb.* RG. 6, 542. AS. wín
Wine, *sb.* = a friend. M. Ode, 111. AS. wine
Wineyard, *sb.* = vineyard. Wright's L. P. p. 41. AS. wín-geard
Wing, *sb.* RG. 28
Winli, *adj.* = winsome. Ps. xxiii. 3. AS. wynlíc
Winne, *sb.* = joy. Pol. S. 195. AS. wyn
Winne, *sb.* = labour. O. and N. 670. AS. win
Winsome, *adj.* = lovely, delightful. Ps. lxxviii. 9. AS. wynsum
——— *v. n.* = be propitious. Ps. cii. 3
Winter, *sb.* RG. 371, 539
Wipe, *v. a.* RG. 435. AS. wípian
Wippen, *v. n.* = weep? O. and N. 1064
Wire, *sb.* [wyred]. Alys. 208. AS. wír

Wirwed, *part.* = strangled. HD. 1921. Dut. wurghen
Wisdom, *sb.* RG. 384
Wise, *sb.* = manner, 'in no wise.' 1212 B.; [wes]. O. and N. 748
Wise, *adj.* RG. 468, 506; sup. 'wisest.' RG. 266
Wisely, *adv.* RG. 550
Wisse, *v. a.* = direct. HD. 104. 1057 B. O. and N. 971. AS. wísian
Wissing, *sb.* = advice. HD. 2902. AS. wissung
Wit, *sb.* = knowledge, sense. RG. 457, 526; [i-wit]. O. and N. 772
Witch, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 38. AS. wicca, a wizard
——— *v. n.* = sing charms. Ps. lvii. 6
Witchcraft, *sb.* Body and Soul, 27
Witching, *sb.* = witchcraft. St Lucy, 122
Wite, *v. a.* = know. RG. 374; [y-wyte]. RG. 10; [iwite]. RG. 487; [wot]. 1625 B.; [wat]. O. and N. 1200; [wod]. Ib. 1188; 2 s. pres. 'wost.' O. and N. 717; pret. 'wuste.' RG. 374; 'wiste.' 208 B.; 'west.' Alys. 5834; part. 'iwiste.' 137 B.
Wite, *v. n.* = think, or expect. 2 s. pres. 'west.' O. and N. 47; pret. 'wiste.' RG. 93
Wite, *v. a.* = defend. RG. 487; pret. 'wuste.' RG. 549; S.S. witen. See Gloss. to Laȝ.
Wite, *v. n.* = go forth. Ps. lxxxix. 6; part. 'wited.' Ps. ix. 22; 'witand.' Ps. cxviii. 118. AS. wítan
Wite, *v. a.* = blame. O. and N. 1354; accuse. Wright's L. P. p. 39. AS. witian
Witerlike, *adv.* = certainly. HD. 671. Ps. ii. 6
Witermon, *sb.* = a wise man. Wright's L. P. p. 28
With, *prep.* = together with. 279 B.; [we]. RG. 457
——— = by means of. RG. 41
——— = against. O. and N. 62
——— = from. O. and N. 610. AS. wíð
With, *adj.* = white, *q. v.*
With, *adj.* for 'wight,' *q. v.*
With, *adj.* = pleasant? Wright's L. P. p. 45. AS. wéðe
Withal, *adv.* RG. 28
Withclepe, *v. a.* = oppose. Alys. 1301
Withdraw, *v. a.* RG. 447
——— *v. n.* Ps. cxviii. 115; 'withdraw of' = withdraw from. RG. 497
Wither, *adj.* = hostile. Rel. S. i. 12; S.S. wiðer. See Gloss. to Laȝ.
Withering, *sb.* = adversary. K. Horn, 154
Witherthreat, *v. a.* Ps. xxxiv. 19; lxxiii. 10
Witherwendand, *part.* = opposing. Ps. iii. 8
Witherwine, *sb.* = adversary. RG. 325. AS. wiðer-winna, from winnan, to strive
Witherword, *sb.* = a hostile word. Ps. xc. 3
Withhold, *v. a.* = to hold with, or make to accompany. HD. 2356, 2362
——— = restrain. Alys. 2302
Within, *adv.* RG. 375, 549
Without, *adv.* RG. 549. 267 B.; [widh wute]. O. and N. 1593
——— *prep.* RG. 369; [witute]. O. and N. 183; [withouten]. 33 B.
Withsay, *v. a.* RG. 369, 374
Withseek, *v. a.* = seek out. part. 'wuthsoht.' Rel. S. v. 54
Withsitten, *v. a.* = oppose. HD. 1683
Withstand, *v. n.* = oppose. 725 B.
Withy, *sb.* = halter of withy. Alys. 4714. AS. wíðie
Witless, *adj.* = mad. RG. 216; at a loss. Pilate, 242
Witness, *sb.* RG. 29
Witterli, *adv.* = certainly. Ps. cxix. 1. ON. víturlega
Witty, *adj.* = clever. RG. 189; full of knowledge. O. and N. 1187. F. and P. 31
Witword, *sb.* = testimony. Ps. xxiv. 10. AS. wit-word
Wive, *v. n.* = marry. RG. 35
——— *v. a.* part. 'iwived.' RG. 529
Wiving, *sb.* = marriage. RG. 294
Wlak, *adj.* = lukewarm. Fr. Sci. 290 AS. wlæc
Wlate, *v. a.* = loathe. Ps. v. 7. AS. wlættian
——— *v. n.* = feel disgust for. O. and N. 354
——— *sb.* = disgust. O. and N. 1504. AS. wlætte
Wlatful, *adj.* = loathsome, abominable. Ps. lii. 2
Wlating, *sb.* = loathing, disgust. Ps lxxxvii. 9. AS. wlætung
Wlite, *v. n.* = look. Wright's L. P. p. 43. AS. wlítan
——— *sb.* = countenance. O. and N. 439; Ps. xliv. 5. AS. wlíte
Wlonk, *adj.* = fair, proud. Pol. S. 156. AS. wlanc
Wluine, *sb.* = she wolf? HD. 573. Probably a metathesis of the ON. ulfinna, thus ulvin / vluin

Wo, *sb.* RG. 172, 485; [wai]. O. and N. 120; [wee]. Pol. S. 152; [weye]. Alys. 3449; [wa]. Ritson's AS. viii. 152. AS. wá

Wo worth, i. e. woe be to, &c. Body and Soul, 7

Wobegone, *adj.* Body and Soul, 220

Wode, = went. See Go

Woderove, *sb.* = the woodruff; the asterula odorata of botanists. Wright's L. P. p. 43. In Wright's Vocabb. p. 140, 'wuderove' is given as the transl. of 'hastula regia' or 'muge de bois'

Wodewale, *sb.* = woodpecker. Wright's L. P. p. 26

——— = wild thyme? Alys. 6793. AS. wudufille. Palsgrave has 'wodewale, a herbe'

Woht, *sb.* = sin. See Woȝ

Wolc, *sb.* = some bird. Wright's L. P. p. 26

Wold, *sb.* = power, governance. Alys. 6716

Woldeneyed, = wall-eyed. Alys. 5274. Probably from the ON. vagl i augum = festuca, pterygion. 'En hinde, som trækker sig over øiet.' B. Haldorson.

Wole, *adj.* = evil. O. and N. 8; [wle]. O. and N. 35. AS. wól

Wolf, *sb.* RG. 369

Wolfling, *sb.* Alys. 6272

Wollen, *sb.* = wollen garment. Fr. on Seven Sins, 16

Woman, *sb.* RG. 380; [wimman]. RG. 535. pl. 'wymmen.' Wright's L. P. p. 33

Womanly, *adj.* RG. 457

Womb, *sb.* RG. 369. AS. wamb

Wombed, *adj.* RG. 377; [wemod]. Fr. Sci. 286

Wombeling, *sb.* = womb. Alys. 5674

Won, *sb.* = hope. RG. 419; [iwon]. 1022, 1712, B.; [wunne]. Pol. S. 153

——— = opinion. HD. 1972. AS. wén. ON. von

Won, *sb.* = plenty. RG. 2, 265; [iwon]. Rel. S. v. 76

——— = riches. Wright's L. P. p. 24. Alys. 5658; [wane]. Ritson's AS. viii. 50; SS. winne, wunnen

Won, *sb.* = dwelling. Wright's L. P. pp. 46, 51. AS. wunian

Won. See Wan

Wonde, *v. n.* = fear, hesitate. K. Horn, 345. AS. wandian

Wonde, *v. n.* = cease. Wright's L. P. p. 29. AS. wendan

Wonde, *v. n.* = wound? Alys. 6525

Wonde, *adj.* = wicked. Rel. S. v. 112. ON. vondr. AS. wonu

Wonder, *sb.* RG. 376

——— = a wonderful thing. RG. 7, 417

——— *v. n.* O. and N. 228

——— *adj.* = wonderful. RG. 416

Wonderful, *adj.* RG. 414

Wondering, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 40

Wonderliche, *adv.* = wonderfully. RG. 489

Wondred, = sorrow. See Wandreth

Wone. See When

Wone, *sb.* = want. See Wane, *sb.*

Wone, *sb.* = opinion. HD. 1711. AS. wénan

Wone, *adj.* = wont. HD. 2297; [i-wune]. O. and N. 1318; [y-woned]. RG. 377

——— *sb.* = custom. RG. 392. AS. wune

Wong, *sb.* = cheek. Wright's L. P. pp. 28, 30, 31. AS. wang

Wong, *sb.* = field, plain. HD. 397, 1444. AS. wang

Wonie, = whine, *q. v.*

Woning, *sb.* = a dwelling. RG. 275; [wonyghing]. Alys. 5930

Woningstede, *sb.* Ps. lxxxvi. 7. Ritson's AS. viii. 53, 200

Wonne, *v. n.* = dwell. RG. 41. AS. wunian

Wonying, = whining, *q. v.*

Woo, *v. a.* [woȝe]. K. Horn, 558; [wowe]. Wright's L. P. p. 44. AS. wógan

Wood, *sb.* RG. 374, 565. AS. wudu

Wood, *adj.* = mad. RG. 496. AS. wód

Woodward, *sb.* = the keeper of the wood. Pol. S. 149

Wooing, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 28

Wool, *sb.* RG. 2

Woolmonger, *sb.* RG. 539

Woolpack, *sb.* RG. 539

Wop, *sb.* = weeping. RG. 476

Word, *sb.* RG. 377, 501

——— = tidings. RG. 153

Woren, *v. a.* = trouble, disturb. Wright's L. P. p. 24. AS. worian

Worewed, *part.* = worried. See Worry

Wori, *adj.* = troubled (of water). 255, 274 β

Work, *sb.* RG. 448

——— *v. a.* = cause. Wright's L. P. p. 42, make, fashion; part. 'ywroȝte.' RG. 447, 'ywort.' RG. 174

——— *v. n.* = do work. 186 B. Wright's L. P. p. 60; pret. 'wraht.' Ibid. p. 42, 'wrcȝte.' RG. 287

Workman, *sb.* St Swithin, 55

World, *sb.* RG. 367

Worldly, *adj.* Fragm. on Seven Sins, 16

Worly, *adj.* = excellent, beautiful.

Wright's L. P. pp. 39, 45; [wurhliche]. Ibid. p. 51. AS. wurðlic
Worm, *sb.* RG. 490
Worry, *v. a.* 1598 B.; part. 'worewed.' HD. 1915. AS. wérian
Worse, *adj.* RG. 374, 501
Worship, *sb.* [wurthsipe]. O. and N. 1097, 1342
Worshipful, *adj.* Ps. lxxi. 14
Worst, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 99
Worst. See Worthe
Wort, *sb.* = a root. RG. 341. AS. wyrt
Worth, *sb.* = value. RG. 373
——— *adj.* = worthy of, 'what hii were wurth.' RG. 374
Worth, *adv.* = forth. RG. 457
Worthe, *v. n.* = be, become. [iworthe]. 947 B. 2 s. pres. 'worst.' 1812; 3 s. pres. 'worth.' RG. 512; 1 pl. 'worth-eth.' RG. 454; 3 s. imper. (in the phrase 'wo worth.') Body and Soul, 7; part. 'iworthe.' O. and N. 660. AS. weorðan
Worthful, *adj.* O. and N. 1479
Worthing, *sb.* = glory, honour. Fragm. in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 22. AS. weorðung
Worthship, *sb.* = worship, *q. v.*
Worthy, *adj.* = excellent. 412 B.
——— = powerful. Ps. xlix. 3
Wot, = know. See Wite
Wote? RG. 361
Wou. See Woȝ
Would, *sb.* See Will
Wound, *sb.* RG. 49. Wright's L. P. pp. 85, 84
——— *v. a.* part. 'ywonded.' RG. 49
Wow. See Wcȝ
Wowe, *sb.* = wall. HD. 1963. K. Horn, 1000. AS. wáh
Wowe, *v. n.* = to woo, *q. v.*
Woȝ, *sb.* = wrong. O. and N. 164. RG. 39; [wou]. RG. 375, 550; [wow]. RG. 379; [woht]. Rel. S. ii. 16. AS. wóh
Wrake, *sb.* = evil, destruction. O. and N. 1192. AS. wræc
Wrakeful, *adj.* = wicked. Wright's L. P. p. 23. AS. wræcfull
Wrath, *sb.* 451 B. AS. wráð
——— *v. n.* = be angry. Ps. iv. 5
——— *v. a.* = make angry. RG. 376, 253
Wrathless, *adj.* Wright's L. P. p. 42
Wray, *v. a.* = betray. 1226 B.; [wrye]. Alys. 442. AS. wreian
Wrayli, *v. n.* = chatter, rail, abuse. St Swithin, 70. Dut. rallen. Swed. ralla
Wreche, *sb.* = vengeance. RG. 330, 419. AS. wræc
Wreche, = misery. RG. 252. But we should probably read 'wrechede'
Wreier, *sb.* = betrayer, spoiler. HD. 39
Wreke, *v. a.* = avenge. HD. 1363. AS. wræccan
Wreker, *sb.* = avenger. Ps. viii. 3
Wren, *sb.* O. and N. 564. AS. wrenna
Wrench, *sb.* = trick. RG. 570, 535. AS. wrence
Wreon, *v. a.* = cover. Alys. 1606; 3 s. pres. 'wrieth.' Alys. 1992; part. 'ywrye.' RG. 56, 92. AS. wreon, wríhan
Wrestle, *v. n.* RG. 22, 361. Alys. 1046. AS. wræstlian
Wrestling, *sb.* O. and N. 793. Alys. 1046
Wretch, *sb.* 524 β. AS. wræcca
——— *adj.* = wretched. 449 B.
Wretched, *adj.* comp. 'wretcheder.' 2432 B.
Wretchede, *sb.* = wretchedness. RG. 386, 511
Wretchedly, *adv.* RG. 446
Wrethen—writhen, *part.* = twisted. Alys. 5723
Wrey, *v. a.* = accuse. Pol. S. 198, 199; part. 'wreynt.' Pol. S. 157. AS. wrégan
Wrie, *v. n.* = move away. Wright's L. P. p. 48. AS. wrigan, whence our 'wriggle'
Wrieth, = covereth. See Wreon
Wrikke, *v. n.* = wriggle. St Dunstan, 82; 'wrikkend' = walking, going. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 216. AS. wrigan
Wring, *v. a.* (one's hands). Body and Soul, 174; (clothes). HD. 1233
——— = keep tight hold of. Sermon, 20
——— = twist; part. 'wrong.' Alys. 6447
——— = press down, overcome; pret. 'wrong.' Marg. 47. AS. wringan
Wringer, *sb.* Sermon, 21
Writ, *sb.* HD. 136
——— = Scripture. Wright's L. P. p. 101
——— = letter. Alys. 4502
Write, *v. a.* pret. 'wrot.' 164 B.; part. 'iwrite.' 1425 B.
Writeling, *sb.* = trills in a song? O. and N. 48, 912. From AS. wriðan = to writhe or twist
Writhe, *v. n.* = bend easily. Body and Soul, 116. AS. wríðan
Wro, *sb.* = hole or corner. HD. 68. Su. Goth. wra. Dan. vraa
Wronehede. Probably a mistake for 'wronghede' = wickedness. O. and N. 1398
Wrong, *adj.* = mistaken. Wright's L. P. p. 31. ON. rángr. AS. wringan

Wrong, *sb.* = injustice, oppression. Wright's L. P. p. 68. 1616 B.
——— *adv.* = badly. O. and N. 196
Wrong, *part.* = twisted. See Wring
Wrongwis, *adj.* = wicked. Ritson's AS. viii. 177; [wrancwise]. Moral Ode, 129
Wrot, *sb.* = snout. Rel. Ant. ii. 211. AS. wrót
Wroten, *v. n.* = to root. Earth. st. 3. AS. wrót
Wroth, *adj.* = angry. RG. 31; timid. Alys. 544. AS. wráð
——— = poor, base. Wright's L. P. p. 38
——— *sb.* = evil, unkindness. RG. 31
Wrotherhele, *sb.* [wrothe hele] = injury, destruction. RG. 143, 164. Body and Soul, 225. See Gloss. Rem. to Laȝamon, iii. 444
Wrought. See Work, *vb.*
Wrying, *sb.* = treachery. Alys. 3514
Wune, *sb.* = custom. O. and N. 272. AS. wune
Wunne, *adj.* = accustomed? Wright's L. P. p. 46
Wunne, *sb.* = joy. Wright's L. P. p. 47. AS. wyn
——— = hope. See Won
Wyred, = wire, *q. v.*
Wyt, *sb.* = calamity, blame. Body and Soul, 62. AS. wíte

Y.

Y, = in. Pol. S. 151
Yard, *sb.* = rod. RG. 22; [ȝurd]. 2385 B.
——— = staff or sceptre. Ps. xliv. 7. AS. gyrd
Yard, *sb.* = courtyard. HD. 702. AS. geard
Yare, *adj.* = ready. RG. 396; [ȝarte]. O. and N. 1220. AS. gearo
——— *v. a.* = make ready. HD. 1350
Yare, *adv.* = of yore. 1512 B. AS. geara
Yate, *v. a.* = tell. Ritson's AS. viii. 80. ON. géta
Yawn, *v. n.* [ȝonie]. O. and N. 292; [yene]. Body and Soul, 202. Alys. 485. AS. ganian
Ybrad. See Braid
Ycholle, = I shall. RG. 405
Ycoled, *part.* = helmeted, armed. Alys. 2686. AS. col, a helmet
Ydle. See Isle
Ydought. See Dow
Yea. 36 B.; [ya]. Alys. 3571
Year, *sb.* RG. 373. AS. gear
Yearn, *v. a.* Wright's L. P. p. 43; [eorne]. O. and N. 1202
——— *v. n.* Wright's L. P. p. 63. AS. geornian
Yearning, *sb.* Wright's L. P. p. 72
Yell, *v. n.* [ȝulle]. 498 β; 2 s. pres. 'ȝollest.' O. and N. 223; pret. 'ȝal.' 502 β. AS. geallian
Yelling, *sb.* [ȝullinge]. 487 β. O. and N. 1641
Yellowman, *sb.* [ȝeolumon]. Pol. S. 158
Yelp, *v. n.* = speak. Alys. 1065. AS. gilpan
——— = boast [ȝulpe]. O. and N. 1650; part. 'y-yolpe.' Alys. 3368
Yelping [ȝulping], *sb.* = boasting. RG. 209, 210
Yeme, Yheme, Yheming. See ȝeme
Yene, *sb.* = yawn, *q. v.*
Yepe, *adj.* = ready. Alys. 1193. See ȝep
Yering, *sb.* = yearning, desire. Ritson's AS. viii. 79
Yesterday. Ps. lxxxix. 4
Yet, *adv.* [ȝut]. RG. 372; [ȝot]. O. and N. 1695
Yfere, *sb.* = companions. Alys. 6906. AS. ge-fera
Yhaht. See Hatch
Yhatered, *part.* = clothed. Alys. 5922. See Hattren
Yhete, *v. a.* = cast, pour out. Ps. lxviii. 25; pret. 'yhet.' Ps. xli. 5; pl. 'yhotten.' Ps. lxxviii. 3; part. 'yotten.' Ps. lxxiii. 21. AS. geotan. See 'ȝete'
Yhoten, *sb.* = giant. Ps. xviii. 7. AS. eóten
Yield, *v. a.* = give up. Alys. 3176; pret. 'yolde.' RG. 387; part. 'y-yolde.' RG. 449; 'iȝulde.' 612 B. AS. geldan
——— = repay. Alys. 132
——— *v. n.* = turn out. K. Horn, 495
Ylef, *vb.* = believe thou. RG. 265
Ylome, = frequently. See Ilome
Ylong, *adv.* = belonging to, proper to. Wright's L. P. pp. 61, 74. AS. gelang
Ymette, *adj.* = moderate? Wright's L. P. p. 35. AS. gemet
Ymone, *adv.* = together, in conceit. 380 β. AS. gemana
Ympne. See Hymn
Ynele, = I ne will—I will not. RG. 314
Ynote, *part.* = noted, known. Alys. 59
Yoke, *sb.* RG. 453. AS. geoc
——— *v. a.* part. 'y-yoked.' Rel. Ant. ii. 211
Yolk, *sb.* Fr. Sci. 240. AS. geolca
Yond, *adv.* [ȝund] = yonder. 1 β. AS. geond

Yond, *adj.* = farther, as the 'yond half,' or farther side. Ritson's AS. viii. 200. 713 β
Yornandlike, *adj.* = desirable. Ps. xviii. 11
Young, *adj.* RG. 377; comp. 'younger.' RG. 423; sup. 'youngest.' RG. 381. AS. geong
Younghede, *sb.* [ȝonghede] = youth. Legend of St Cuthbert, in Warton, H. E. P. vol. i. p. 15, *n.*
Younglike, *adj.* Ps. cxviii. 141
Youngling, *sb.* Alys. 2306
Your, *adj.* RG. 455; [ower]. RG. 500; [or]. Wright's L. P. p. 32
Youth, *sb.* Body and Soul, 111; [ȝeuȝede]. Moral Ode, st. 178. AS. geogoð
Youthhede, *sb.* Ps. xlii. 4
Yox, *v. n.* = sob. 1570 B. AS. geocsa
Yoxing, *sb.* = hiccuping. RG. 34
Ypotanos. See Hippopotamus
Yraȝte, *vb.* = procreated? O. and N. 106
Yse, *sb.* = iron. Alys. 5149. AS. ísen. Germ. eisen
Ysome, *adv.* = together. RG. 3, 83. AS. gesome
Ysteot, *part.* = fastened. Alys. 2768
Yswerred, *adj.* = having necks. Alys. 6264. AS. sweora
Yswowe, *part.* = in a swoon. Alys. 2262. See Swoon
Ythe, *adv.* = easily. K. Horn, 61. AS. eáðe
Ythen, *part.* = flourishing, prosperous. See The, *vb.*
Ytolde, *part.* = pitched (of a tent). Alys. 5901. See Teld
Yvortrou, *adj.* = mistrustful. RG. 342
Ywrye. See Wreon

ȝ.

ȝarewe, *adj.* = ready. O. and N. 378. AS. gearo
ȝark, *v. a.* = make ready. RG. 391, 399. Alys. 1411. AS. gearcian
ȝarte. See Yare
ȝavre, = ever; or perhaps 'of yore.' O. and N. 1178
ȝef. See If
ȝeines. Rel. S. i. 16. Probably instead of 'tharto ȝeines' we should read 'thar toȝeines' = there against, i. e. against death. AS. to-geánes
ȝeme, *sb.* = care. RG. 135. AS. gýman
——— *v. a.* = care for, take care of. HD. 131
ȝeming, *sb.* = care. Ps. cxl. 3
ȝende, *sb.* = end. RG. 169
ȝene? O. and N. 843
ȝeode, *vb.* = went. See Go
ȝep, *adj.* = active. Wright's L. P. p. 39; bold. O. and N. 465. AS. gæp
ȝephede, *sb.* = boldness. O. and N. 683
ȝerne, *adv.* = earnestly. RG. 487. AS. georne
ȝete, *v. a.* = cast. Body and Soul, 189. See yhete
ȝeuȝede, *sb.* = youth, *q. v.*
ȝeve, = give, *q. v.*
ȝeynchar, *sb.* = repentance. Wright's L. P. p. 46. See App. to Mapes's Poems, p. 343. AS. cerran with 'gen'
ȝeȝe, *v. n* = jog along, go. Wright's L. P. p. 111
——— *v. a.* = jog. Pol. S. 158
ȝif. See If
ȝiverness, *sb.* = avarice. Rel. S. vii. 11. AS. gífer
ȝoe, = she. See under He
ȝoe, = joy, *q. v.*
ȝokkyn, *sb.* = joking? Wright's L. P. p. 50
ȝomere, *adj.* = sorrowful. O. and N. 415. AS. geomor
ȝonie, = yawn, *q. v.*
ȝoȝelinge, *sb.* = chattering, gabbling. O. and N. 40. Probably the same as the later 'gaggle,' which is used of a confused noise of people talking, in the Poem on the Deposition of Richard II. p. 18, and of geese, in Churchyard's Pleasant Conceit penned in Verse (1593), cited in the pref. to Nash's Pierce Penniless. (Shaksp. Soc.'s ed.), p. xviii.
ȝraihand. See Thraying
ȝulling. See Yelling
ȝulle. See Yell
ȝulpe. See Yelp
ȝulping. See Yelping

ADDENDA.

Baru, add AS. bearh

Bert, *v. n.* = crepitum ventris edere. Rel. Ant. ii. p. 211

Bidde, *v. n* = need, ought. HD. 1733. Another form of 'bud.' Dan. bör. Compare Chaucer's 'bode.' Rom. Rose, 790

Birde, *sb.* For HD. 2760, read Wright's L. P. pp. 25, 30

Birde, *vb. pret.* = it behoved. HD. 2760. ON. byrjar. Dan. bör

Brol ? Rel. Ant. ii. 192

By, *v. a.* = to defame. Manuel des Pecches, 1355. ON. bía, maculare

Ferblet. Possibly 'suffused with blood,' 'sanguine.' Cf. 'forbled,' in the Anturs of Arthur at Tarne Wathelan, st. 51

Graueth. Probably for 'graveth,' or 'geraveth,' from AS. reáf, clothing

JOHN CHILDS AND SON, PRINTERS.